SPECIAL: SKY PREVIEW FOR 1990

ASTRONOMY®

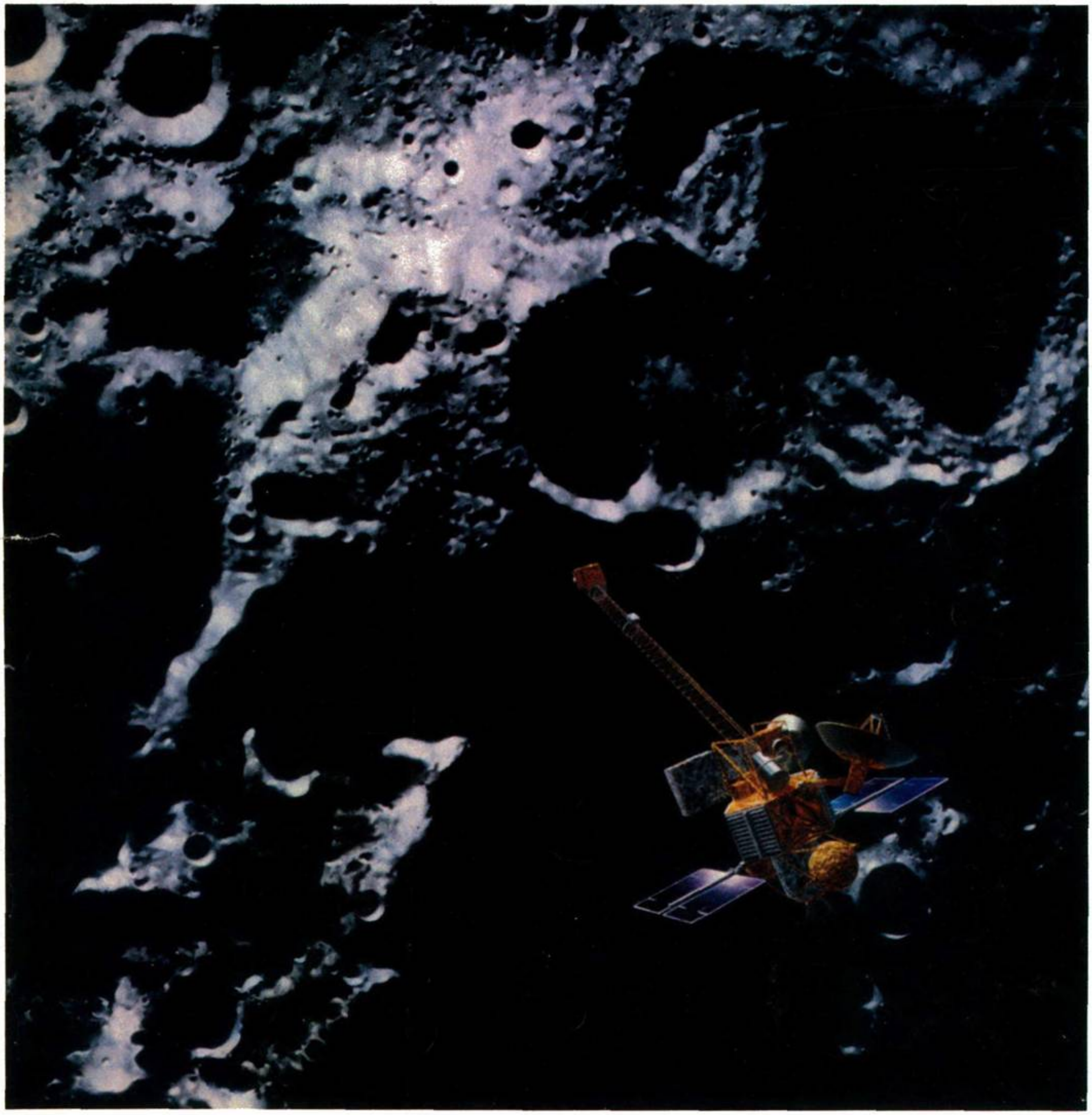
January 1990 U.S. $2.50
U.K. £1.60
Can. $2.95

Into the '90s: NEW COSMIC VISIONS

Astronomy from Orbit — and Beyond

New Missions to Deep Space

ICD 08070



Scouting the Moon's Resources

ade WIDE-FIELD
f/6.3 SCHMIDT–

Meade®

Premier 70's:

The Ultimate SC's Are Here-and-Now.

At Meade, we keep hearing of people who would like to do serious astronomical observing and/or astrophotography. But they don't. The reason: they've been waiting for an SC telescope that doesn't take light-years to set up, calibrate, track, and lock on to celestial or deep sky objects.

For those who have been waiting for that no-sweat, tinker-free serious telescope that they can drive out of the showroom and into the skies, there are now the ***Premier 70/76*** SC's.

They are—in a phrase—a triumph of "ultimation" on which Meade Instruments has lavished today's most advanced telescope technology. And added—as standard equipment—the most sought-after package of sophisticated accessories obtainable. The result: a factory-integrated telescope system with such powerful features that any serious user can put it through its paces with ease over the entire range of applied amateur astronomical operation. But best of all for ***Premier*** purchasers, Meade's best costs less as a factory-integrated package than purchased separately as optional components.

Premier Mechanical/Electrical and Optical Systems Redefine the State-of-the Art

Every ***Premier 70/76*** instrument incorporates ■ revolutionary LX quartz microprocessor-controlled electronics ■ LX6 precision worm-gear-pulse-motor drive system ■ advanced design LX6 power panel, providing plug-in operation for virtually all popular accessories used for sophisticated astrophotography and observing such as the Meade ECC (Electronic Command Control) ■ Superwedge standard on all 10" aperture ***Premier 70/76*** models.

Premier 70/76 SC's offer the world's finest hand-matched diffraction-limited optics in traditional focal ratios—2000mm, f/10 optical tubes of 8" aperture or 2500mm, f/10 optical tubes of 10" aperture. In addition the ***Premier 76*** offers Meade's exclusive wide-field optical systems which provide an impressive 59% wider field of view and yield, eyepiece for eyepiece, 2½ times brighter images. These "fast" focal ratio optical systems—1280mm, f6.3 optical tube assembly of 8" aperture or 1600mm, f/6.3 optical tube assembly of 10" aperture—are available at slightly higher prices.

What are Add-Ons on Most Telescopes are Standard on the *Premier 70/76* SC's—At Significant Savings

And an impressive array they are: ■ CAT Computer for at-a-glance readout of RA, DEC. Coordinates, Relative Brightness, Catalog Designation, Object Type and Rating, and much more ■ DRS (Digital Readout System) for constant, instantaneous readouts of RA and DEC. Positions, Sidereal and Local Time, and Exposure Countdown Function for astrophotography ■ EDC (Electric Declination Control) for pushbutton control from the ECC for precise North/South movement ■ Electric Focusing for critical, razor-sharp astrophotography without image shift ■ Off-Axis Guiding System for deep-space long exposure photography featuring Meade's double cross-hair illuminated red light reticle with brightness controlled from the ECC (a Meade exclusive) ■ ECC (Electronic Command Center) for fingertip, pushbutton control of all telescope functions ■ Four Series 4000 Eyepieces—Superb 6.7mm UWA, 14mm UWA, 26mm SP, and 40 mm SWA for the widest range of observing ■ Giant 2" O.D. Diagonal, 9x60 Polar Viewfinder, Wedge and Tripod with Compass, Bubble Level, Deluxe Latitude Adjuster and Latitude Scale, and Precise Azimuth Adjuster—the industry's most stable mount for rock solid performance.

Each ***Premier 70/76*** is rigidly tested and thoroughly evaluated at Meade to ensure peak performance as an integrated system. One that will reliably give you frustration-free, quality observing and astrophotography by easily locating thousands of objects in space simply by pointing the telescope as indicated on the CAT Console. After all, it has a reputation to uphold of being far more accurate and much easier to use than less sophisticated competing systems.

See your Meade Instruments Dealer **NOW** or call **1-800-854-7485** for complete details on the exciting new ***Premier 70/76*** Line of SC telescopes.

Meade

Meade Series 4000 Super Plössl, Super Wide Angle, and Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces are available in 18 focal lengths to suit any observing requirement. Barlow Lens available in 2X amplification.

Meade® Series 4000: “Clearly the finest eyepieces available.”

Meade Series 4000 eyepieces represent a new standard in professional optics for the serious amateur. Designed to an unprecedented order of sophistication, the Series 4000 oculars were, from the start, intended for the serious observer who will settle for nothing short of the very best. Meade Super Plössls include not *four* optical elements (as is the case with *all* other Plössl eyepieces on the market), but *five*, because our designers recognized that the additional element permits substantial performance improvements in corrections for chromatic aberrations and edge distortion. Similarly, Meade Super Wide and Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces set new performance standards that other eyepiece brands are still trying to match. Has the astronomical community taken notice? Indeed it has. Read a small sampling of the letters we've received on these remarkable eyepieces:

“My experience with Meade Instruments is consistently on a higher level than with other astronomical equipment manufacturers. One Meade product is so outstanding I must comment on it. **The Meade Series 4000 eyepieces are clearly the finest eyepieces available.** I have owned or used just about every other commercially manufactured Plössl eyepiece, and one does not need to be a seasoned observer to immediately notice the difference.”—**Michael Barnett, Westlake Village, Calif.**

“Several hundred amateurs had the chance to test the performance of Meade Series 4000 eyepieces at the Astrofest Telescope Convention. Observing Jupiter with your Ultra Wide 8.8mm on a 7″ f/9 Starfire refractor, the huge 84° field encompassed the entire Jovian system. The four moons were resolved as discs, perfectly round even at the extreme edge of the field. Jupiter itself presented a magnificent show with a multitude of bands, small ovals, and festoons, etched in high contrast on the planet's surface. Meade Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces are a unique design that really bring out the best in a high performance telescope.”—**Roland Christen, President, Astro-Physics Corp., Rockford, Ill.**

“Due to annoying field curvature in my Dobsonian telescope, I returned a competitor's 24mm wide-angle eyepiece, and ordered a Meade Series 4000 Super Wide Angle 24.5mm. To my delight the Meade ocular essentially eliminated field curvature while maintaining “Plössl-like” edge to edge sharpness. I now also own the Meade Super Wide 13.8mm that has absolutely the flattest field I have ever encountered in a six-element wide-angle eyepiece. I was skeptical at first of your claims that the Series 4000 are the best eyepieces, but am now a believer.”—**Richard D. Clark, Grand Junction, Colo.**

“As a former staff member at Mt. Wilson and Palomar Observatories, I have had access to some of the finest optics, including eyepieces, ever produced. When I performed some critical evaluations of the Meade Series 4000 eyepieces, it was immediately apparent that as a result of these eyepieces, the telescopes used for my tests were operating at a new visual performance level. With regard to such parameters as image contrast, definition, field flatness, and secondary spectrum, without exception these eyepieces achieved the highest level of professional precision. I find it rather difficult to comprehend there being any room for future improvement.”—**Paul Roques, Williams, Ariz.**

“I had the opportunity to compare your series 4000 eyepieces with those of the other premium brand. Comparisons were made using DFM Engineering 16″ and 18″ telescopes at the University of Colorado. A wide range of focal lengths were compared, but I found the Meade Series 4000's to be preferable in all cases. The Meade eyepieces had less color, gave better definition, more field of view, and more comfortable eye relief. In addition the Meade Super Wide Angle 40mm provided noticeably more field than did the competing brand's; measurements against a star field verified this fact.”—**Dr. Frank Melsheimer, President, DFM Engineering, Inc., Longmont, Colo.**

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except Calif.): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291.**

Meade Catalog Package #89C—$3.00

Includes 4 separate catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

©1989

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291

GALAXIES LIKE M81 and M82 in Ursa Major contain variable stars that the *Hubble Space Telescope* will study to help astronomers calibrate the distance scale of the universe (see page 38). Photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.

COVER: The 1990s will see extensive, in-depth exploration of the solar system following the last three decades of get-acquainted missions.

ASTRONOMY®

January 1990 Vol. 18, No. 1

20 **The Decade of New Horizons**
Space science will push back the frontiers of the universe in the nineties.

22 **A New Era in Space**
Over fifty missions are planned for the 1990s by the world's space agencies. By David J. Eicher.

30 **Seeing the Unseen Sun**
Ulysses will show us the Sun from above its poles. By Richard Talcott.

38 **The Promise of the Space Telescope**
No region of the universe will escape its penetrating eye. By Stephen P. Maran.

46 **Bound for Jupiter**
At long last, the *Galileo* spacecraft is on its way. By Joel Harris.

56 **ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac**

70 **ASTRONOMY'S 1990 Sky Guide**
A complete observing guide to the year's celestial events. By Robert Burnham.

82 **Stalking the Elusive Horsehead**
Don't miss this beautiful deep-sky object. By David Higgins.

88 **In Pursuit of the Perfect Planet**
Don Parker on planetary photography. By Donald Parker, as told to Robert Reeves.

96 **The Six Tails of Brorsen-Metcalf**
Comet Brorsen-Metcalf dazzled observers last summer. By David J. Eicher.

Departments

6 **Behind the Scenes**
6 **Letters**
8 **Viewpoint**
An Amateur's Many Roles
10 **AstroNews**
A Volcano on Triton
14 **Space News**
'Son of Space Telescope'
16 **Amateur News**
Houston Observatory Opens
103 **Reader Reports**
A Tale of Two Comets
108 **Forum**
116 **Astronomy Books**
120 **Astronomy Products**
122 **Meetings and Events**
124 **Readings and Resources**
124 **Credits**
126 **Advertiser Index**

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Copyright © 1990 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Telephone: **(414) 796-8776** weekdays, 8:30 a.m. - 4:45 p.m. Subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $9 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau

Behind the Scenes

AN EXCITING DECADE AHEAD

With the post-*Challenger* recovery of the American space program and the rise of Soviet, European, and the Japanese space efforts, a new era in the exploration of our universe begins. The old era was the era of firsts: the first visit to the Moon, to Mars, to Jupiter, and to Neptune. It was the first infrared sky survey, the first look at the universe in gamma rays.

The new era will be an era of returning to worlds that we have already visited. We'll be flying to Jupiter for the fifth time with *Galileo,* and *Cassini* will be our fourth journey to Saturn. Even more spacecraft have been to Venus and Mars.

Second? Third? Fourth time? What's left to discover? Don't we know what's there already? Hardly.

The missions of our first decades in space gave no more than a tantalizing glimpse at the worlds that orbit our Sun. The first x-ray telescope, the first infrared survey of the heavens, the first gamma-ray observatory told us only what to look for the next time, the second time, when we would return for a good, long look. So much is waiting out there for us to discover.

The *Hubble Space Telescope,* for example, promises to change our view of the universe — to revolutionize observational astronomy. Some things we can predict. Astronomers expect to calibrate the distance scale of the universe and look farther back in time to observe the evolution of galaxies — that's all been planned.

But the real question is what will *HST* find that no one expects? Or *Magellan*? Or *Cassini*? And what about *Galileo* — does anyone believe for even a moment that *Voyager* discovered everything worth finding at Jupiter? Certainly not. *Galileo* and *Magellan* and *Cassini* and *HST* will explore worlds and galaxies in greater detail than ever before. What they will find we simply can't even guess. Isn't that what "discovery" means?

But we can be sure of one thing. As we humans extend our vision farther outward into the universe, and as we explore more closely the worlds that orbit our Sun, we will find new things, things that we never even dreamed of before we looked. Thus it is all but impossible to predict what astronomy will be like at the end of these next ten years. Stay with us and find out.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

ASTRONOMY

Richard Berry Editor-in-Chief
Stephen Cole Managing Editor
Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Robert Burnham Senior Editor
Jeff Kanipe Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Assistant Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Margaret Sullivan Editorial Assistant
Patti L. Keipe Art Assistant
Dawn Freeman Typesetter
Betty Gress Editorial Secretary

Robert A. Maas Publisher
Daniel R. Lance Group Advertising Manager
Gregory J. Swan Advertising Sales Manager
Dana-Lynne Terry Adv. Services Representative
Gary Dolzall Marketing Director/Magazines
Susan Poole Marketing Director/Products

Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

Advertising Representative — NE Region
Adpress, Inc., New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc., New York, NY 10019

Letters

Up the Milky Way without a Paddle

When I first set up my new telescope, I could not find Polaris. Only after I installed a Telrad did I begin to see the light. Fortunately, I read "Tricks of an Observer's Trade" by Steven Forrest (August 1989) at the time of my greatest need. He told of an experience similar to mine and advised, "More than any other purchase, that zero-power illuminated reticle gave me access to my telescope."

I continue to enjoy astronomy. I feel that if novices can get off to a good start, there will be fewer burnouts among us. In the beginning I was lost in the night sky without a paddle. Now I use a Telrad. I encourage the telescope industry to acquaint their new customers with this device. — *James A. Stewart, Carlisle, Ohio*

Keep Your Perspective

I read "ASTRONOMY Surveys Twelve Small Refractors" with great interest. I agree with your findings as they pertain to non-beginners, but I fear you may have scared away some would-be beginners. The prices quoted for "acceptable" telescopes were high for people just starting out in a field that they know nothing about.

When I was eight years old, I received my first view of the Moon through a small, wiggly spotting scope set up on a picnic table. At that moment I knew I would buy a telescope. I saved for two years and bought a small refractor. This telescope probably wouldn't do very well on the tests listed, but for a small child it was everything I wanted and could afford. It's twenty years later and I have an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain. If I hadn't looked through that small, wiggly spotting scope or purchased a small, imperfect refractor, I may not have grown up to love the science of astronomy.

For the beginner, I think any view is better than no view at all. Remember that even those small, imperfect telescopes are far better than the telescope used by Galileo. — *Forrest Bently, Minneapolis, Minnesota*

Cold Camera Query

I am delighted with your new equipment reviews. I live in an astronomical backwater and can either drive several hundred miles to a camera store that carries telescopes or be at the mercy of mail-order suppliers. Your honest assessments of equipment are most welcome.

I do have a question about the cold camera you reviewed ("ASTRONOMY Tests the Northern Lites Cold Camera" by Robert Reeves, July 1989). How do you prevent the film from fogging when you

Paracorr™ Eats Coma

At Last, a *Universal* Coma Corrector for Parabolic Mirrors

There's no question large aperture reflectors like John Vogt's excellent 30" f/3.8 produce deep sky views rivaling those I've seen in major observatories. But his scope, like yours, is limited in field sharpness. The main offender is coma, an aberration which makes stars look like blurry comets. Visually and photographically, the faster the scope the worse the effect.

If we compensate for coma before starlight reaches the eyepiece, then the best eyepieces will be used to fullest advantage, and a sharp full frame 35mm photograph is possible. In sum, my design goals were:

1. maximum reduction in coma and field curvature without compromising spherical aberration and color correction

2. major sharpness improvement for all popular focal ratios

3. equally effective visually or for 35mm film

4. as convenient to use as a Barlow lens

I hope you agree that Paracorr, the coma eater, is the missing link necessary to fully enjoy your "DobNewt."

—Al Nagler

PARACORR™

The Formula For Increasing Sharp Field

A perfectly made 13" f/4.5 parabola has only about .1° diffraction-limited field. Now add Paracorr plus a Nagler eyepiece to your f/3.5–f/8 parabola and tremendously increase your sharp field. Extract all the performance the atmosphere and your mirror quality will allow. Since Paracorr tightens and intensifies star images, enjoy resolving globular clusters as they drift right to the edge of your field of view. No more finding the "sweet spot" of focus. The entire field is your "sweet spot"!

Astrophotography

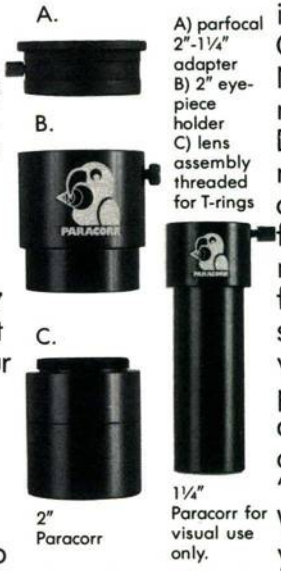
Rival a Schmidt Camera? Mount your 35mm SLR to Paracorr, and the quality of full frame photos will be spectacular since star image sizes are designed to be less than .001 inch over the field for an f/4.5 mirror.

Easy To Use

Paracorr drops in like a Barlow lens. With only a slight 1.15x magnifying factor, an f/4.5 telescope becomes an f/5.17. While optimized for Tele Vue eyepieces, other makes can be used. Of course the better the eyepiece, the better the results. The 1¼" Paracorr is parfocal with most Tele Vue eyepieces. The 2" Paracorr requires about ½" in-travel from your current focus location. Can't be simpler for any scope, any eyepiece, and any 35mm SLR camera.

Paracorr — The Missing Link

An optical chain is as good as its weakest link. With the development of 82° Nagler eyepieces, Tele Vue offers the largest, flattest and best corrected visual fields in the industry. Combine the Nagler revolution, Dobsonian revolution and Paracorr for the ideal mating for flat-field and sharpness, visually and photographically. Try Paracorr on your "DobNewt." We think you'll agree that the revolution is complete.



A) parfocal 2"-1¼" adapter
B) 2" eyepiece holder
C) lens assembly threaded for T-rings

2" Paracorr

1¼" Paracorr for visual use only.

Paracorr — More stars, sharper stars, more time to observe. Send $3 for full line literature package.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

install or remove the camera from the shutter assembly? — *S. D. Ellington, Yelm, Washington*

— Use a hair dryer or a car heater to rewarm the film after you take the exposure and before you advance it for the next picture.

And Then There Was Light

After reading "Court Rules against Light Polluter" (Amateur News, July 1989), I became confident that my group can take action against a light trespasser that has recently affected our observing area.

I observe in downtown Philadelphia at the Franklin Institute, a museum where interested children and adults can go to learn about and experience science. All was going well until a new building came along. The building is three times the size of the Institute and its lights flood the entire roof of the building where the observatory is located.

Thanks to your article, we now know that we may be able to remedy the situation and justice will be served for some loyal skywatchers. Before we read your article, we thought the courts would just throw the case out the window. — *Christine Bielawski, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

Corrections

The article "From Footprints to Footholds" by Robert Nichols (July 1989) gave a fine account of the prospective return to the Moon. Astronomy should ultimately be a thriving activity at a lunar base.

However, please note one correction. I am quoted as saying, "the lion's share of frontier astronomy could be done from the Moon as early as 2015." What I actually said was 2050, an easy confusion for someone on the other end of a phone line. But I will also be surprised and disappointed if we don't have some quite interesting and significant astronomy being done on the Moon already by 2015. — *Harlan J. Smith, Director, McDonald Observatory*

The address given in the Readings and Resources column (September 1989) for the "astrovideo sampler" was incorrect. The correct address is David Brewer, P.O. Box 295, Lake Helen, FL 32744.

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments, suggestions, and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to: ASTRONOMY Letters, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

Viewpoint

THE MANY ROLES OF THE AMATEUR

by Robert E. Stencel
Executive Director of the Center for Astrophysics and Space Astronomy at the University of Colorado at Boulder and coordinator of the Front Range Astronomical SuperCluster, a coalition of eight regional astronomy clubs

The question has been posed, "Can amateur astronomers contribute to the field of astronomy?" The answer is a resounding, enthusiastic, no-reservations "Yes"! By providing needed scientific data as well as educational and public support, amateur astronomers bolster and sustain certain areas of astronomy that otherwise would go wanting.

The simple fact is there are too few professional astronomers and even fewer large telescopes to monitor all the events occurring at any one time in the sky. As soon as a new telescope is built or launched, observing time is at a premium. And increasingly, the "glamour" targets — starburst galaxies, x-ray sources, etc. — are the big winners in the competition. Long-term projects like variable-star observing or comet searches are simply too time-intensive for already oversubscribed large observatories.

From counting meteors to educating the public, amateur astronomers do make a difference.

Groups like the the American Association of Variable Star Observers and the International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry in the past were considered to be congregations of hobbyists and "armchair" stargazers. Increasingly, though, professionals have realized that real research — in the form of magnitude estimates for variable stars, planet monitoring, and supernovae discoveries — is coming from those hardy souls all over the world who operate small telescopes and personal observatories.

Simple projects such as meteor counts, crescent Moon sightings, and eclipse observations are also of value to professional astronomers, because the reports provide fundamental data that otherwise might not be collected. Organizations like the American Meteor Society, the International Occultation Timing Association, and the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers rely on amateurs to build their databases. Professional astronomers increasingly consult these databases before they begin their research because some of the data they need may have already been gathered.

One important point should be added. When amateurs make a commitment to work with professionals, they pledge that they will supply the best data that they possibly can. The amateur who wants to contribute to astronomy must be as dedicated to this aim as he is to enjoying the hobby. That means keeping current with literature, using sky maps that are up-to-date, and delivering the promised data in a timely fashion.

The other area in which amateurs excel is their ability to be heard. Their voices are often listened to when those of the professionals might not be. Given the state of science education in the United States, amateurs are a light in the darkness. Their enthusiasm translates to newsletters, star parties, public lectures, and even mall demonstrations. A child who is given the opportunity to stargaze, understand telescopes, and eventually help with observing among friends, will not grow up with science phobia. Exposure to science and its methods will help everyone cope better in a technical world.

The political influence of amateurs is something not to be overlooked. Committed organizations, like the Dark-Sky Association as well as amateur observing groups, have brought about positive changes in outdoor lighting policies that have helped cut the urban skyglow threatening such key research facilities as Palomar, Kitt Peak, and McDonald observatories. Public pressure has encouraged federal funding decisions on the space program, and that pressure can also help encourage the development of more scientific literacy in the schools.

The amateur's telescope is an invaluable tool, but his or her typewriter or word processor can be just as important. The current letter-writing campaign to commemorate the Very Large Array radio telescope on a U.S. postage stamp is a fine example of this.

Opportunities abound for the amateur. Coordinating the research, reporting results, and keeping the commitment to excellence are the essentials of science, whether professional or amateur. And in the end, it's the thirst for knowledge and the excitement of discovery that are the common bond for all astronomers.

OBSERVING THE CONSTELLATIONS
AN A-Z GUIDE FOR THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER
FULLY ILLUSTRATED WITH STAR MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS
JOHN SANFORD
DAVID H. LEVY
Observing Variable Stars
A guide for the beginner
Deep-Sky Observing with Small Telescopes
by David J. Eicher and the Editors of Deep Sky
HERCULES
BOOTES
CANES VENATICI
OPHIUCHUS
LIBRA

Map of **Corona Borealis/ Serpens Caput**

a **$76.85** value

The Deep Sky Observing Set

is yours *for only* **$2.95** as your introduction to the **Astronomy Book Club**

You simply agree to buy three more books — at handsome discounts — within the next 12 months.

DEEP SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES

By David Eicher and the editors of *Deep Sky*

More than 10,000 celestial phenomena can be observed with small telescopes... from Messier objects to supernova in spiral galaxies. Now with *Deep Sky Observing With Small Telescopes* as your resource, you can make significant astronomical discoveries. Leading amateur astronomers share with you their field-tested techniques and up-to-date listings. Detailed catalogs — complete with locations — demonstrate how to find everything from open and global star clusters to planetary nebulae and galaxies. And the easy-to-follow directions help you locate celestial objects, all with a simple telescope. Softcover.
Publisher's price: $29.95

OBSERVING VARIABLE STARS

By David H. Levy

From basic variables like Cepheids to exotic stars like Mira stars and Betelgeuse, *Observing Variable Stars* shows you how to make variable star observations that are both fun and scientifically significant. Learn how to estimate variables and accurately record your viewings . . . how often you can normally view different types of variable stars . . . how to avoid factors that adversely affect viewing . . . and much more. You get hundreds of intriguing facts, sky charts, and ideas . . . month-by-month suggestions and invaluable short-cuts . . . all easily organized so you can use them immediately.
Publisher's Price: $19.95

OBSERVING THE CONSTELLATIONS

An A-Z Guide for the Amateur Astronomer
By John Sanford

One of the world's foremost astrophotographers — with help from the world's leading astronomical cartographer — shares with you hundreds of dazzling full-color photographs and detailed sky maps so you can explore the constellations. Covering all 88 constellations, *Observing the Constellations* brings you everything you need. You learn about the challenges and discoveries, the instruments and the techniques, the theories and the facts. You see how constellations appear in the sky, understand how to track down individual constellations, discover where to look for fainter objects . . . all while you become an accomplished sky watcher.
Publisher's price: $26.95

THE ASTRONOMY BOOK CLUB is operated exclusively for astronomy enthusiasts. It offers only the finest astronomy books available and offers members the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS• In addition to getting The Deep Sky Observing Set for only $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-CN3-00027, 900 Chester Avenue, Delran, NJ 08075, for membership information and an application.

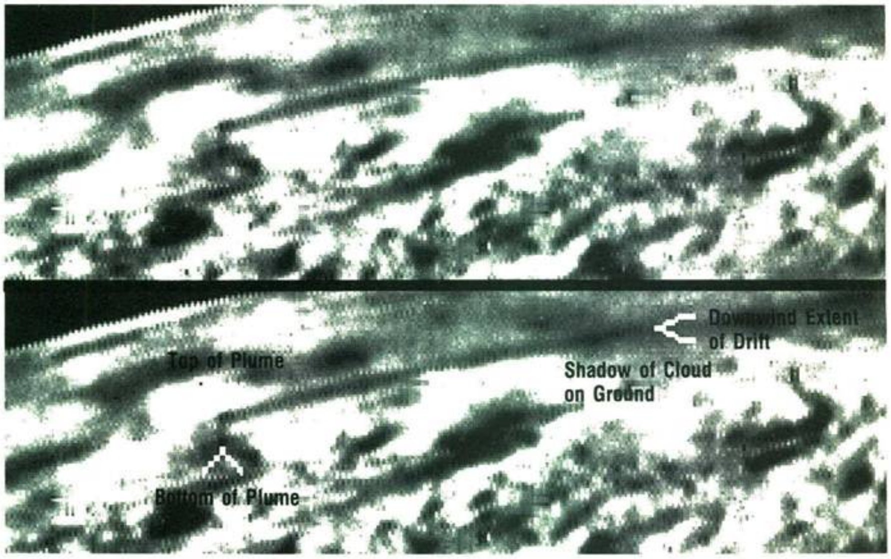
Astronomy 1/90

- Over 500 idea-packed pages and spectacular photographs
- Filled with proven techniques, meticulous sky maps, and easy-to-use charts
- Everything you need to observe variable stars, star clusters, galaxies, and more
- Save almost $74.00

Three Practical Guides...

for only **$2.95**

TRITON HAS A GEYSER-LIKE 'VOLCANO'



A BLACK PLUME OF MATERIAL erupts five miles into the cold methane sky of Triton, Neptune's largest moon.

An image taken by *Voyager 2* as it sped through the Neptunian system last August shows a five-mile-high plume of dark material erupting geyser-like from the surface of Triton, Neptune's largest moon. The image confirms what *Voyager* scientists had suspected: the dark streaks on Triton's surface result from still-active volcanism.

In the image the plume somewhat resembles a smokestack. It jets straight up nearly five miles before forming a cloud that is seen drifting about ninety miles westward on Triton's strong, nitrogen-methane winds. The feature was discovered when several images were compared and analyzed stereoscopically.

The plume is the first sign of active volcanism to be discovered on a solar system body other than Earth since *Voyager* found eight erupting geysers on Jupiter's moon, Io. Io's activity is driven by tidal stresses, but scientists are still attempting to explain what powers the plume on Triton. Before the discovery of the plume image, *Voyager* geologist Larry Soderblom summed up plumes (to explain the streaks) as "a crazy idea, but the best one we've got."

One possible explanation for the Triton plume is that nitrogen, held in a liquid state below the surface by pressure, could migrate to the surface through cracks or faults and erupt into vapor. As the nitrogen escapes, it could jet out dark, possibly carbon-rich particles and ice crystals from the depths of Triton. In this model, when the gas jet loses energy at about five miles' altitude, the particles form a cloud that streams downwind.

COMETS FROM CHAOS

Short-period comets may be driven toward the inner solar system by chaotic motions occurring within an extended disk of comets thought to exist beyond Neptune's orbit. According to a recent computer model by a University of Kentucky astronomer, the chaos is caused by gravitational perturbations of the four outer giant planets acting on the cometary disk.

Comets fall into two distinct orbital classes: long-period and short-period. Long-period comets have orbital periods over 150 years, while short-period comets have periods less than 150 years. The long-standing problem for astronomers has been reconciling the very different orbital characteristics of the two classes, especially in terms of the comets' origin in the solar system.

In 1950 Dutch astronomer Jan Oort neatly explained that the origin of long-period comets was a vast spherical cloud of some trillion comets located about 100,000 astronomical units from the Sun. Because it is halfway to the nearest star, the comets in the Oort cloud can be nudged toward the inner solar system by passing stars in our solar neighborhood. Because of their spherical distribution, Oort cloud comets can enter the solar system from any direction in the sky and circle the Sun in the same orbital direction as the planets (prograde) or in the opposite direction (retrograde).

More difficult to explain is the origin of short-period comets (those with periods less than 150 years). Unlike long-period comets, short-period comets are typically inclined about 15 degrees to the plane of the solar system. Moreover, out of the 121 known short-period comets, all except four — including Halley — orbit in a prograde direction instead of exhibiting both prograde and retrograde orbits as do the long-period comets.

The traditional explanation for the origin of short-period comets has been that near encounters with Neptune and Uranus divert Oort cloud comets into more tightly bound orbits in the inner solar system. Gradually, after subsequent orbits, these comets come under Jupiter's gravitational dominion.

But numerical simulations conducted in 1988 by Martin Duncan of Lick Observatory and Thomas Quinn and Scott Tremaine of the Canadian Institute for Theoretical Astrophysics at the University of Toronto showed that low-inclination, short-period comets cannot originate in the spherical Oort cloud. Instead, they proposed that a "comet belt" located in the outer region of the solar system was the source of short-period comets. They were uncertain, however, as to how these comets could be induced to enter the inner solar system.

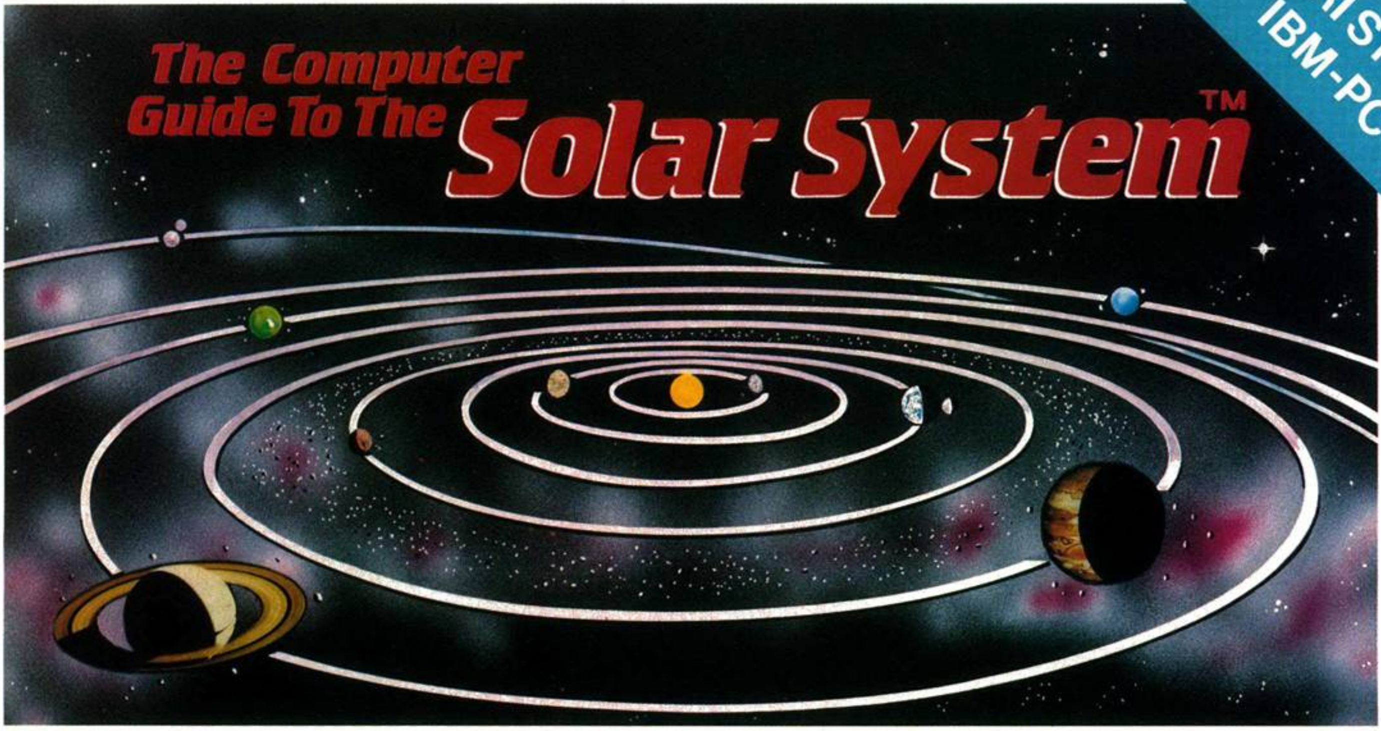
The answer may involve chaos. In the October 1989 issue of *The Astronomical Journal,* Michael V. Torbett of the University of Kentucky, Lexington, reports that the gravitational tugs of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune cause random motions in the comet disk that can lead comets to cross Neptune's orbit into the inner solar system. This random motion is referred to by scientists as chaos. In this case the chaotic motion originates not from the planetary perturbations themselves but from the motions within the comet disk.

"The perturbations caused by the planets are well determined," said Torbett. "But the exact ways in which those perturbations influence the comets is what causes the chaotic motion."

Torbett's model also indicates that the comet disk may consist of two components: a flattened disk and a scattered disk. Torbett calculates that the flattened

"FUN and KNOWLEDGE" are ideal gifts!

for ATARI ST and IBM-PC



The Computer Guide To The Solar System™

"The Computer Guide to the Solar System is an impressive product- easy to use, fun and educational. . ." - START magazine

"Graphically it is a piece of art . . . forget about time for awhile, it is that engrossing . . . very user friendly . . ." - VANTARI Newsletter

". . . a program with nearly universal appeal . . . broadly intended for just about any age group . . . I only wish there was a program like this when I was in school . . ." - ST WORLD magazine

Not copy-protected.

Atari ST versions require color monitor. 1-MEG and 512K versions available.

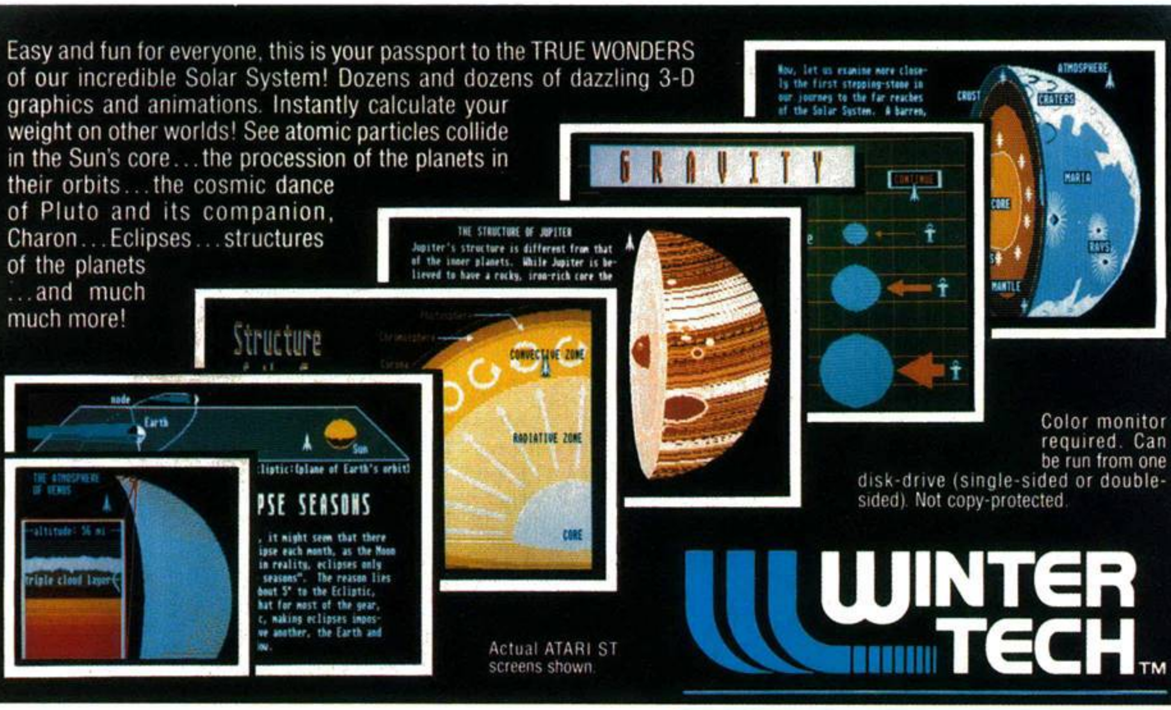
IBM PC version requires EGA graphics with 256K of video RAM.

Available at finest software stores. Or order direct from WinterTech™.

$54.95 (U.S. funds. Add $3.00 S/H.)

VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

Easy and fun for everyone, this is your passport to the TRUE WONDERS of our incredible Solar System! Dozens and dozens of dazzling 3-D graphics and animations. Instantly calculate your weight on other worlds! See atomic particles collide in the Sun's core . . . the procession of the planets in their orbits . . . the cosmic dance of Pluto and its companion, Charon . . . Eclipses . . . structures of the planets . . . and much much more!



Now, let us examine more closely the first stepping-stone in our journey to the far reaches of the Solar System. A barren,

THE STRUCTURE OF JUPITER

Jupiter's structure is different from that of the inner planets. While Jupiter is believed to have a rocky, iron-rich core the

PSE SEASONS

, it might seem that there ipse each month, as the Moon in reality, eclipses only seasons". The reason lies bout 5° to the Ecliptic, hat for most of the year, c, making eclipses imposve another, the Earth and

ATMOSPHERE
CRUST
CRATERS
MARIA
CORE
RAYS
MANTLE
GRAVITY
CONTINUE
Structure
Photosphere
Chromosphere
Corona
CONVECTIVE ZONE
RADIATIVE ZONE
CORE
node
Earth
Sun
liptic: (plane of Earth's orbit)
THE ATMOSPHERE OF VENUS
altitude: 56 mi
triple cloud layer

Actual ATARI ST screens shown.

Color monitor required. Can be run from one disk-drive (single-sided or double-sided). Not copy-protected.

WINTER TECH™

WinterTech™, 111 Granada Court, Orlando, FL 32803
Phone: (407) 425 - 1199

disk, called the primordial disk, lies just outside Neptune's orbit — from 2.7 to 4.6 billion miles from the Sun — and is part of the original material from which the planets formed. The orbits of comets in the flattened disk would have low inclinations and small eccentricities (the latter term refers to a measure of the extent to which an elliptical orbit departs from being circular).

"The primordial disk is just an extension beyond Neptune of the disk from which the planets accumulated," Torbett said. "There's no reason why the primordial disk would end at Neptune. It could extend much farther out, but just never produced planets."

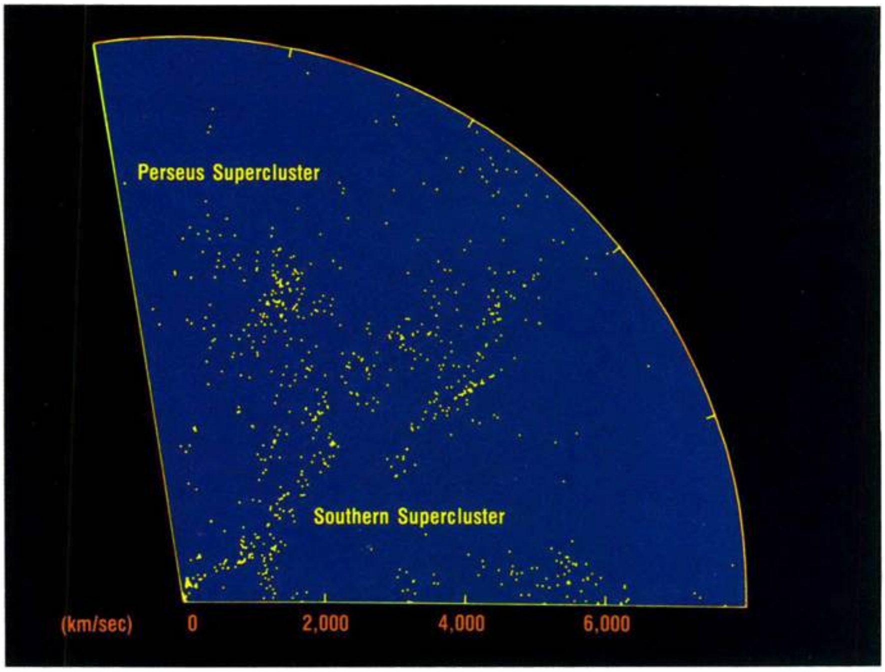
The scattered disk contains comets that are not strictly confined to the plane of the solar system but were scattered billions of years ago by near encounters with the evolving planets. The orbits of comets in the scattered disk have eccentricities and inclinations higher than those in the flattened disk (inclinations up to about 30°). Torbett suggests that the flattened disk is probably not replenished with comets but that the comets are dispersed to the scattered disk.

The zone of comets just outside Neptune's orbit, said Torbett, may be a source of the objects that bombarded the planets early in the solar system's history. The more distant regions of the comet belt, then, may provide the reservoir of short-period comets seen today.

SOUTHERN SUPERCLUSTER TRACED ACROSS SKY

A recent study of the Southern Supercluster of galaxies provides the first detailed description of this apparently rich and complex system. According to Shyamal Mitra of the University of Texas, the Southern Supercluster is a long chain of galaxies, the densest region of which passes through the constellations Cetus, Fornax, Eridanus, Horologium, and Dorado. The longest segment of the supercluster stretches across 123 degrees of sky.

Some 1,500 galaxies larger than 1 arcminute in apparent angular diameter and brighter than magnitude 15 were determined by Mitra to be members of the Southern Supercluster. The supercluster is subdivided into fifteen groups of galaxies, including the Fornax Group, which is the richest group. In addition, the supercluster has two segments, which Mitra labeled Region A and Region B. These regions are oriented perpendicularly to each other, with Region A being slightly closer to us than Region B. The total length of the system is 41 megaparsecs (133 million light-years) and its mean distance is 20 megaparsecs (65 million light-years), making it the nearest supercluster to the Local Supercluster, of which our Galaxy is a member.



A TENUOUS BRIDGE OF GALAXIES may link the Southern Supercluster and the Perseus Supercluster. This perspective is plotted from "above" the two systems. Recessional velocity in kilometers per second is given along the bottom. More distant galaxies have higher velocities. The depth of this slice is about 250 million light-years.

Mitra, who published his findings in the October 1989 *Astronomical Journal,* found that the Southern Supercluster is comparable to the Coma and Hercules superclusters in terms of mass and luminosity, but it is less massive than the Local Supercluster. The shape of the cluster, said Mitra, is not easy to describe because of its varied structure: it is neither a disk nor a filament. The best analogy is a "curved wedge that is narrow and thin at one end but broad and thick at the other."

Because of the Southern Supercluster's proximity to the Local Supercluster, some astronomers thought the two might be connected. Mitra finds this not to be the case. In two-dimensional plots on the sky, a portion of the Southern Supercluster appears to stretch toward the center of the Local Supercluster. In reality, this section actually extends farther out in space the closer it "approaches" the Local Supercluster's center; hence the two systems are well separated.

There does, however, appear to be some evidence that a stream of galaxies connects the Southern Supercluster with the Perseus Supercluster. But this connection, said Mitra, is tenuous at best, because so few galaxies are involved in the link.

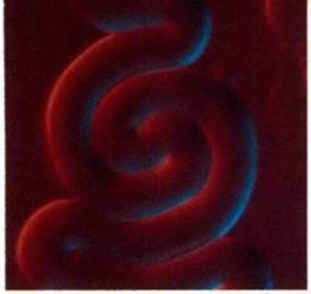
The existence of the Southern Supercluster was first pointed out by John Herschel in 1847, but it wasn't until 1953 that astronomer Gerard de Vaucouleurs recognized the band as a supercluster.

TURNING A CLASSROOM INTO AN OBSERVATORY

In the not too distant future, high school students will huddle around a microcomputer in their science classroom and study images of planets and comets taken the night before by an automated telescope controlled by the students. The images they will be looking at will be as good as the view through the Palomar Observatory's 200-inch telescope.

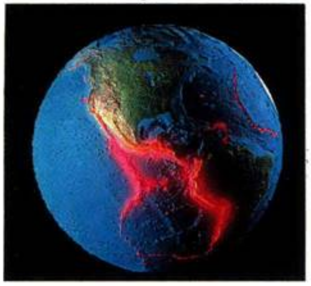
A research project to create sophisticated classroom-based observatories got underway this summer at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts. With a grant from the National Science Foundation, the "MicroObservatory" project will design a new type of telescope that will put sophisticated observing technology into the hands of high school science students.

With the MicroObservatory students will be able to conduct actual astronom-

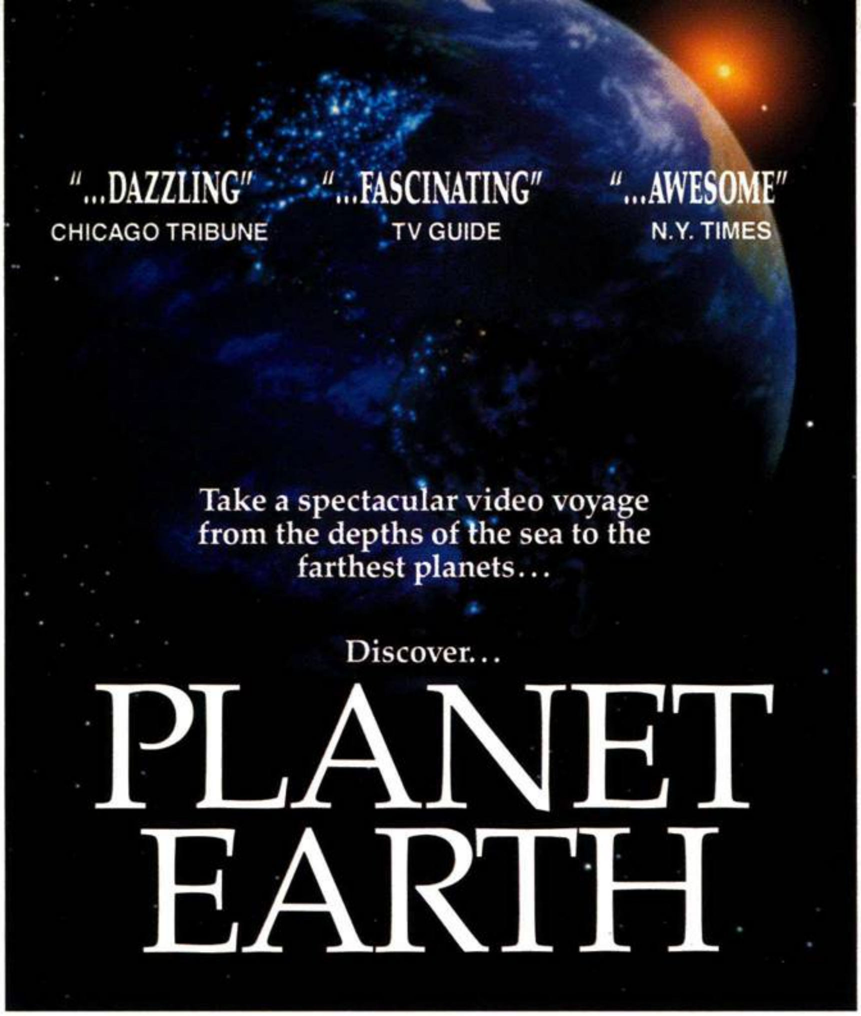


Test tube recreation of Earth's primeval chemistry.

Arizona's Meteor Crater: one of Earth's many asteroid impact sites.



An ancient "supercontinent" tearing apart to form today's world.

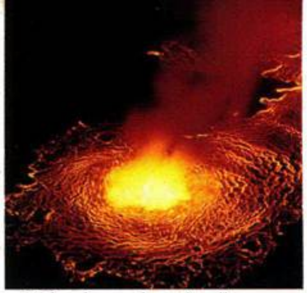


"...DAZZLING" CHICAGO TRIBUNE "...FASCINATING" TV GUIDE "...AWESOME" N.Y. TIMES

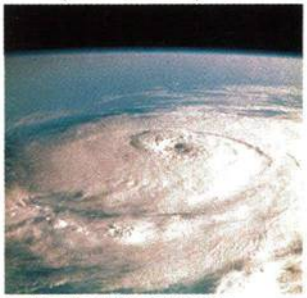
Take a spectacular video voyage from the depths of the sea to the farthest planets...

Discover...

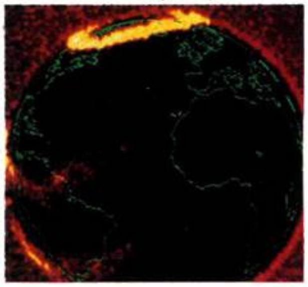
PLANET EARTH



Molten lava rock continually reshapes the Earth's surface.



Earth's rotation helps create hurricanes, as seen from space.



"Northern Lights"... Earth's magnetic field clashing with the solar wind.

Acclaimed PBS Series now on home video!
Not available in stores!

Stunning photography! Spectacular graphics! Incredible special effects!

You are invited on an incredible voyage of discovery. To witness the "Death Star" that may have destroyed the dinosaurs. To fast-forward in geological time to see California collide with Alaska. To ride the solar wind at a mind-boggling one million miles per hour!

Plunge into the blistering depths of the Sun...sweep past the forbidding moons of Jupiter...discover the strange, fascinating forces of creation at work.

Now, you can thrill to the most spectacular video epic ever made: the world acclaimed PBS production, *Planet Earth* – available for the first time on home video!

Astonishing new discoveries!

For thousands of years, Man has wondered about the powerful forces of Nature shaping his world...but could only guess at the answers. Now, in just the past ten years, quantum leaps in science have solved many of the Earth's most ancient and mysterious riddles. Now you can share this amazing new knowledge in seven stunning videos, each one a complete hour-long epic of incredible visual impact. *Planet Earth* reveals the inner workings of the Earth, emerging truths about its past and startling predictions about its future...

You'll see how climate changes destroyed great civilizations. Watch Pangaea, an ancient "supercontinent," break up and move across the Earth to form the continents of today. Peer into live volcanoes – and the Sun's core. See earthquakes in action! Learn the perils of global warming. Travel from the ocean floor to distant planets ...and beyond.

Here, with spectacular, Emmy award-winning color photography and brilliant special effects, is the gripping history of our planet – as it has never been told before!

No Risk Guarantee!
Convenient monthly installments.

Not sold in stores, *Planet Earth* is available exclusively from Easton Press Video. Videos are just $27.95* each. Each set of seven videos is payable in convenient monthly installments with no finance charge. Your satisfaction is guaranteed: you may return your set within 15 days for a full refund. Discover *Planet Earth!* Order today!

*Plus $5 shipping/handling charge per set.

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-367-4534

7 cassettes – 7 hours!

© 1989 MBI

PLANET EARTH

Easton Press Video
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Please Respond Promptly

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-367-4534

Yes! Please send me *Planet Earth* – the complete set of 7 one-hour video cassettes. I understand only VHS is available.

Name ______________________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Signature ______________________
(All orders subject to acceptance.)

Charge each of 7 monthly installments of $28.67* to my credit card:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card No. ______________________ Exp. Date

☐ I prefer not to use a credit card and will pay by check. Enclosed is my deposit of $50.00.* I will pay the balance in four monthly installments of $37.66* each.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment.
*CT residents add 8%; TN residents add 7¾% sales tax.

478-107

ical research in such areas as variable stars, comets, asteroids, and lunar and planetary occultations. The instrument will be a 4-inch computer-controlled telescope combined with a charge-coupled device imager, a very sensitive light detector. With the capability to collect light from an object for as long as three minutes, the observatory will have the collecting power of a much larger telescope.

The MicroObservatory approach to classroom instruction is feasible because of recent advances in computer technology and the affordability of high-tech components like the CCD imager. The portable, weatherproof instrument is expected to weigh less than 35 pounds and cost approximately $5,000; computing power is furnished by IBM PC-AT or Macintosh microcomputers. Two prototype instruments will be built at the Center for Astrophysics and tested in Boston-area schools.

The Center for Astrophysics also recently received another NSF grant to establish a nationwide network of "resource agents," who will conduct workshops in astronomy education for teachers at all grade levels. The three-year program, called Project SPICA, will train a total of one hundred educators in summer workshops held at Harvard; the first workshop was held in August. These teachers will then train educators in their areas and provide them with information and materials throughout the school year.

Principal investigators of the two projects, Owen Gingerich and Irwin Shapiro of the Center for Astrophysics, are also involved with Project STAR, an NSF-funded program to create astronomy curriculum materials for high schools. (See "Astronomy in Our Schools" by Stephen Cole, September 1988.)

EARTH'S OLDEST ROCKS FOUND IN NORTHERN CANADA

Rocks with an age of 3.96 billion years have been found in Canada's Northwest Territories. They are roughly 160 million years older than the previous old-age record holders.

The newly discovered rocks narrow the gap between the time when Earth and the rest of the solar system formed (4.6 billion years ago) and the date of the first preserved terrestrial rocks. This gap is now only about 600 million years wide.

The discoverer, Samuel Bowring of Washington University in St. Louis, said, "There's a good possibility that even older rocks will be found, and our research group will be actively involved in hunting for them."

'SON OF SPACE TELESCOPE'

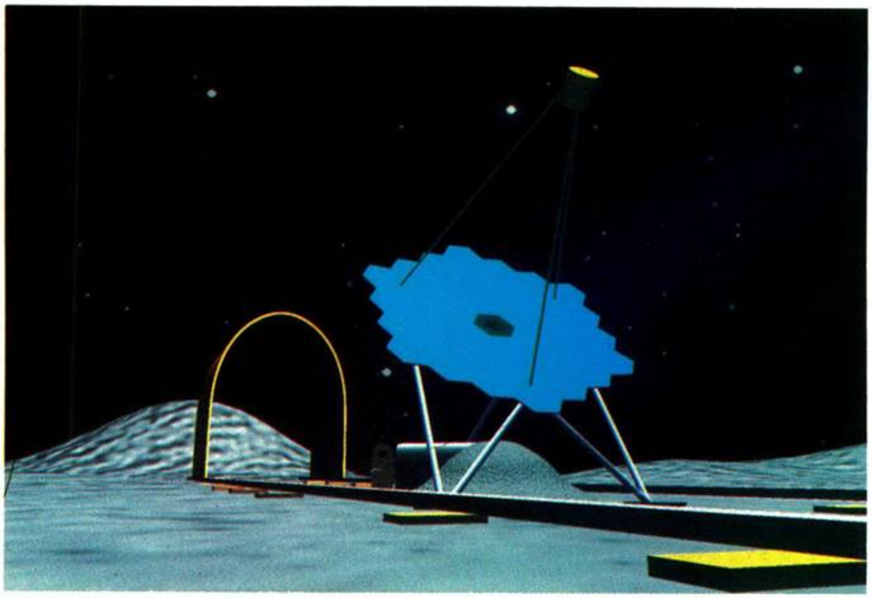
"The 1990s," said Garth Illingworth of Lick Observatory, "is the dawn of the golden age of astronomy." The *Hubble Space Telescope*, scheduled for launch in March 1990, will no doubt usher in a new generation of ground- and space-based supertelescopes that will extend our reach into the universe.

However, by 2005 *HST* will be approaching the end of its useful lifetime. With this in mind, Illingworth and fellow astronomers organized a three-day workshop in September 1989 at the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore, Maryland. Their goal was to look beyond *HST* to the scientific goals and engineering challenges of a powerful second-generation space telescope that would go into operation sometime in the early twenty-first century.

Although no overall consensus was reached on the size of the second-generation space telescope, participants agreed that it should be at least 10 meters (30 feet) and possibly as large as 16 meters (52 feet) in aperture. The advantages of such a telescope in space would be significant. A 16-meter telescope on the Moon or in Earth orbit would resolve objects about seven times better than *HST*'s 2.4-meter (8-foot) mirror and more than fifty times better than the best ground-based observatories. And with a light-collecting area forty-four times that of *HST*, it would be able to detect objects as faint as magnitude 31.

The workshop featured lively discussions regarding the merits of a "filled-aperture" telescope (full-size mirror) versus an interferometer (widely separated smaller mirrors to increase resolving power). Photon-starved astronomers campaigned for a filled-aperture telescope, saying that it was a more sensible option for a 10- to 16-meter class telescope. They contended that the high-resolution needs of the interferometer advocates could be better served by pursuing projects with much longer baselines.

Where would this super space telescope be located? High-Earth orbit, beyond 24,000 miles, was an appealing option. Constraints imposed by low-Earth orbit, such as interference from trapped electrons in the Van Allen belts, finite orbital lifetime, frequent Earth occultations of objects, and dangers from space debris, could be avoided. However, at high-Earth orbit, the telescope's detectors would be mercilessly pelted by cosmic rays, and maintenance could be difficult.



A 16-METER TELESCOPE looks into space from its lunar base. A protective visor has been retracted on rails, which lie on both sides of the telescope.

Many agreed that the Moon would be a more attractive location for several reasons. It provides a very stable platform. Detectors could be buried as deep as 65 feet into the lunar surface to protect them from cosmic rays. Lunar gravity would allow for construction of structures larger than what would be possible in the weightless conditions in orbit. With an established lunar base the telescope would be more accessible for maintenance and upgrading as well as expansion, in the case of interferometers. And given the proper materials technology, resilient telescopes could be constructed to withstand extreme night-to-day temperature swings.

Many workshop participants were excited by the potentially rich harvest of observations a large space telescope would provide. Astronomers would be able to probe deep into space and time to the era of galaxy formation at red shifts of 2 and 3, witnessing the dynamics of young, newly formed galaxies at the same level of detail that optical telescopes show us in nearby galaxies today. Similarly, the dynamic regions around quasars could be more closely measured and scrutinized, giving us insights into their mysterious nuclei.

Investigating the distribution of stellar masses is crucial to understanding not only our Galaxy's evolution, but the evolution of other galaxies as well. A 16-meter class telescope is powerful enough to resolve stars in galaxies lying at the distance of the Virgo Cluster, about 52 million light-years away. Such resolution would provide a gold mine of information regarding the evolution of stars in different types of galaxies.

The telescope would also benefit solar system astronomy. The instrument's high resolution would complement robotic planetary missions and help provide sensitive, detailed studies of the solar system. The telescope could assess the size and shape of comet nuclei and asteroids. Features as small as ten miles across could be seen on a comet 50 million miles away. Of particular importance would be geologic and climatic studies of Mars; astronomers could discern Martian features at least 6 kilometers in diameter.

Perhaps the most compelling scientific objective discussed at the workshop was the detection of extra-solar planets. A 16-meter telescope could detect Jupiter-sized planets out to a distance of 200 light-years, a volume of space encompassing more than 100,000 stars. But Roger Angel of Steward Observatory took this goal a step further, asserting that a 16-meter telescope that has a carefully polished mirror and is cooled to 80 kel-

Astroscan® 2001 WIDE FIELD Telescope

The Stargazers Choice

Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture and is permanently collimated at the factory

Astroscan 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 36 page instruction book and 36 page sky guide. **$379**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.

Economical First Telescope

The Edmund 3" F/6 Reflector

Edmund Designed and Engineered

#31,308 – 3" Reflector Telescope $199.95

#31,639 – 3" With Image Erector $275

Adventure in the night sky. Performance that will develop children's interest as they look with awe at the vast craters of the moon, brilliant Nebula, Jupiter's many moons and deep space star clusters. The wide 1.6° field makes it easy to find sky objects, the 30X magnification with 15mm RKE® eyepiece is ideal for both the moon and deep sky objects. The heart and pride of our 3" F/6 system is the professional-grade optics, ground and polished in our own manufacturing facility from the finest optical glass components.

the Edmund RKE® Breakthrough

Now, a new standard in eyepiece performance at a price you can afford. Edmund optical engineers were able to develop a moderately priced, three-element system which outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view. Focal lengths: 8, 12, 15, 21 and 28mm **$44.95**

For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific 172 page catalog call or write
(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 10A1, C916, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

vins would be capable of detecting the presence of organic life on Earth-like planets. His strategy is to look for oxygen, methane, and ozone absorption lines in the infrared. He added that within a 20-light-year radius from Earth, there are six suitable candidates for the search.

The general consensus, as expressed by Dominique Tenerelli of Lockheed Missile and Space Company, was "the workshop has demonstrated that the technology is available and we know how to build upon it." Support must now be sought from the astronomical community, scientific goals must be crystallized, and technical details ironed out. Moreover, recommendations must be made to the federal government and NASA.

Participants agreed that it is not too early to start planning this ambitious endeavor. In fact, lead time for such complex projects is normally about twenty-five years. (Planning for the *Hubble Space Telescope* began in the early 1960s.) But it is too early to pick a site for this great observatory because the driving force will be political, not astronomical. The strategy, as advised by Ed Weiler of NASA, is to develop technologies common to both lunar and high-orbit sites. A few years from now, when more information becomes available regarding NASA's space program, a decision could be made.

It is mind-boggling to consider the scientific fruit this project could bear. But until it sees first light, the second-generation space telescope will have to serve as a technological criterion into the twenty-first century. — *Shireen Gonzaga*

SPACE TELESCOPE READIED FOR LAUNCH

During October the *Hubble Space Telescope* moved one step closer to its launch on March 26, 1990. NASA enlisted the U.S. Air Force to fly the 43-foot-long, twelve-ton spacecraft across the country from Lockheed's Sunnyvale, California, plant to the Kennedy Space Center in Florida.

HST left California on the evening of October 3 and arrived in Florida the following morning. After unpacking the spacecraft, NASA engineers moved it to Kennedy's Vertical Processing Facility, where it will undergo extensive launch preparations through March 1990. "The move was flawless," said project manager Fred Wojtzlik, "and all indications are that the telescope made the trip in fine shape."

NASA engineers hope the telescope will have an effective lifetime of fifteen years.

Amateur News

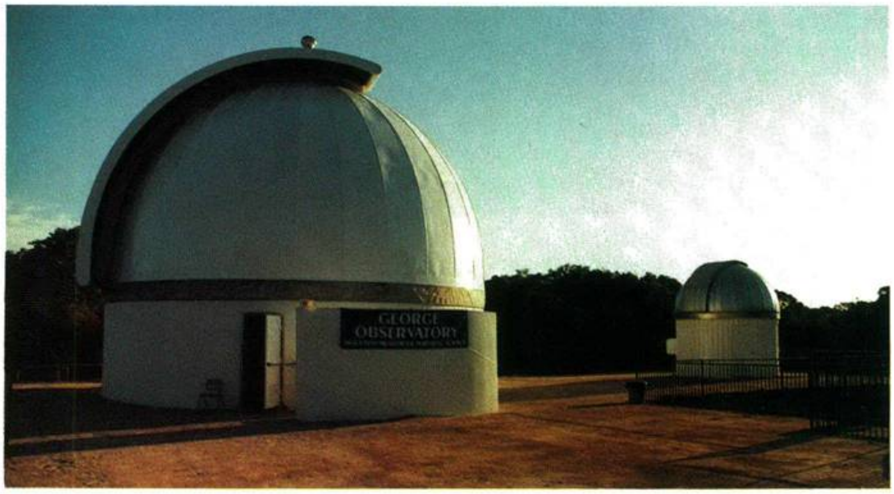
GEORGE OBSERVATORY OPENS IN TEXAS

A unique observatory opened near Houston last October. The observatory is equipped with the largest telescope available for use by amateurs in the United States. Operated by the Houston Museum of Natural Science, George Observatory contains a 36-inch Ritchey-Chretien telescope purchased from Louisiana State University in 1988. Two smaller domes contain 16-inch and 14-inch telescopes.

Located in Brazos Bend State Park about fifty miles southwest of Houston, the observatory is a cooperative venture between the Houston Museum and several organizations. "We feel it is unique in the astronomy community and can serve as a model for other cooperative relationships between museums, state parks, universities, school districts, and amateur astronomers," said Carolyn Sumners, director of astronomy at the Houston Museum. The observatory was funded by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the George Foundation, and the Houston Museum. The majority of the capital investment, about $770,000, came from the George Foundation, a fund established forty years ago by the Texas philanthropists A. P. and Maimie George.

The observatory will be used purely for nonprofessional astronomy and public education. The 36-inch telescope is equipped with a spectrograph and camera, so interested persons can take high-quality sky photographs and spectrograms. Below the main dome lies a one-story learning center that seats about one hundred people for lectures, slide shows, and demonstrations not only about astronomy, but also geology, ecology, and environmental science. A heliostat perched on an upper observing deck feeds a live image of the Sun into the demonstration area. The demonstration area also contains an IBM-sponsored exhibit on Copernicus, Galileo, Newton, and other early astronomers.

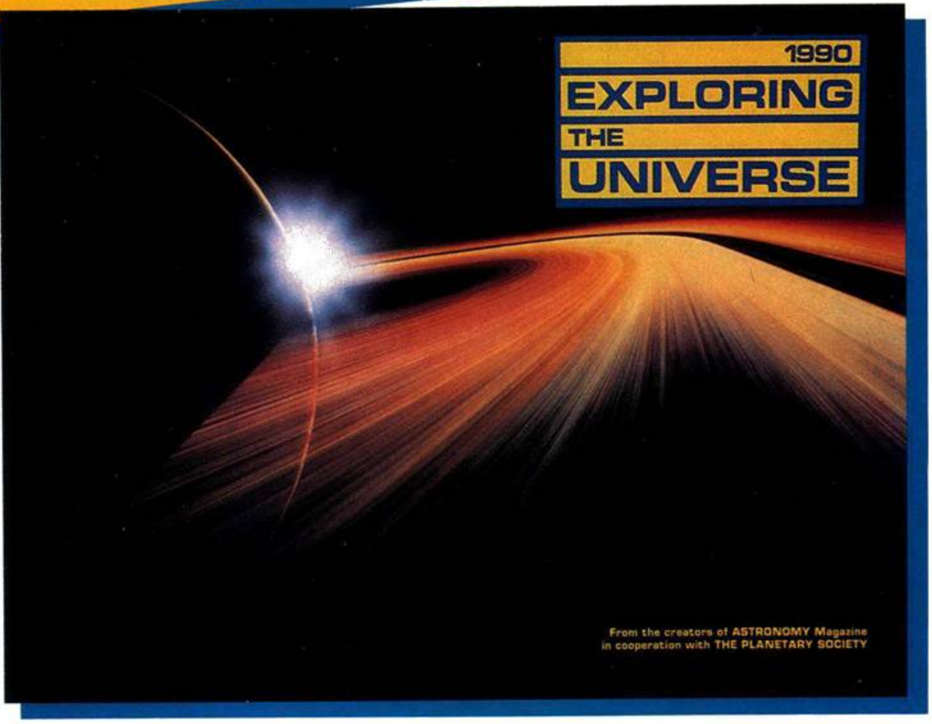
George Observatory is open for public viewing on Saturdays; classes will be held on Thursdays, Fridays, and Sundays. To accommodate the maximum number of visitors, the observatory will make five Dobsonian telescopes, six Schmidt-Cassegrains, two Newtonians, two Maksutovs, and thirty-eight small refractors available for public viewing in addition to the three large telescopes. When not being used by the public, these instruments will be available for advanced astronomy viewing and research programs predominantly by Houston Museum staff and members of two local astronomical societies, the Houston Astronomical Society and the Fort Bend Astronomical Society. For further information on visiting George Observatory, contact Terrell E. Falk, Houston Museum of Natural Science, One Hermann Circle Drive, Houston, Texas 77030. ☐



HOUSTON'S GEORGE OBSERVATORY features a 36-inch Ritchey-Chretien telescope operated by the Houston Museum of Natural Science.

Begin each day with a journey into space . . .

Experience the sparkling beauty of a globular star cluster, relive that dramatic moment when America first walked in space, peer into the eruption of a huge prominence from the surface of the sun, feel a pulsar beaming radiation from its magnetic poles, uncover an unusual galaxy, Centaurus A, as it looms over a nearby ice-world – Witness all of these space spectacles as they live on the pages of the 1990 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar. Bring the power and beauty of the universe to your wall with 13 superb 11″ x 14″ color masterpieces. Fascinating essays and ″The Planets This Month″ keep you informed, telling you when and where to find the planets throughout the year. Hurry, order today!

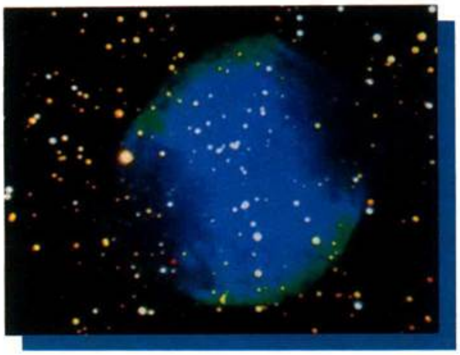

1990
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
From the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY

$8.95

#68054

- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to note appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **Hundreds of celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

JUNE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

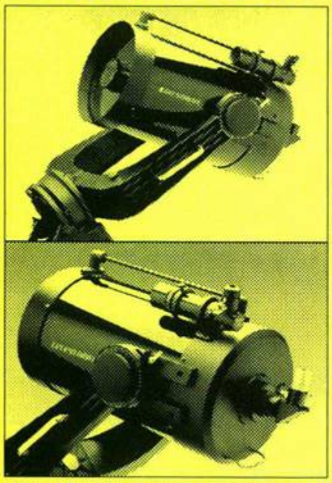


Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

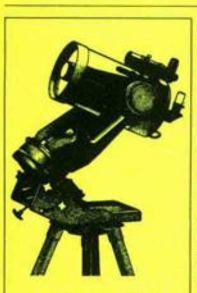
CELESTRON® COMPUSTAR

New! Affordable! The *ULTIMA C11!*



Complete 11-inch aperture, f/10 (280mmA, 2,800mmF) Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Tube Assembly, with StarBright optical coatings group on the optical surfaces, and a manual-positioning handle mounted on the rear cell; counterweight bar assy; widefield 8x50mm right-angle/straight-thru (convertible) Finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 2.0" mirror star diagonal, with 1.25" adapter; 30mm (93x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 17mm (165x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade, high-power Plossl eyepiece; massive, heavy-duty Dual-Fork Astronomical Mount with oversize bearings and deeply-ribbed fork tines with chromed carrying/positioning handles; giant graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 12 VDC digital quartz microelectronic motor-drive tracking system (for N hemisphere *only*), precision 7.5" diameter worm-drive gearing, ***and field-rechargeable battery for completely cordless operation,*** all built into "drive-base"; car-battery power-cord/plug; universal AC-adapter/battery- charger; deluxe, heavy-duty, adjustable Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale and bubble level; deluxe, heavy-duty, adjustable Field Tripod with positive, all-metal leg locks and 2" dia., upper leg sections for maximum rigidity, rubber-coated for vibration damping; anti-vibration footpads for tripod; Dust Covers for optical apertures; large, deluxe, extra-rugged molded Carrying Case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly, with die-cut foam lining and room for accessories; Instruction Manual; limited lifetime warranty. Some assembly required.

Ultima C11, StrBrt, Wedge, Tripod (as above) .... (List: $ 5,390) .... CALL



Ultima C8

Complete 8-inch aperture, f/10 (203mmA, 2,032mmF) Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Tube Assembly, with StarBright optical coatings group on the optical surfaces, and a manual-positioning handle mounted on the rear cell; widefield 8x50mm right-angle/straight-thru (convertible) Finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" multi-coated prism star diagonal; 30mm (68x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 7mm (290x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece; massive, heavy-duty Dual-Fork Astronomical Mount with oversize bearings and deeply-ribbed fork tines with chromed carrying/positioning handles; giant graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 12 VDC digital quartz microelectronic motor-drive tracking system (for N hemisphere *only*), precision 7.5" diameter worm-drive gearing, ***and field-rechargeable battery for completely cordless operation,*** all built into "drive-base"; car-battery power-cord/plug; universal AC-adapter/battery-charger; deluxe, heavy-duty, adjustable Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale and bubble level; deluxe, heavy-duty, adjustable Field Tripod with positive, all-metal leg locks and 2" dia., upper leg sections for maximum rigidity, rubber-coated for vibration damping; Dust Covers for optical apertures; large, deluxe, extra-rugged molded Carrying Case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly, with die-cut foam lining and room for accessories; Instruction Manual; limited lifetime warranty. Some assembly required.

Ultima C8, StrBrt, Wedge, Tripod (as above) ...... (List: $ 3,398) .... CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the ULTIMA C8 above

PowerStar IV C8

Complete 8-inch aperture, f/10 (203mmA, 2,032mmF) Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Tube Assembly, with StarBright optical coatings group; DewStar lensshade; widefield 8x50mm right-angle Finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" star diagonal; 30mm (68x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 7mm (290x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece; Dual-Fork Astronomical Mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 12 VDC digital quartz microelectronic motor-drive tracking system (for N ***or*** S hemisphere) and precision 7.5" diameter worm-drive gearing, built into "drive-base"; DC battery-pack *(batteries* ***not*** *included);* car-battery power-cord/plug; universal AC power adapter, cord & plug; Drive Corrector Hand Control Unit, with additional controls and connectors for optional accessory electronic equipment; deluxe adjustable Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale, bubble level and no-tool knob set; adjustable-height Field Tripod; Dust Covers for optical apertures; extra-rugged molded Carrying Case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly, with die-cut foam lining and room for accessories; T-Adapter; Piggyback Mount; Instruction Manual; Product Guide and Reference Manual; limited lifetime warranty. Some assembly required.

PwrStr IV C8, StrBrt, Wedge, Tripod (as above) (List: $ 2,998) .... CALL

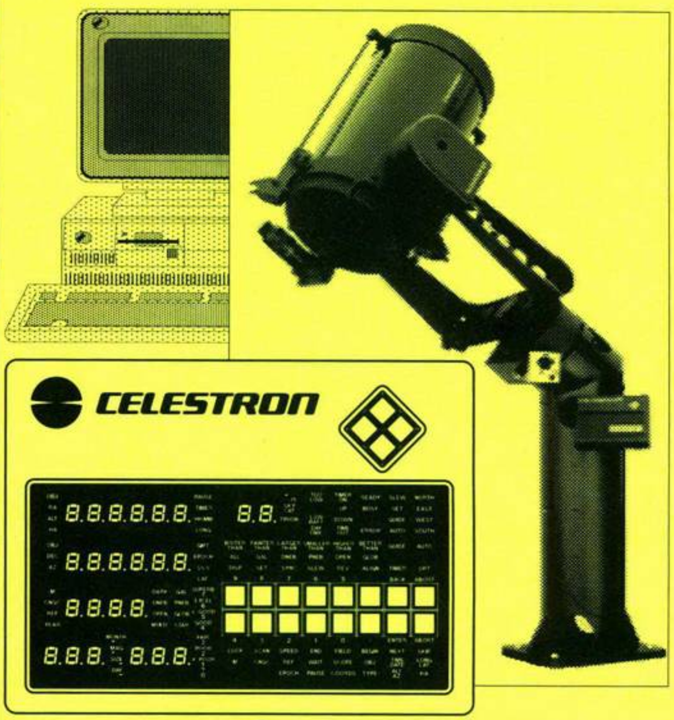
FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the POWERSTAR IV C8 above

Classic C8

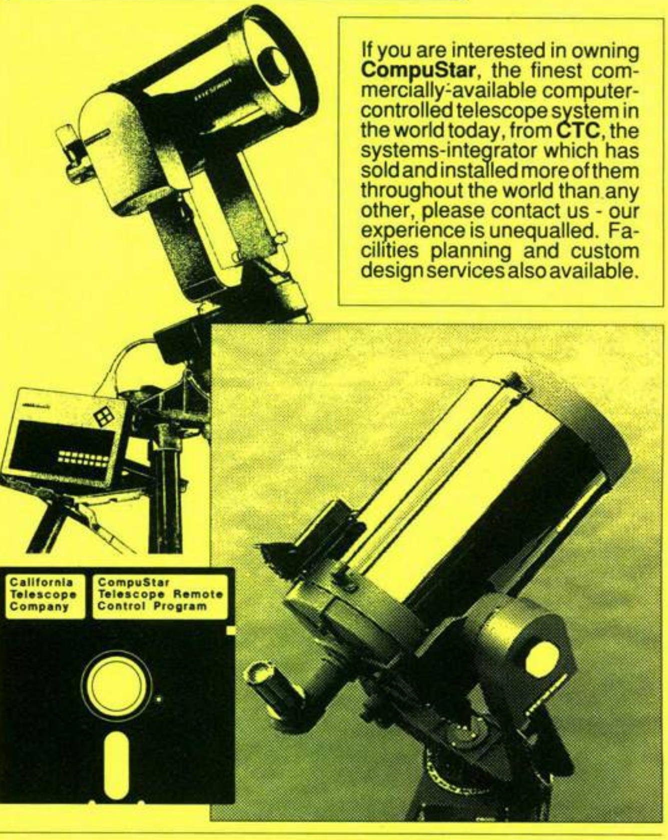
The Classic C8 is the perfect telescope for the budget-minded buyer. Complete 8-inch aperture, f/10 (203mmA, 2,032mmF) Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Tube Assembly; widefield (8.0° field-of-view) 6x30mm straight-through Finderscope; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" prism star diagonal; 25mm (81x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, Kellner eyepiece; Dual-Fork Astronomical Mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 110V 60 Hz AC electric motor-drive tracking system (for N hemisphere *only*) built into telescope "drive-base"; AC power cord; adjustable Equatorial Wedge; adjustable-height Field Tripod; Dust Covers for optical apertures; Instruction Manual; limited lifetime warranty. StarBright optical coatings group is optionally available at extra cost. Some assembly required.

Classic C8, Wedge, Tripod (as above) .... (List: $ 1,956) .... CALL
Classic C8, StrBrt, Wedge, Tripod (as above) .... (List: $ 2,096) .... CALL

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the CLASSIC C8's above



If you are interested in owning **CompuStar**, the finest commercially-available computer-controlled telescope system in the world today, from **CTC**, the systems-integrator which has sold and installed more of them throughout the world than any other, please contact us - our experience is unequalled. Facilities planning and custom design services also available.



OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Buy only from the knowledgeable, reputable, dealer!

california telescope company

CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS89-12CA

Export Sales, Government, Institutional &
Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

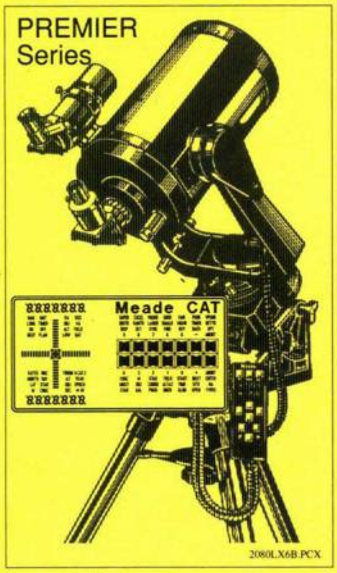
Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

NEW - PREMIER SERIES

FEATURES

- Your choice of ***four*** different Telescope Tube Assemblies: f/6.3 or f/10 focal ratio, 8" or 10" aperture;
- 2" StarDiagonal and ***four*** premium-grade eyepieces, including the superb 40mm SWA;
- Meade's famous "LX6" 12 Vdc digital quartz micro-electronic DriveBase, with sophisticated Power Control Panel and Electronic Command Center hand-control unit;
- Electronic **Digital Readout System**, factory-installed;
- Electronic **Computer-Aided Telescope System**, factory-installed;
- Astrophotography package, including Mod. 39 Dec motor, Mod. 1200A electric focuser, and off-axis guider system with illuminated-reticle eyepiece (T-Ring ***not*** included);
- Heavy-duty SuperWedge with the 10" aperture scopes.



"Premier Series" Telescope Specifications					Eyepiece Magnifications			
Model	f/#	Aperture	Area	Focal Length	40mm	26mm	14mm	6.7mm
76 / 2080	6.3	8 in (203 mm)	50 in²	50 in (1,280 mm)	32.0 x	49.2 x	91.4 x	191.0 x
76 / 2120	6.3	10 in (254 mm)	78.5 in²	63 in (1,600 mm)	40.0 x	61.5 x	114.3 x	238.8 x
70 / 2080	10	8 in (203 mm)	50 in²	80 in (2,032 mm)	50.8 x	78.2 x	145.1 x	303.3 x
70 / 2120	10	10 in (254 mm)	78.5 in²	100 in (2,540 mm)	63.5 x	97.7 x	181.4 x	379.1 x

Meade's new ***Premier Series Telescopes*** consist of either an **f/10 (*Series 70*)** or an **f/6.3** (***Series 76***) Telescope Tube Assembly, of either 8" or 10" aperture, mated to their highly-computerized "LX6" Drivebase, ***and including both*** their electronic **Digital Readout System ("DRS")** and their **Computer-Aided Telescope ("CAT")** System as standard, built-in, factory-installed equipment, plus a number of other desirable accessories not normally included as standard equipment with their other models (declination motor; electric focuser; off-axis guider system [all for astrophotography]; four eyepieces; SuperWedge on 10" scopes).

Specs: Complete Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Tube Assembly (see table for apertures, focal lengths, focal ratios, etc.), with *Multi-Coated Optics Group* on the optical surfaces; giant 9x60mm right-angle Finderscope with built-in illuminated polar alignment reticle and quick-disconnect mounting bracket;

2.00" mirror star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and 1.25" adapter; 6.7mm, 1.25" barrel *UWA* eyepiece; 14mm, 2.00"/1.25" barrel *UWA* eyepiece; 26mm, 1.25" barrel *SP* eyepiece; 40mm, 2.00" barrel *SWA* eyepiece;

Rugged Dual-Fork Astronomical Mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 12VDC digital quartz microelectronic motor-drive tracking system (N ***or*** S hemisphere) and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; Power Control Panel (also built into drive base) with controls, indicators and connectors for various accessory and auxilliary electronic equipment;

Electronic Command Center hand-control unit, with complete, factory-installed Digital Readout System; complete, factory-installed Computer-Aided Telescope system; 120VAC 60Hz power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries **not** included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug;

Astrophotography accessories consisting of: complete Off-Axis Guider System [***T-Ring not included***], including illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece; Electric Focuser; and Electric Declination Control (motor);

Deluxe Equatorial Wedge (heavy-duty SuperWedge on 10" aperture scopes) with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth, latitude scale, bubble-level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; Dust Covers for optical apertures; foam-lined Carrying Case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; Instruction Manual; Limited Lifetime Warranty. *Some assembly required.*

MEADE "PREMIER SERIES" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

(Fork-Equatorial-Mount, 12VDC Motor Drive, Northern or Southern Hemisphere)

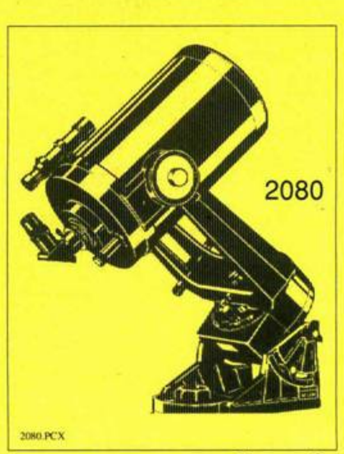
Our Stk Number	Model No. or Key Word(s)	Description	List US$ Price	Our US$ Price
021-800	**Mod. 70 / 2080**	**8" f/10 S-C, *MCOG*, ... Std. Wedge & Tripod**	**5,998.00**	**CALL**
021-820	**Mod. 70 / 2120**	**10" f/10 S-C, *MCOG*, ... SuperWedge & Tripod**	**7,198.00**	**CALL**
021-840	**Mod. 76 / 2080**	**8" f/6.3 S-C, *MCOG*, ... Std. Wedge & Tripod**	**6,398.00**	**CALL**
021-860	**Mod. 76 / 2120**	**10" f/6.3 S-C, *MCOG*, ... SuperWedge & Tripod**	**7,598.00**	**CALL**

FREE FREIGHT FOR ANY OF THE TELESCOPES SHOWN ABOVE

Our Stk Number	Model No. or Key Word(s)	Description	List US$ Price	Our US$ Price
309-101	AC Pwr Suply	220VAC 50/60Hz Power Supply, for LX6 Mtr Drives	29.95	CALL
305-270	Battery Pack	12VDC, 6.5 Amp-Hour Battery Pack, .. with Charger	149.95	CALL
305-272	Battery Pack	12VDC, 13.0 Amp-Hour Battery Pack, .. with Charger	199.95	CALL

2080: Complete 8-inch aperture, f/10 (203mmA, 2,032mmF) Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Tube Assembly; 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25" eyepiece holder; 1.25" prism star diagonal; 25mm (81x) MA eyepiece, 1.25" barrel; Dual-Fork Astronomical Mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; 120VAC 60Hz motor-drive tracking system (for N hemisphere *only*) and worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; AC power cord; adjustable Equatorial Wedge; adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; instruction manual; Limited Lifetime Warranty. *Some assembly required. Multi-Coated Optics Group* optionally available.

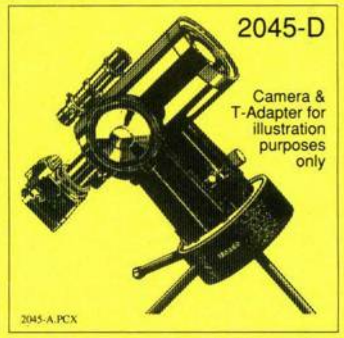
Premium Accessory Upgrade Pkg: The following *premium* accessories may be substituted: giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; *Series 4000*, 26mm (78x), 1.25" barrel *Super Plossl* eyepiece.



Model	f/#	Aperture	Area	Focal Length
2080	10	8 in (203 mm)	50 in²	80 in (2,032 mm)

Our Stk Number	Model No. or Key Word(s)	Description	List US$ Price	Our US$ Price
021-515	2080-A	8" Schmidt-Cass, ... Wedge & Tripod	1,738.00	CALL
021-517	2080-A PKG	2080-A, Accessory Pkg, ... Wedge & Tripod	2,238.00	CALL
021-516	2080-B	8" Schmidt-Cass, *MCOG*, ... Wedge & Tripod	1,858.00	CALL
021-518	2080-B PKG	2080-B, *MCOG*, Accessory Pkg, ... Wedge & Tripod	2,358.00	CALL

2045-D: Complete 4-inch aperture, f/10 (102mmA, 1,016mmF) Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Tube Assy with certified diffraction-limited optical system; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate (*HTC*); ultra-smooth anti-back-lash focuser; 5x24mm finderscope; 1.25" prism-type star-diagonal/eyepiece-holder; 25mm (41x) MA eyepiece,1.25" barrel; rugged Dual-Fork Astro Mount, with 12VDC digital-electronic tracking motor built into base and N-S hemisphere switch, graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls & clutches on both axes of motion; "tabletop tripod" legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers; penlite battery pack (batteries ***not*** included); instructions; Limited Lifetime Warranty. *Some assembly required.*


2045-D
Camera & T-Adapter for illustration purposes only
2045-A.PCX

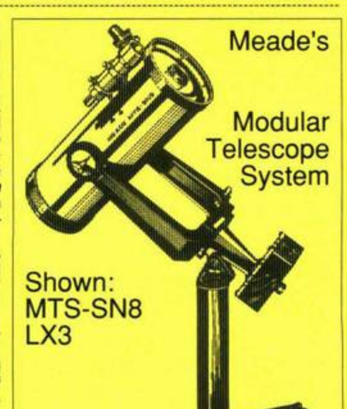
Model	f/#	Aperture	Area	Focal Length
2045-D	10	4 in (101.6 mm)	12.5 in²	40 in (1,016 mm)

Our Stk Number	Model No. or Key Word(s)	Description	List US$ Price	Our US$ Price
021-220	2045-D	4" Schmidt-Cass, *HTC*	1,300.00	CALL
029-740	Carry Case	Carrying Case, ... for 2045	132.00	CALL
021-222	Combo	4" Schmidt-Cass, *HTC*, ... and Carrying Case	1432.00	CALL
026-415	Wedge & Tri	Wedge & Tripod Combination, ... for 2045	380.00	CALL

MTS-SN: Complete 6" aperture f/5, or 8" aperture f/4, Schmidt-Newtonian Telescope Tube Assy with certified diffraction-limited optical system; ultra-smooth 2" helicoid focuser, with 1.25" adapter; 25mm (30x [SN6] or 32.5x [SN8]) MA eyepiece,1.25" barrel; rugged Dual-Fork Equatorial Astronomical Mount, with graduated setting circles, latitude adjustment and latitude scale; Pipe-Pier Stand with quick-mount tri-legs; Mod. 788, 120VAC 60Hz (N hemisphere *only*), motor-drive tracking system (***optional on SN6***, standard on SN8); dust covers; Instruction Manual; Limited Lifetime Warranty. *Some assembly required.*

Optionally available: *MCOG* optical coatings group on optical surfaces; declination manual positioning control; ***SN8 only:*** 12VDC "LX3" high-precision motor-drive system (N hemisphere *only*), etc.

Note: These Schmidt-Newtonians are primarily intended to be low-power, widefield instruments. As such, they do not need, and are not equipped with, finderscopes nor high-power eyepieces. If you intend to use them for high-power, narrow-field work, you will need additional equipment.



Model	f/#	Aperture	Area	Focal Length
SN 6	5	6 in (152.4 mm)	28.3 in²	30 in (762 mm)
SN 8	4	8 in (203 mm)	50 in²	32 in (813 mm)

Our Stk Number	Model No. or Key Word(s)	Description	List US$ Price	Our US$ Price
023-122	MTS-SN 6	6"A, f/5 S/N, ... with MTS-Mount & Pedestal	1,050.00	CALL
023-123	MTS*SN 6	6"A, f/5 S/N, *MCOG*, .. with MTS-Mount & Pedestal	1,130.00	CALL
023-124	MTS-SN6-788	6"A, f/5 S/N, ... MTS-Mnt/Ped, 788 MtrDrv	1,200.00	CALL
023-126	MTS*SN6-788	6"A, f/5 S/N, *MCOG*, ... MTS-Mnt/Ped, 788 MtrDrv	1,280.00	CALL
023-132	MTS-SN8-788	8"A, f/4 S/N, ... MTS-Mnt/Ped, 788 MtrDrv	1,500.00	CALL
023-133	MTS*SN8-788	8"A, f/4 S/N, *MCOG*, ... MTS-Mnt/Ped, 788 MtrDrv	1,590.00	CALL
023-134	MTS-SN8-LX3	8"A, f/4 S/N, ... MTS-Mnt/Ped, LX3 MtrDrv (does ***not*** include Mod. 36 Hand Control Unit)	1,800.00	CALL
023-136	MTS*SN8-LX3	8"A, f/4 S/N, *MCOG*, ... MTS-Mnt/Ped, LX3 MtrDrv (does ***not*** include Mod. 36 Hand Control Unit)	1,890.00	CALL

FREE FREIGHT FOR ANY OF THE TELESCOPES SHOWN ABOVE

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other item from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. Don't let yourself be fooled - buy only from a knowledgeable, experienced, reputable, dealer.

california telescope company

CA & AK, or for INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, DiscoverCard, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-sized **SASE** for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Astronomy AS90-01MA

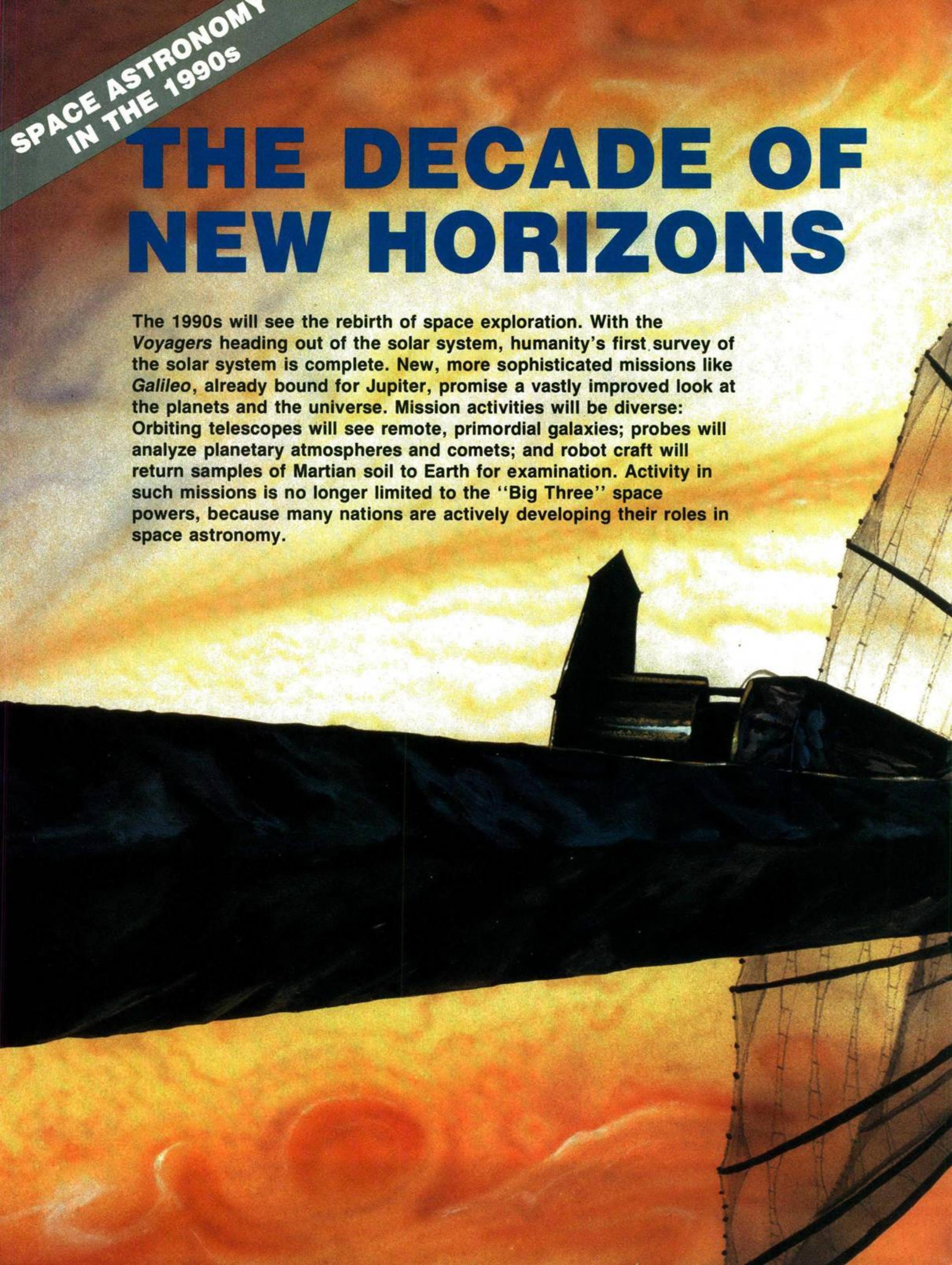
Export Sales, Government, Institutional & Commercial Accounts WELCOME. For info, call:
(818) 505-8424
24 Hr. FAX: (818) 980-9331

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, *ORDERS ONLY*, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780 (U.S. except CA & AK)
For INFO, or from CA or AK, call: **(818) 505-8424**

SPACE ASTRONOMY IN THE 1990s

THE DECADE OF NEW HORIZONS

The 1990s will see the rebirth of space exploration. With the *Voyagers* heading out of the solar system, humanity's first survey of the solar system is complete. New, more sophisticated missions like *Galileo*, already bound for Jupiter, promise a vastly improved look at the planets and the universe. Mission activities will be diverse: Orbiting telescopes will see remote, primordial galaxies; probes will analyze planetary atmospheres and comets; and robot craft will return samples of Martian soil to Earth for examination. Activity in such missions is no longer limited to the "Big Three" space powers, because many nations are actively developing their roles in space astronomy.



©M. Carroll '89

SPACE ASTRONOMY IN THE 1990s

A NEW ERA IN SPACE

A bright future lies ahead for space exploration as a growing number of nations cooperates to better understand the universe.

by David J. Eicher

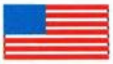
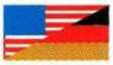
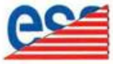
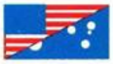
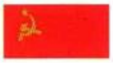
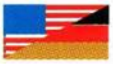
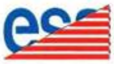
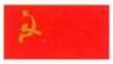
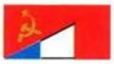
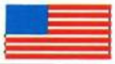
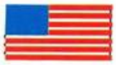
With a collective sigh of relief, the world feels good about space again. In the wake of a decade of funding cutbacks and canceled programs, the space programs of several key countries seem to be undergoing a renaissance. An impressive program of missions encompassing planetary exploration, astrophysics, and Earth science projects are now being planned. The majority of space missions planned for the 1990s are cooperative missions involving at least two countries. (Most involve in some way at least one of the "Big Three": the United States, the Soviet Union, and the European Space Agency.) The next decade will open a new era in space exploration, one that many scientists hope is only the start of better things for years to come.

In the minds of scientists, it's high time to turn a page in the book of space exploration. Probes planned and built in the 1960s and launched in the 1970s — the Pioneers and Voyagers — have completed their flybys and are now drifting out of the solar system. Technological advances made since the 1960s promise better results from missions carrying more sophisticated instruments. Scientists are anxious to carry out "round two" of solar system exploration and hope to solve many questions raised by earlier spacecraft missions. Additionally, vast amounts of data remain to be collected in many areas of astrophysics and Earth observation.

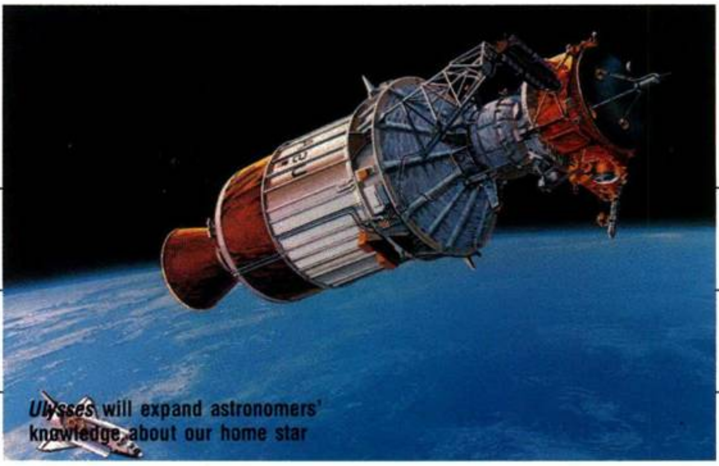
Cooperation is the key word for the new era in space. Of the fifty-three major missions to be launched sometime in the 1990s, twenty-one are joint missions involving two or more countries in primary roles. Nearly all fifty-three missions carry experiments or use parts from nations other than the one launching the spacecraft. Such international cooperation was relatively rare a decade ago; it developed at the mission planning offices of the world's space agencies only during the past several years. Such cooperation is a matter of survival for many scientists' projects. The types of complex, high-tech missions planned by space agencies for the 1990s will not come cheap, and the greater the number of players, the more affordable a mission is for any single nation. Cooperation also allows scientists from different countries to pool their expertise to ensure the greatest chance of success.

The big players in space exploration are the United States, the Soviet Union, and the European Space Agency (ESA). (In operation since 1980, ESA is a consortium made up of Austria, Belgium, Denmark, West Germany, Finland, France, Ireland, Italy, the Nether-

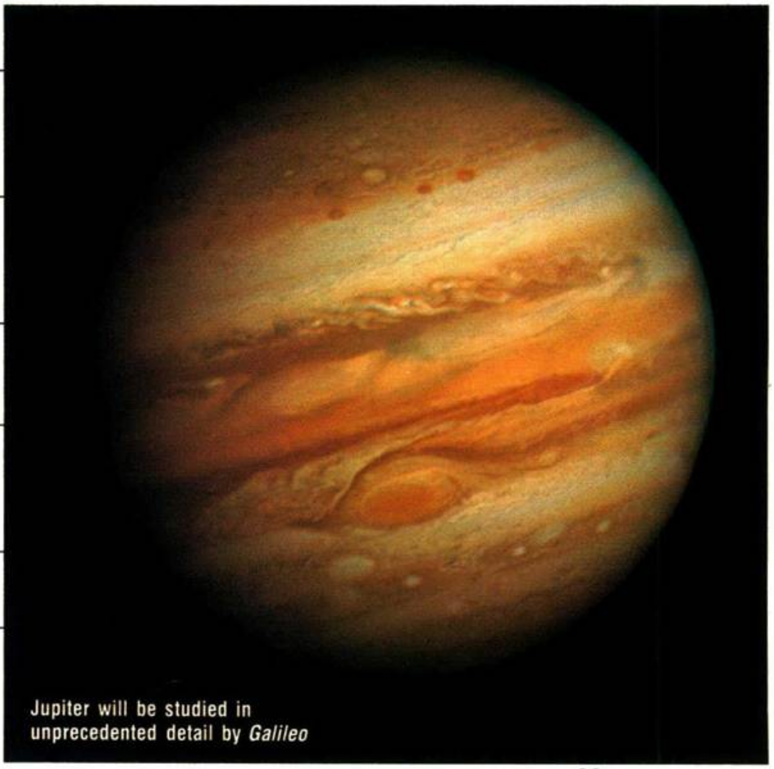
Solar System Missions

Launch Date	Mission Name	Nation
April 28, 1989	**Magellan**	
October 18, 1989	**Galileo**	
October 5, 1990	**Ulysses**	
September 1992	**Mars Observer**	
1994	**Colomb/Mars 1994**	
1995	**Comet Rendezvous and Asteriod Flyby** (CRAF)	
1996	**Cassini/Huygens**	
1996	**Mars Rover Mission**	
1996	**Vesta**	
May 1998	**Solar Probe**	
December 1998	**Mars Sample Return Mission**	

Description
In August 1990 the *Magellan* spacecraft will assume a polar orbit about Venus, beginning a 243-day mapping mission that will image the planet down to 1-kilometer resolution.
Galileo consists of an orbiter and a probe: on arrival at Jupiter in 1996 the orbiter will study Jupiter's magnetosphere and satellites from above while the probe descends into the Jovian cloud tops.
Ulysses will study the never-before-observed north and south poles of the Sun, when it passes 214 million miles below the Sun's south pole in 1994.
The *Mars Observer* spacecraft will reach Mars in August 1993 and use a combination of seven instruments to investigate Martian mineralogy, map Martian topography, and study the behavior of the planet's atmosphere.
The Soviets plan to launch a Mars orbiter that will arrive in 1995. Either a single or dual spacecraft will image the planet at 1-meter resolution, drop balloons to sample the atmosphere, and also drop a probe to the surface.
CRAF will encounter asteroid Hamburga in 1998; two years later it will rendezvous with the periodic Comet Kopff near aphelion and then study the comet for three years as the comet moves toward the Sun and forms a tail.
The *Cassini* spacecraft will begin a detailed, four-year study of the Saturnian system when it reaches the ringed planet in 2002. The spacecraft will drop a probe called *Huygens* into the atmosphere of Titan.
Soviet plans include a 1996 mission that will land a roving vehicle on the surface of Mars to explore and sample the Martian surface. The rover will have an effective lifetime of five years.
Vesta will encounter between ten and twenty asteroids and a minimum of two comets over a period of seven years. At each asteroid flyby the spacecraft will launch two penetrators that will return data on surface composition.
Solar Probe will be the first spacecraft sent within 30 million miles of the Sun; it will sample fields and particles in the solar vicinity.
NASA plans to take advantage of a 1998 launch window to send an array of instruments that would function together to return Martian samples to Earth. Rovers would be used to gather surface material and transport it to return vehicles.



Ulysses will expand astronomers' knowledge about our home star



Jupiter will be studied in unprecedented detail by *Galileo* lands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom.) However, the new spirit of cooperation has allowed other nations, such as Japan and East Germany, to move into the picture, and in some cases ESA members act through their own space agencies, independent of ESA.

In 1993 the U.S. *Mars Observer* spacecraft will begin orbiting Mars, studying the chemical makeup of the Martian surface, following the progress of dust clouds, and mapping the Martian magnetic field. No less than six countries — the United States, West Germany, Austria, France, the Soviet Union, and the United Kingdom — are involved in the project. Such cooperation exists in other areas of space astronomy. In February NASA will launch a Delta-II rocket carrying the West German x-ray satellite *Roentgen;* scientists from both countries will be involved with the project at every step. Cooperative Earth science missions seem especially appropriate in an era when inhabitants of Earth are becoming increasingly concerned about humanity's use of the environment. A retinue of satellites will be launched over the coming decade to study the planet's oceans, forests, and magnetic fields in far greater detail than previous missions. Apart from the United States, the USSR, and ESA, active co-participants in Earth science missions include Canada, West Germany, France, and Japan.

The Solar System: Round Two

One of the great aims of space missions in the 1990s is to initiate and carry out "round two" of solar system exploration. The first round consisted of the Apollo Moon program, the *Voyager* Grand Tour, the *Viking* Mars landers, the many U.S. and Soviet craft sent to Venus, and numerous smaller scale missions. These programs gave the world a close-up view of previously unexplored bodies in the solar system. The new round of solar system exploration will target specific worlds for missions that will gather more extensive and much higher quality data on planetary chemistry, geology, atmospheres, and magnetospheres.

The United States will sponsor fourteen solar system missions. Science goals for the missions include an emphasis on moons and planetary features not yet explored and sampling material from regions previously unexplored. Launched on April 28, 1989, *Magellan* will arrive at Venus in August 1990 and will spend eight months mapping the planet's surface with high-precision radar down to 1-kilometer resolution. *Galileo* will arrive at and orbit about Jupiter in December 1995, exploring the planet with apricular interest in the Galilean satellites, and will drop a probe into Jupiter's atmosphere to sample Jovian cloud chemistry.

The *Comet Rendezvous and Asteroid Flyby* mission, launched in 1995, will pass close by the asteroid Hamburga in 1998 and will rendezvous with periodic Comet Kopff in 2001. The craft will carry a hard-landing probe that will penetrate the comet's nucleus and transmit data about its composition to *CRAF* and then back to Earth.

The main objective of the Soviet Union's planetary exploration program is to study Mars. *Columb/Mars 1994* will arrive at the Red Planet in 1995 and photograph the planet with a limiting resolution of 1 meter. The spacecraft will also drop balloons to sample the Martian atmosphere and drop a probe to the Martian surface to conduct surface chemistry experiments. The Soviets are also planning a 1996 *Mars Rover Mission* that will land a roving vehicle on the surface of Mars.

Launch Date	Mission Name	Nation
December 1998	**Mars Sample Return Mission**	☭
2001	**Rosetta Comet Nucleus Sample Return Mission** (CNSR)	esa
?	**Lunar Observer**	🇺🇸

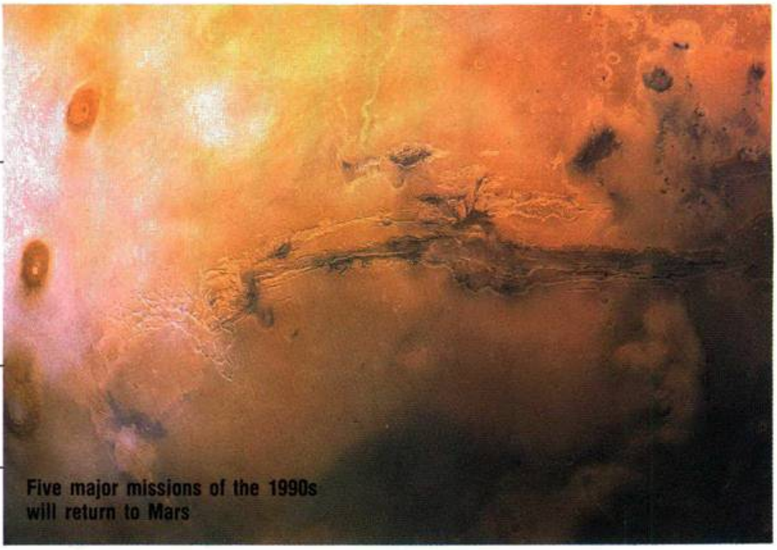
Launch Date	Mission Name	Nation
November 1989	**Cosmic Background Explorer** (COBE)	🇺🇸
February 1990	**Roentgen Satellite** (ROSAT)	🇩🇪 / 🇺🇸
March 26, 1990	**Hubble Space Telescope** (HST)	🇺🇸 / esa
June 4, 1990	**Gamma Ray Observatory** (GRO)	🇺🇸 / 🇩🇪
April 26, 1990	**Astro-1 Spacelab Mission**	🇺🇸
1990?	**Gamma-I Project**	☭ / 🇫🇷
1990?	**Granat Orbiting Observatory**	☭ / 🇫🇷
August 1991	**Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer** (EUVE)	🇺🇸
1991?	**Project Radioastron**	☭
April 1992	**Astro-2 Spacelab Mission**	🇺🇸
September 1992	**Orbiting and Retrievable Far and Extreme Ultraviolet Spectrometer** (ORFEUS)	🇩🇪 / 🇺🇸

Description

The Soviets are also planning a Mars mission that would carry samples of the Red Planet to Earth. A possibility exists that both countries will cooperate in one mission, but it is most likely that each will send their own spacecraft.

Although it won't be launched until 2001, construction of the European Space Agency's *Rosetta* spacecraft will occur over the next decade. The craft will rendezvous with a comet sometime between 2001 and 2004 and will carry a penetrator probe that will extract core and volatile samples from the comet's nucleus and coma. Once collected, the samples will be carried within the spacecraft as it returns to Earth.

If the *Mars Observer* spacecraft is successful, *Lunar Observer* will be launched to study the Moon in a global context so that local results from the Apollo program can be better understood.



Five major missions of the 1990s will return to Mars

Description

Last November the *Cosmic Background Explorer* satellite began a year-long program of investigating fundamental questions of cosmology.

An ambitious satellite project designed for a five-year lifetime, *Roentgen* will use four instruments to measure x-rays from stars, galactic supernova remnants, active and peculiar galaxies, and galaxy clusters.

The first large optical telescope placed in space, the *Hubble Space Telescope* will likely resolve questions in astrophysics, such as the distances to galaxies and whether the universe is open or closed.

The *Gamma Ray Observatory* will probe gamma-ray emitting objects in our Galaxy and beyond, with an emphasis on neutron stars and black holes.

Scheduled for launch aboard Space Shuttle flight STS-35, the *Astro-1* payload is an experiment package consisting of four instruments: three ultraviolet telescopes and an x-ray telescope.

The telescope aboard the Soviet *Gamma-I* observatory will observe gamma-ray emitters, such as the center of the Galaxy, and attempt to correlate many known gamma-ray sources in the Galaxy with optical counterparts.

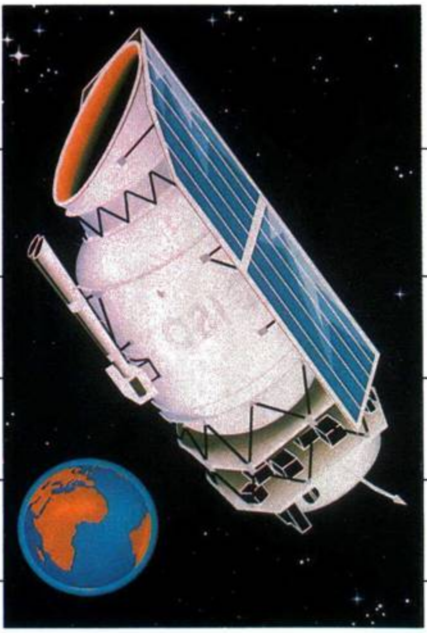
Granat is a multipurpose observatory that will observe high-energy objects such as x-ray pulsars, hot gas in galaxy clusters, gamma-ray bursters, and energetic regions surrounding black holes.

The *Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer* will investigate stellar, galactic, and extragalactic objects in ultraviolet light.

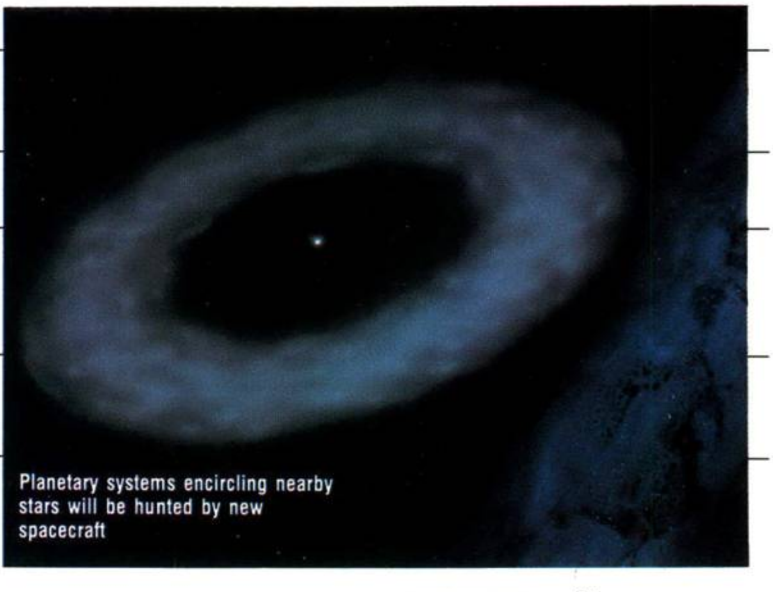
Between 1991 and 2005, *Project Radioastron* will place two small radio telescopes and a 10-meter radio telescope and antenna system into orbit. The combination will return extremely high resolution images to Earth.

Like its forerunner *Astro-1,* the *Astro-2* payload will fly aboard the space shuttle (STS-54) and be deployed for a ten-day mission of ultraviolet and x-ray astronomy.

Designed to be deployed from the space shuttle, *ORFEUS* is a 2-meter ultraviolet telescope that will separate from the shuttle by about six miles and then investigate objects in the far and extreme ultraviolet.



The European *Infrared Space Observatory* will study a wide range of objects



Planetary systems encircling nearby stars will be hunted by new spacecraft

The rover will explore the Martian surface and conduct soil analysis experiments and geological mapping for a five-year period. In 1998 the Soviet Union may launch a mission to Mars that would return samples to Earth.

The European Space Agency is planning the *Ulysses* mission, a spacecraft that will journey high above and below the Sun's poles to provide accurate data about the solar wind. The project is a joint undertaking between ESA and the United States. Another such cooperative venture is *Cassini,* which will arrive at Saturn in 2002 after a six-year journey. *Cassini* will investigate the ringed planet's internal structure and its moon Titan. *Cassini* will drop a probe called *Huygens* that will sample and analyze Titan's atmosphere and surface. Probably the most ambitious ESA mission will be *Rosetta,* a comet nucleus sample return mission scheduled for launch in 2001. *Rosetta* will travel to a comet, extract samples, and return by 2009. ESA also wants to salvage its *Giotto* spacecraft, damaged in its encounter with Halley's Comet in 1986. ESA hopes to redirect the craft toward another comet by the mid-1990s.

Stars, Galaxies, and the Universe

The core of the U.S. missions in astrophysics is the Great Observatories program. These four orbiting observatories span the wavelength range: infrared, optical, x-ray, and gamma ray. A joint project of the United States and ESA, the *Hubble Space Telescope* will be launched in March 1990. This mission will place a large astronomical telescope into orbit for the first time, yielding unprecedented images of all types of objects. Observing time on the *HST* will be used for planetary, astrophysical, and cosmological investigations that cannot be done from the ground. *HST* will resolve the centers of distant galaxies, providing information on black holes; provide the first picture of the Pluto-Charon system; search for planets orbiting nearby stars; resolve the interiors of globular star clusters; and help determine the distance scale of the universe.

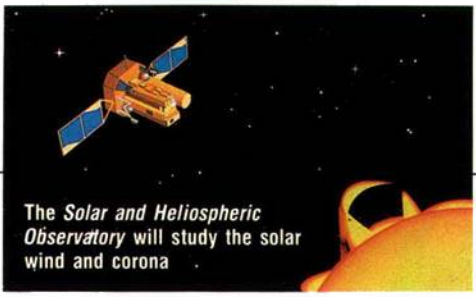
The next Great Observatory is the *Gamma Ray Observatory,* scheduled for launch on June 4, 1990. Five countries collaborated on *GRO,* which is expected to shed new light on black holes, neutron stars, and high-energy galaxies. The *Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility,* slated for a 1996 launch, will provide a hundredfold increase in resolution over previous satellites. The last of the Great Observatories, the *Space Infrared Telescope Facility,* will be launched in 1998 and will search for brown dwarfs, record images of stars in the earliest stages of formation, discover distant, infrared-emitting galaxies, and image possible planetary disks around nearby stars.

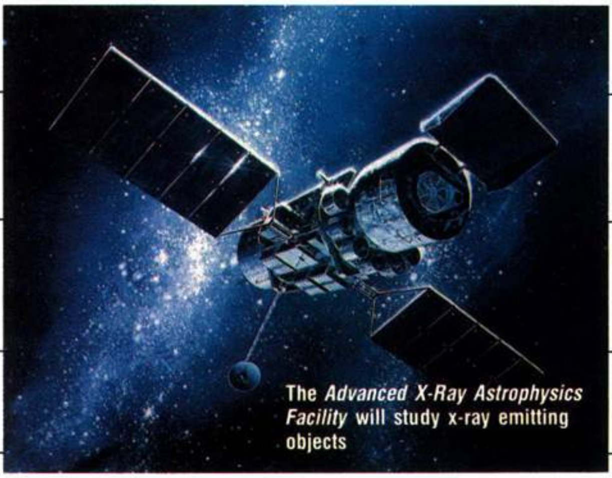
The Soviet Union will launch its *Gamma-I Project* in 1990. *Gamma-I* will undertake to correlate many known gamma-ray sources with optical counterparts, yielding a better understanding of what types of objects emit gamma rays. Slated for launch in the same year, the *Granat Orbiting Observatory* is a high-energy observatory that will search for clues about the formation and behavior of black holes, study the distribution and energy output of hot gas in galaxy clusters, and discover gamma-ray bursters. Sometime during the next decade, *Project Radioastron* will place into orbit three radio telescopes that will return extremely high-resolution images of galaxies and other radio emitters to Earth.

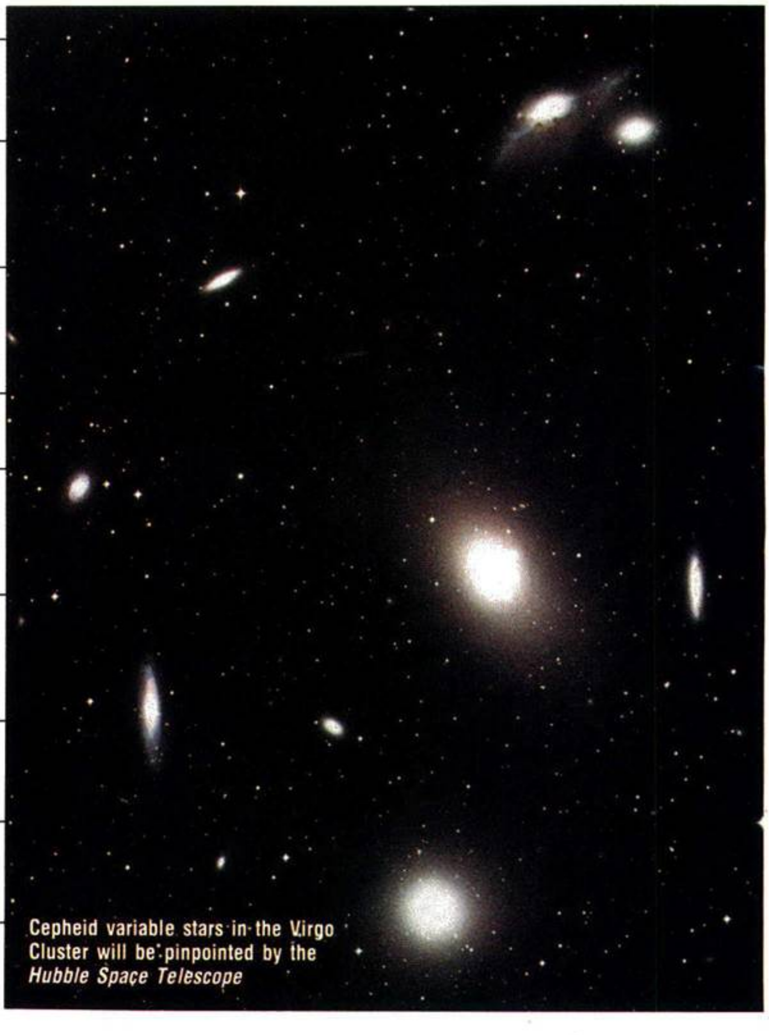
ESA's astrophysics missions include the *Infrared Space Observatory,* a satellite with a four-instrument pay-

Launch Date	Mission Name	Nation
September 1992	**Shuttle High Energy Astrophysics Laboratory** (SHEAL-2)	🇺🇸
February 1993	**Gravity Probe B** (GP-B1)	🇺🇸
May 1993	**Infared Space Observatory** (ISO)	esa
December 1993	**Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite**	🇺🇸
1993?	**Spektr-Roentgen-Gamma Project**	☭ ★
March 1995	**Solar and Heliospheric Observatory** (SOHO)	esa 🇺🇸
1996	**Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility** (AXAF)	🇺🇸
1998	**Space Infrared Telescope Facility** (SIRTF)	🇺🇸
1998	**High-Throughput X-Ray Spectroscopy Mission** (XMM)	esa
?	**Project Aelita**	☭ 🇮🇹
?	**Coronas Project**	☭ 🇵🇱
?	**Gamma-Ray Astronomy with Spectroscopy and Positioning Mission** (GRASP)	esa
?	**Lyman Observatory**	esa 🇺🇸
?	**Neutron Project**	☭ 🇩🇪
?	**Orbiting Solar Laboratory**	🇺🇸 🇩🇪
?	**Submillimeter Spectroscopy Mission** (FIRST)	esa

Description
An experiment package designed for shuttle deployment, *SHEAL-2* consists of two x-ray detectors: a Diffuse X-Ray Spectrometer and a Broad-Band X-Ray Telescope.
Gravity Probe B will fly aboard the space shuttle and test Einstein's general theory of relativity. The spacecraft will carry four gyroscopes above the poles of Earth to detect the curvature of space around our planet.
ISO will carry a polarimeter, a photopolarimeter, and two spectrometers. The instruments will study the atmospheres of the gas giant planets and gas-to-dust ratios in comets, protostars, and the interstellar medium.
NASA's *Submillimeter Wave Astronomy Satellite* will study starbirth by recording the abundances of water, isotopic oxygen, molecular oxygen, atomic carbon, and isotopic carbon in molecular clouds in the Galaxy.
The joint effort of eighteen countries, the *Spektr-Roentgen-Gamma Project* will send an observatory into orbit to study hot interstellar gas, supernova remnants, neutron stars, black holes, and x-ray galaxies.
SOHO will investigate the physical processes that form and heat the solar corona, give rise to the solar wind, and generate energy in the Sun's interior.
The *Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility* will provide a hundredfold increase in resolution over previous x-ray satellites. *AXAF* will study a wide range of x-ray emitting objects.
The *Space Infrared Telescope Facility* will study the formation of stars, galaxies, and planets, search for comets in the outer reaches of the solar system, and search for brown dwarfs.
The European Space Agency's *XMM* satellite is designed to study high-energy phenomena such as the large scale structure of hot matter in the universe and the physical characteristics of white dwarf stars and black holes.
Project Aelita is a submillimeter-wavelength observatory with a 1-meter telescope that will study starbirth and other astrophysical phenomena like concentrations of dust in galaxies and molecular clouds.
The *Coronas Project* is a Soviet satellite designed to study the Sun's corona and chromosphere during the peak of solar activity.
The orbiting observatory *GRASP* will carry a range of sensitive instruments including a cooled Germanium Spectrometer and Cesium-Iodide Imager, both created for high-precision sampling of high-energy particles.
Lyman is a high-resolution ultraviolet spectroscopy mission to be launched sometime before 2000 on an Ariane-4 rocket. The European spacecraft will examine dynamics of the Milky Way's halo and the photochemistry of comets.
The *Neutron Project* consists of a Soviet satellite that will study the Sun's chromosphere, sunspots, and other solar phenomena during periods of low solar activity.
The *Orbiting Solar Laboratory* will carry a 1-meter telescope and two smaller telescopes with which astronomers will study the Sun's interior and atmosphere.
FIRST is designed to explore the physics of star formation, conduct cosmological studies, and examine protostellar clouds in the interstellar medium by means of submillimeter spectroscopy.


The *Solar and Heliospheric Observatory* will study the solar wind and corona


The *Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility* will study x-ray emitting objects


Cepheid variable stars in the Virgo Cluster will be pinpointed by the *Hubble Space Telescope*

load that will observe heat radiation from the gas giant planets, measure gas-to-dust ratios in comets, and record background infrared emission from the interstellar medium. The *Solar and Heliospheric Observatory* is a joint project with NASA that will focus on the Sun's corona and carry an array of twelve instruments. ESA's *Lyman Observatory* may be launched before 2000 and will use ultraviolet spectroscopy to investigate the dynamics of the Milky Way, stellar winds from hot stars, and the photochemistry of comets.

Getting to Know Planet Earth

Concern for our own blue planet has risen along with public awareness of the sensitive balance between Earth's atmosphere and its possible destruction by human pollution. NASA will undertake an aggressive program of Earth science missions in the 1990s.

The NASA-launched *Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite,* scheduled for launch in October 1991, will conduct the first global measurements of the chemistry, dynamics, and energetics of Earth's atmosphere. Scientists expect this to add significantly to what we know about the behavior of Earth's atmosphere. The satellite is a collaborative project of the United States, Canada, France, and the United Kingdom. The shuttle-launched *Space Radar Laboratory* will conduct a radar survey of Earth with an interest in mapping changing patterns of botany, geology, hydrology, and oceanography. The satellite will also measure the level of carbon dioxide in Earth's atmosphere, a key indicator for tracking long-term atmospheric warming trends. NASA also plans to launch the *Wind* and *Polar* satellites, which will carry payloads to determine how the solar wind interacts with Earth.

The Soviets are planning two major Earth science missions. Scheduled for launch in 1993, *Interball* is a spacecraft carrying experiments from eighteen countries that will study the physical mechanisms of the solar wind and how these mechanisms change as the wind encounters Earth. *Regatta* will be launched in 1996 and will consist of a series of satellites that will also study effects of the solar wind on Earth's atmosphere.

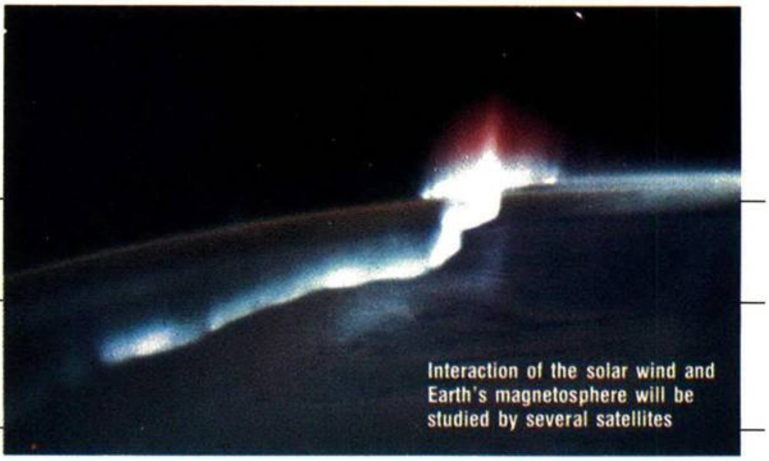
ESA has only two primary missions scheduled, both in cooperation with NASA. The *Cluster Mission* will be launched in December 1995 and will study properties of plasma states in Earth's magnetosphere. Sometime in 1996, NASA, ESA, and the Japanese Space Agency will launch the *Earth Observing System,* a group of four platforms fitted with instruments to study a wide variety of changing effects on Earth's surface and in its oceans. Additionally, ESA will take part in the Soviet *Interball* mission.

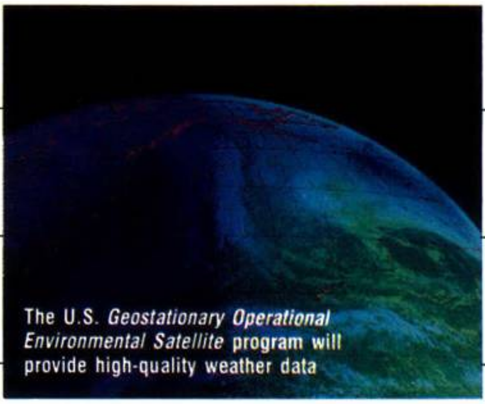
Over the coming decade, the space missions launched by the growing number of participants in space exploration and science will tackle an astonishing set of questions. These missions will take us into a new era of understanding the universe and our place in it. By returning to the planets, we may see the story of our Sun's neighborhood unfold before our eyes. By peering deep into space with the *Hubble Space Telescope,* we may answer questions that have haunted astrophysicists for decades: How large is the universe? How did galaxies originally form and how do they evolve? Will the universe keep expanding forever or collapse on itself? And by sending up sophisticated craft to look back on ourselves, we may educate humanity about the fragile balance of life on Earth and the steps that may be necessary to take better care of our home planet. ☐

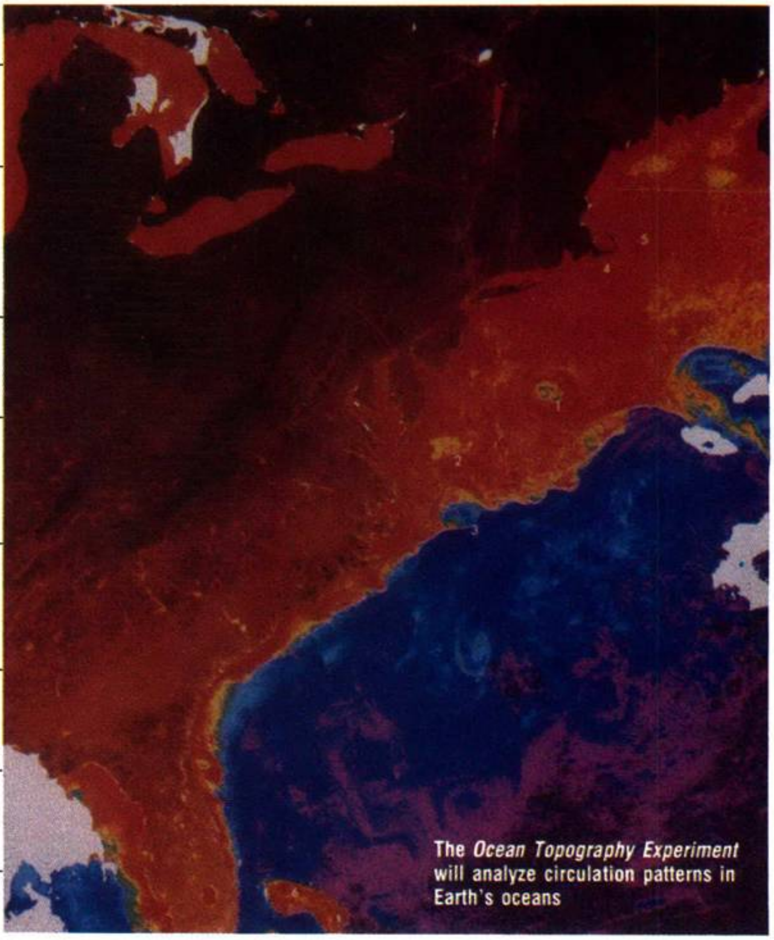
Earth Science Missions

Launch Date	Mission Name	Nation
October 1990	**Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite** (GOES-I)	🇺🇸
March 1991	**Atmospheric Laboratory for Applications and Science** (Atlas 1)	🇺🇸🇩🇪
October 1991	**Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite** (UARS)	🇺🇸🇨🇦
June 1992	**Ocean Topography Experiment** (TOPEX/POSEIDON)	🇺🇸🇫🇷
June 1992	**Space Radar Laboratory** (SRL-1)	🇺🇸
July 1992	**Geotail Mission**	🇯🇵🇺🇸
December 1992	**Wind Mission**	🇺🇸
April 1993	**Wide-Angle Michelson Doppler Imaging Interferometer** (WAMDII)	🇺🇸
June 1993	**Polar Mission**	🇺🇸
1993?	**Interball**	☭ esa
1994	**Radar Satellite** (RADARSAT)	🇺🇸🇨🇦
February 1995	**NASA Scatterometer Experiment** (NSCAT)	🇺🇸🇯🇵
December 1995	**Cluster Mission**	esa 🇺🇸
1996	**Earth Observing System** (EOS-1)	🇺🇸 esa
1996	**Regatta**	☭

Description
Since 1973, NASA and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration have launched satellites to monitor cloud and storm patterns on Earth. *GOES* satellites will continue to be launched well into the 1990s.
Atlas 1 is a shuttle-launched mission that will last slightly longer than a week. Among the mission's goals are measuring the global distribution of various molecules in Earth's atmosphere.
NASA's *Upper Atmosphere Research Satellite* program will conduct the first global measurements of the chemistry, dynamics, and energetics of Earth's stratosphere, mesosphere, and lower thermosphere.
TOPEX will be launched using an Ariane-4 rocket in June 1992. The satellite will spend the next three years analyzing circulation patterns in Earth's oceans, relating its data to climate changes that occur on Earth's surface. The craft will also study heat and momentum exchange between the oceans and layers of Earth's atmosphere.
Launched using the space shuttle, the *Space Radar Laboratory* will orbit some 400 miles above Earth and create radar images of Earth's changing agronomy, botany, geology, geography, hydrology, and oceanography.
Using a spacecraft built by the Japanese Space Agency, *Geotail* is designed to study the energy stored in Earth's geotail and mid-magnetosphere. The spacecraft will conduct experiments for three years.
NASA's *Wind Mission* is a spin-stabilized spacecraft that will operate for three years. The craft will study the solar wind, using multiple instruments to sample plasma waves, energetic particles, and electric and magnetic fields.
The shuttle-launched *Wide-Angle Michelson Doppler Imaging Interferometer* will observe Earth's airglow and map atmospheric winds and temperatures as a function of altitude.
The spin-stabilized *Polar Mission* satellite will be used to study plasma, particles, and fields relative to Earth's polar regions. The mission will also image aurorae over a wide part of the spectrum to determine how energy transfer occurs between the solar wind and the Earth's magnetosphere.
Interball is a spacecraft venture involving fourteen nations that will study physical mechanisms of the solar wind and Earth's magnetosphere.
Radar Satellite will provide detailed radar observations of the changing patterns of sea ice, terrestrial ice, agricultural changes, global forestry trends, and other large-scale Earth phenomena visible from space.
Using the *NASA Scatterometer* to record changes in ocean wind speeds and directions, scientists at NASA and the Japanese Space Agency hope to understand the interaction of Earth's atmosphere with the oceans.
Cluster is a highly specialized project designed to perform three-dimensional studies of microphysical properties of different plasma states in Earth's magnetosphere.
A joint project of NASA, ESA, and the Japanese Space Agency, the *Earth Observing System* consists of four platforms containing a variety of instruments for geophysics research.
The Soviets plan to launch a system of satellites equipped with solar sails to study Earth's interaction with the solar wind.


Interaction of the solar wind and Earth's magnetosphere will be studied by several satellites


The U.S. *Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite* program will provide high-quality weather data


The *Ocean Topography Experiment* will analyze circulation patterns in Earth's oceans

SPACE ASTRONOMY IN THE 1990s

SEEING THE UNSEEN SUN

A unique mission to explore the Sun's poles promises to give us the first three-dimensional view of our star.

by Richard Talcott

The Sun is a seething cauldron of hot gases. Vast amounts of radiation and large numbers of particles spew into space from the Sun's boiling surface. Unfortunately, from Earth we can sample only a very thin slice of the Sun; furthermore, this slice appears to be unrepresentative of the Sun as a whole.

Both ground-based astronomers and Earth-orbiting spacecraft are tied to a planet that orbits the Sun in a plane tilted only seven degrees to the Sun's equator. In the course of a year, therefore, Earth never manages to get more than seven degrees of solar latitude above or below the Sun's equator. Although astronomers can see sunspots, solar flares, and other features of the Sun's surface at many solar latitudes, they can directly sample only those parts of the Sun's disk that lie in the ecliptic plane.

Most visible solar features occur relatively low in the Sun's atmosphere or in the lower corona, where the density of the gas is quite high. Astronomers can identify atoms and measure magnetic-field strengths in these regions by taking the light produced and separating it into its constituent wavelengths. A bit farther from the Sun, however, the corona becomes very tenuous and there is no longer enough energy to generate the light that carries information to us.

To learn about the solar environment above the Sun's poles, we have to get above those regions and make direct measurements.

Although certain remote-sensing techniques give us a hint about the character of the corona and the solar atmosphere at high solar latitudes, these frequently produce ambiguous results. Consequently, to learn about the high-latitude regions of the solar environment, we have to get above those regions and make direct measurements.

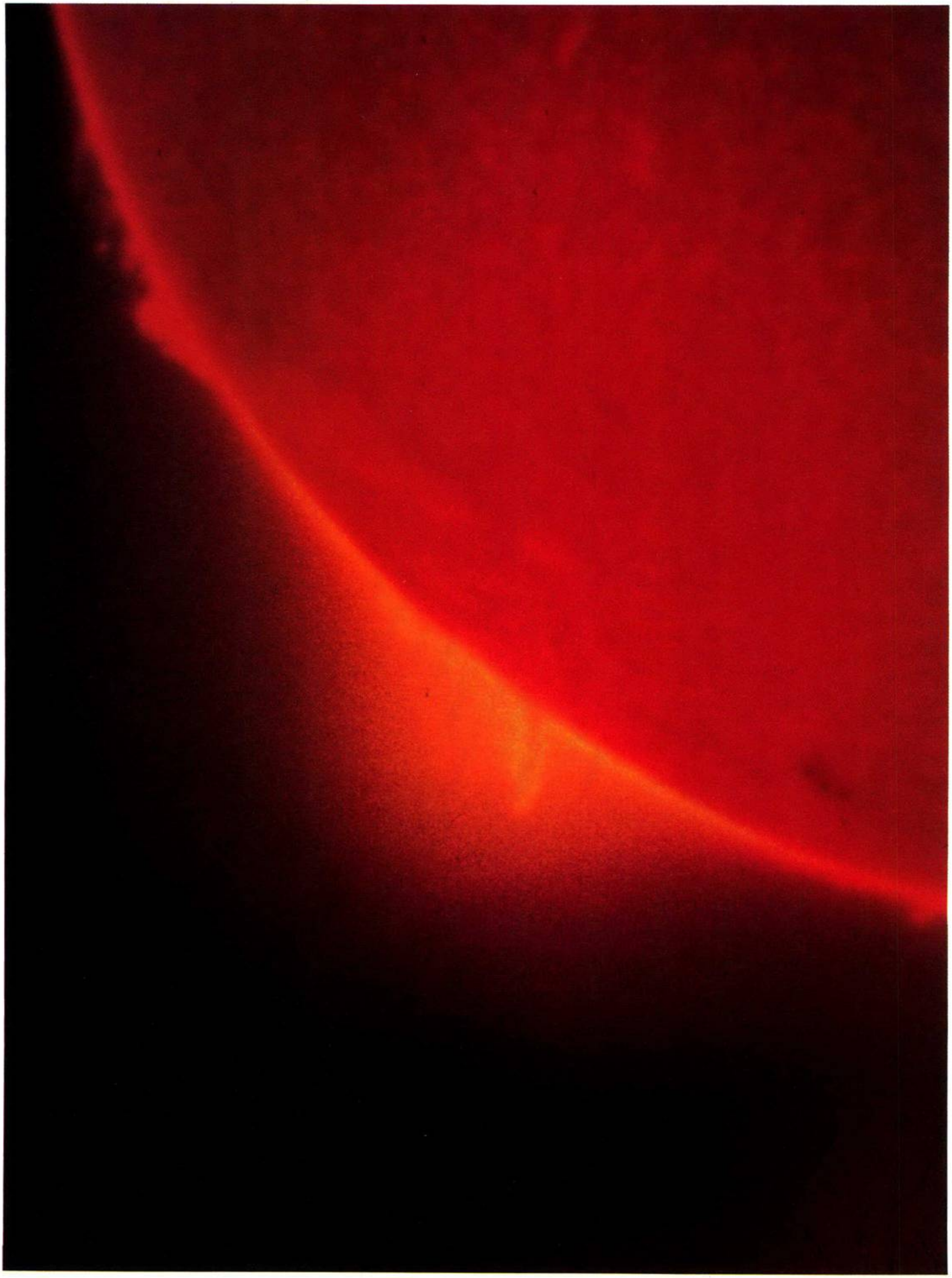
That is the goal of the *Ulysses* mission. *Ulysses,* a joint mission of NASA and the European Space Agency (ESA), is designed to fly out of the plane of Earth's orbit — the ecliptic — for the first time and sample the entire three-dimensional realm of the Sun. Scheduled for launch in October 1990, *Ulysses* will fly first to Jupiter, where the giant planet will sling the spacecraft out of the ecliptic. Some two-and-a-half years later, *Ulysses* will fly over the south pole of the Sun; nine months later it will fly over the Sun's north pole.

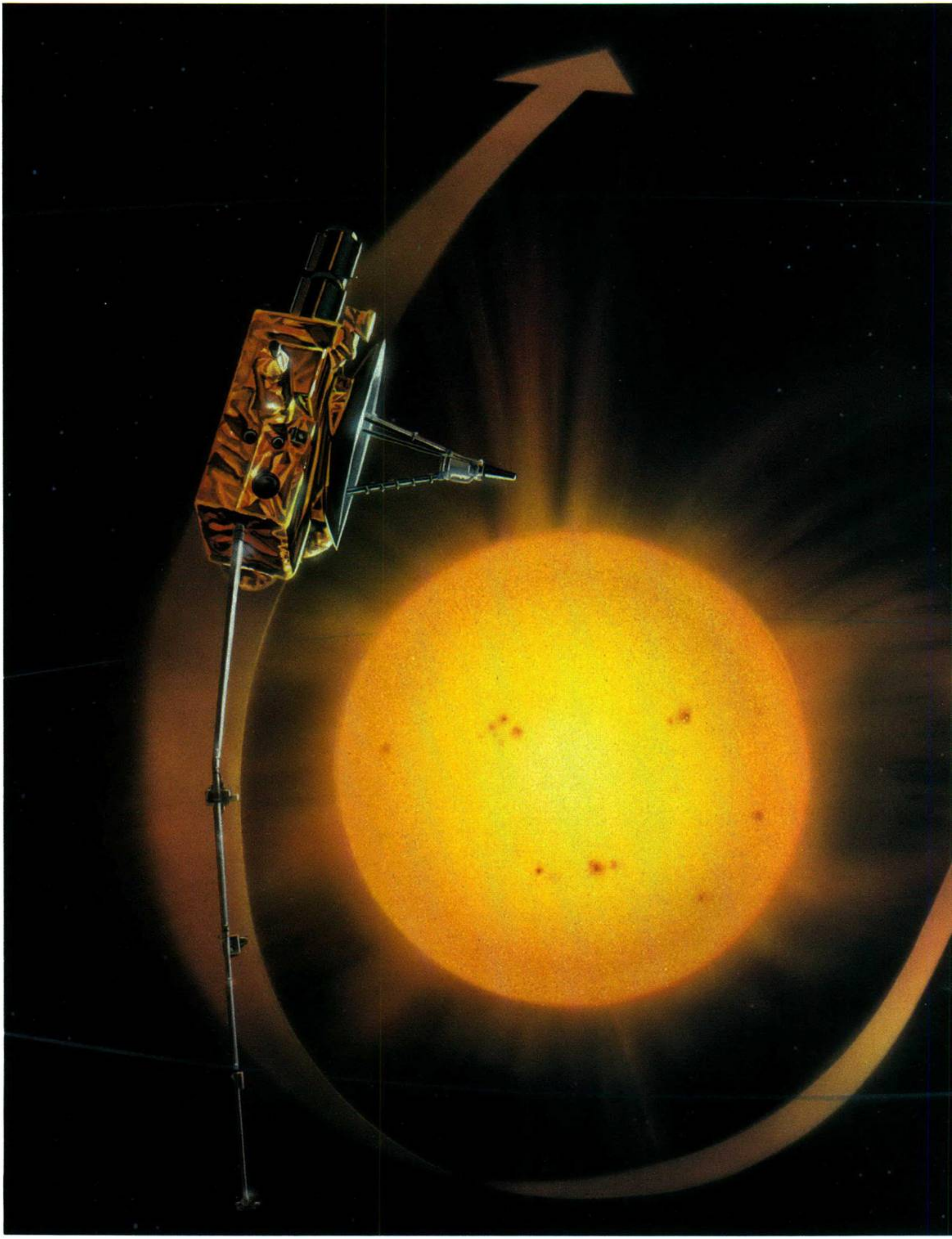
The solar atmosphere appears to flow more or less radially from the Sun, in a stream called the solar wind. In early March when Earth lies 7° south of the Sun's equator, the magnetic fields in interplanetary space near Earth are similar to those seen at the same time on the surface of the Sun's southern hemisphere. Likewise, in early September when Earth lies 7° north of the Sun's equator, the interplanetary magnetic fields near Earth are similar to those on the solar surface in the Sun's northern hemisphere. Disturbances in Earth's geomagnetic field occur not when a solar flare appears on the limb of the Sun, but only when solar rotation brings a flare on to the Sun-Earth line. These observations imply that the Sun's atmosphere expands nearly radially and that magnetic fields and other patterns near the Sun are transported unchanged great distances.

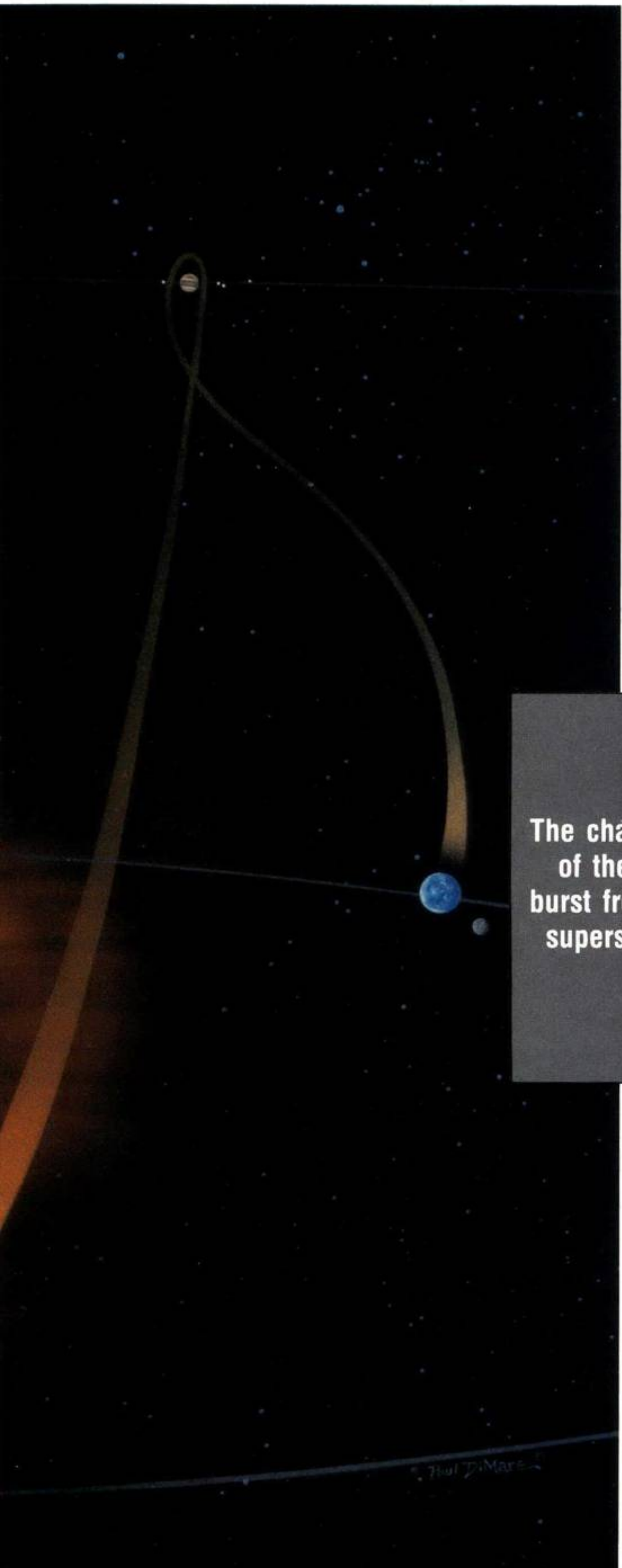
The first evidence that the Sun isn't the same at all latitudes came from the most prominent form of solar activity: sunspots. As the number of sunspots increases during the eleven-year cycle of solar activity, the average location of the sunspots migrates from about 30° solar latitude down to about 5° solar latitude in both the northern and southern hemispheres. Thus most of the time, particularly early in each sunspot cycle, scientists cannot directly sample the latitudes where most solar activity occurs.

The solar wind leaving these active areas is very significant on Earth. Scientists suspected more than one hundred years ago that the eleven-year solar cycle gives rise to an eleven-year cycle in disturbances in Earth's magnetic surroundings. We now know that such disturbances create beautiful aurorae, but they can also disrupt radio communications on Earth and interfere with electrical power grids. For a long time scientists were reluctant to acknowledge a relationship between solar activity and geomagnetic disturbances because they could not identify the mechanism responsible for the

HOT GASES ERUPT MAJESTICALLY into the Sun's corona. Astronomers' view of such activity is limited when it occurs at high solar latitudes. Photo by John Hicks.







AFTER ESCAPING THE ECLIPTIC PLANE with an assist from Jupiter, the *Ulysses* space probe explores the three-dimensional Sun for the first time.

link. But spaceflights have confirmed that electrically charged particles flow approximately radially from the Sun and their interaction with Earth's magnetic field can explain the link.

These electrically charged particles — the solar wind — originate in the Sun's corona. The corona is very hot, with a temperature over 1 million kelvins, and astronomers don't fully understand why. Ions and electrons are normally bound to the Sun by gravity, but at the high temperatures of the corona they overcome this gravitational attraction and burst away at supersonic speeds. The charged particles flow at an average speed of 450 kilometers per second, but they move much faster when activity increases on the Sun's surface. The supersonic flow engulfs Earth and stimulates activity in the geomagnetic field. From above the Sun's poles, *Ulysses* will be able to observe the solar wind in its most pristine form, which should aid astronomers' attempts to understand both the wind and the heat of the corona.

Looking at the Big Picture

We now know that our Sun is not the only star with a high-speed wind of charged particles. Spectroscopic studies of distant stars reveal that winds of charged particles are quite common. As a star rotates, each escaping particle carries away a tiny part of the star's angular momentum. The combined action of all the particles in the stellar wind slows down the star's spin. The exact effect of the wind on a star's rotation depends on which regions of the star give birth to the wind. Our proximity to the Sun puts us in a privileged position to study the solar wind, and these studies in turn can help us understand what goes on in stars hundreds of light-years away.

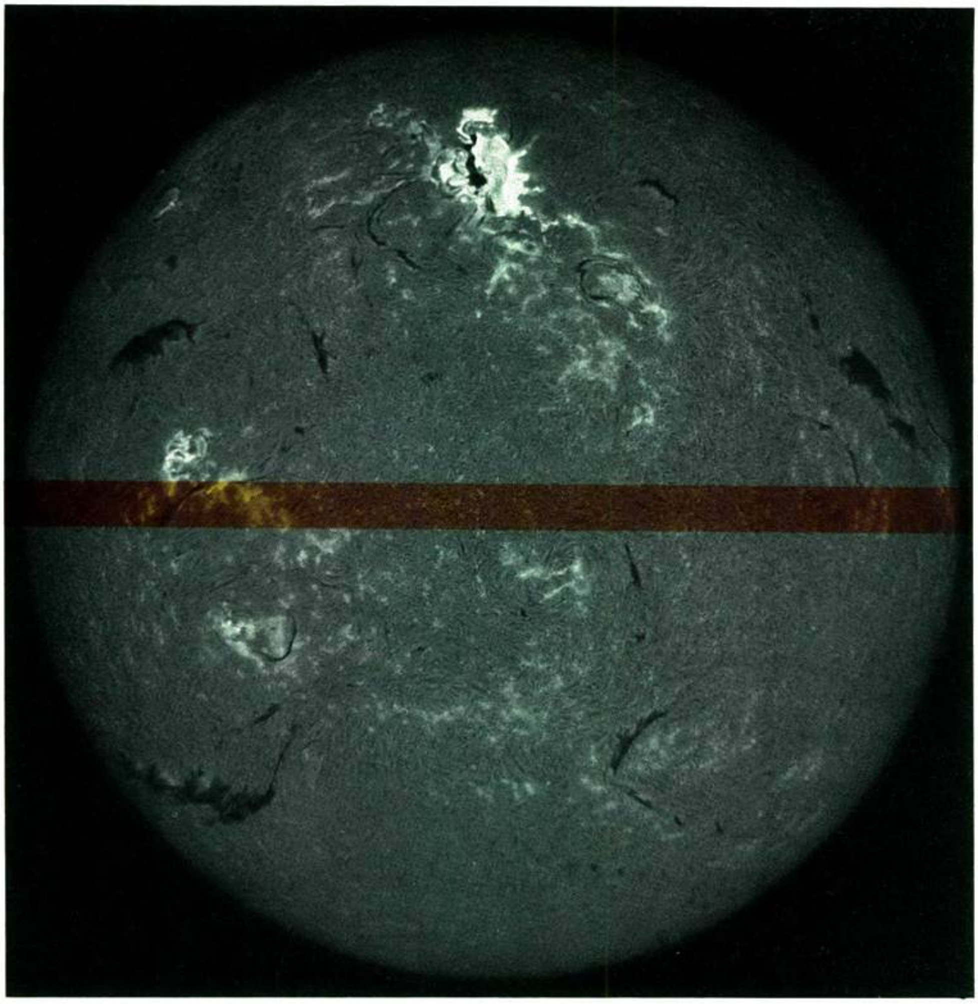
The charged particles of the solar wind burst from the Sun at supersonic speeds.

Although the solar wind blows continuously, its density and velocity are always changing. Much of this variation seems to be associated with coronal holes — regions where few x-rays are emitted. These regions appear as dark "holes" in x-ray photos of the Sun. Astronomers now suspect that energetic gusts of the solar wind, with velocities up to about 1,000 kilometers per second, originate in coronal holes. During the quiet part of the solar cycle, these coronal holes occupy large regions and are centered on the Sun's poles. At more active times the polar coronal holes tend to shrink and "miniature" holes may appear for short periods at other solar latitudes.

Because the solar wind flows radially from coronal holes, we won't really see what's going on in the solar wind until we get measuring instruments above the coronal holes. The desire to know the distribution of the solar wind is just one of many reasons to send *Ulysses* to explore the uncharted solar latitudes.

Blowing in the Solar Wind

The solar wind also carries magnetic field patterns at the surface of the Sun out to great distances. From measurements made by the *Voyager* and *Pioneer* spacecraft, we know this distance is at least 50 astronomical units (AU) (fifty times the average distance between the Sun and Earth, or approximately 7.5 billion kilometers). This volume of space in which the expanding solar wind and its magnetic field are in control of the situation is



***ULYSSES* WILL EXPLORE** the Sun from all solar latitudes, not just above the 14°-wide strip that astronomers can sample directly from Earth.

called the heliosphere, from the Greek word for Sun, *helios*.

As the solar wind carries magnetic fields from the Sun's equator into interplanetary space, solar rotation winds them into spiral patterns. At the Sun's poles, where there is no rotation effect, the magnetic fields are probably radial. If they are radial, they would not be twisted into the complex shapes found in the ecliptic plane and should be easier to comprehend. The magnetic field pattern found in a volume of interplanetary space is determined by two factors: the patterns originally present at the Sun (which depend strongly on solar latitude) and the way these patterns are carried by the solar wind.

The background solar magnetic field is dipolar, like the north/south magnetic field surrounding an ordinary bar magnet. The solar wind stretches this dipolar field so that at large distances from the Sun, magnetic field lines going outward from the Sun's northern hemisphere are separated from those returning to the Sun in the southern hemisphere by a neutral current sheet. The current sheet lies approximately at the latitude of the Sun's equator. The sheet is not flat, but warped, much like a phonograph record left outside on a hot, sunny day. As the Sun rotates — once every twenty-seven days as seen from Earth — the northern heliosphere, characterized by magnetic fields of one polarity, sweeps over Earth; about two weeks later the beam from south of the current sheet, which carries the opposite magnetic polarity, passes Earth. There tends to be little warping of the current sheet near sunspot minimum, but during periods of high solar activity it appears that the sheet can be severely warped, perhaps reaching solar latitudes of 60° at some longitudes. Every eleven years, following solar maximum, the polarity of the solar dipole magnetic field reverses.

Astronomers have extrapolated "knowledge" of these three-dimensional phenomena from direct measurements made in the ecliptic plane and observations of the solar surface made from Earth. In order to ensure that these ideas make sense, we need to travel out of the ecliptic plane and into the third dimension of the heliosphere to make direct measurements. This is what *Ulysses* is designed to do.

Ulysses will measure magnetic fields using two different types of magnetometers. Both sensors are mounted at the end of a long boom to separate them from the magnetic "noise" of the spacecraft subsystems. The two magnetometers will also be able to discriminate between spacecraft-generated fields, which fall off rapidly with distance and thus give rise to fields of different magnitudes at the two sensors, and solar magnetic fields, which are constant over the dimensions of the spacecraft and boom.

Radiation from beyond the Solar System

Not only will *Ulysses* study the Sun in three dimensions, but its unique trajectory will enable it to study some aspects of the universe that are difficult to study from the ecliptic plane. One key area of study will be cosmic-ray physics. Cosmic rays are highly energetic charged particles that move through space at nearly the speed of light. Some similar, high-energy nuclear particles come from intense disturbances on the Sun; astronomers think that cosmic rays similarly originate at times of outburst or explosion on distant suns.

Astronomers' understanding of the nature of cosmic rays is limited because the "virgin" flux of particles originating in the Galaxy or beyond is severely modified as the cosmic rays pass through the heliosphere. The eleven-year sunspot cycle clearly influences the number of cosmic rays detected on Earth; so when solar activity is at a maximum, the amount of cosmic radiation is at a minimum. Although we don't know what causes this variation, one hypothesis is that the heliosphere gets bigger when the Sun is more active and thus provides a larger obstruction to the arriving radiation. Some recent observations even suggest that the warp of the current sheet affects the ability of cosmic radiation to penetrate the heliosphere. With the data *Ulysses* returns from the high solar latitudes beyond the current sheet, we hope to learn how the magnetic fields modulate the arriving cosmic rays.

Ulysses may even be able to go one step further and observe unadulterated cosmic radiation. As the spacecraft flies over the solar poles, we could see cosmic rays that have entered the heliosphere unopposed along the Sun's magnetic field lines. This would give us the first direct measurement of the distribution of high-energy nuclear particles born of catastrophes in distant stars.

To record and identify high-energy cosmic rays, *Ulysses* uses what is often called a charged-particle telescope. The basic charged-particle telescope consists of two elements that register the passage of a charged particle. In many cases the front element is a thin piece of silicon, typically 50 microns thick (1 micron is one-millionth of a meter), and the second element is another piece of silicon several millimeters thick. A charged particle entering the telescope generates a small electrical signal in each element. This signal is proportional to the amount of energy deposited there. The pair of signals generated by the two telescope elements allows astronomers to identify the cosmic-ray particle that passed through the telescope and determine the total energy of the charged particle. The telescope also determines the arrival direction of the cosmic ray by recording only those particles that pass through both elements. For each cosmic ray recorded, astronomers will know the identity of the particle, its energy, and its arrival direction.

Ulysses will carry a sophisticated set of multi-element detectors of various thicknesses and materials; thus the nature of the cosmic radiation and its direction can be recorded over a very large energy range. Indeed, some of the detectors are so sensitive that astronomers will be able to identify which isotope of a particular species has been found. This information provides clues about where the cosmic ray was generated and the path it traveled to reach the solar system.

Ulysses may give astronomers their first direct look at the high-energy cosmic rays born of catastrophes in distant stars.

Checking on Einstein

The most exotic goal of the *Ulysses* mission may well be the search for gravitational waves. Einstein's general theory of relativity predicts that gravitational waves — ripples in the curvature of space-time that propagate through space at the speed of light — should be created in catastrophic events such as a supernova explosion or the collapse of a galactic nucleus into a supermassive black hole.

To date, no gravitational waves have ever been detected directly. However, the *Ulysses* spacecraft may be able to do so. A passing gravitational wave would cause a barely detectable change in the spacecraft's orbit. The position of *Ulysses* will be tracked very accurately using information from the radio signals traveling to and from the spacecraft. If a gravitational wave passes the spacecraft during its flight and if the required accuracy is achieved, *Ulysses* will be able to detect it. The discovery of a gravitational wave would be a big step forward in checking the validity of general relativity.

Getting There

The reasons for sending a spacecraft out of the ecliptic have long been clear. The earliest proposal for an out-of-ecliptic mission came in 1959, at the dawn of the Space Age. At first there were no launch vehicles with enough thrust to get a spacecraft out of the ecliptic plane. Although space agencies had committees to select missions to study the Sun, Earth, and the other planets, there was no special committee to study the heliosphere.

In the early 1970s the European Space Agency performed a Mission Definition Study for an out-of-ecliptic mission and proposed cooperation with NASA. In 1977 the two agencies approved the *International Solar Polar Mission,* an ambitious project that would send two spacecraft, one each built by ESA and NASA, to the Sun. Two spacecraft would provide researchers with a stereoscopic view — one spacecraft would sample the heliosphere from above the ecliptic plane while the second would sample below it. In 1981, however, NASA faced a severe budget cutback and canceled its spacecraft. This delayed the launch of the ESA craft by three years, to 1986. The *Challenger* accident in January 1986, however, delayed the launch an additional four years.

After long years of frustrating delays, *Ulysses* now appears on target for an October 1990 launch. NASA will provide the Shuttle launcher, the spacecraft's power supply, tracking, and the recovery of data. ESA will provide the spacecraft, the integration of the science instruments, and a spacecraft operations team. The scientific instruments come more or less equally from European and American scientists; over 120 scientists at 47 institutions are currently involved.

Getting The Right Trajectory

If all goes according to schedule, next October the space shuttle *Atlantis* will carry its payload into an orbit about 200 kilometers above Earth. Part of the payload will be the *Ulysses* spacecraft, mounted on a Payload Assist Module version S (PAM-S) motor that in turn is mounted on an Inertial Upper Stage (IUS) solid-fuel rocket. When *Atlantis* is established in orbit, it will act as a launch pad from which the IUS and PAM-S rockets will be fired to send *Ulysses* on its way toward Jupiter.

Jupiter is *Ulysses'* first stop because there are currently no launch vehicles capable of generating the thrust necessary to get a spacecraft out of the ecliptic plane. *Ulysses* will get part of the enormous thrust it needs to get into a solar polar orbit from the launch vehicle and the rest from the gravitational pull of the giant planet Jupiter. Launch vehicles generally travel in the same direction as Earth's spin (west to east) and in the plane of Earth's orbit, both of which provide the craft with a boost. Without this natural send-off boost, a spacecraft requires enormous amounts of vehicle thrust. Unfortunately, a spacecraft trying to get into a plane perpendicular to the ecliptic can't use any of this natural boost.

An object orbiting the Sun at a distance of 1 AU must move at a speed of 30 kilometers per second. In the case of Earth, this velocity is entirely in the ecliptic plane. For a spacecraft to get into a polar orbit, the velocity has to be perpendicular to the ecliptic plane. To launch an out-of-ecliptic mission directly from Earth, the existing in-plane component must be countered by an equal and opposite velocity, and a perpendicular velocity component must be supplied. This means the craft would need to be accelerated to a speed of 42 kilometers per second to reach a polar orbit at the distance of Earth.

Sending the spacecraft to Jupiter first solves several problems. The velocity of Jupiter in its orbit around the Sun (14 kilometers per second) can be used to cancel an equal and opposite component of the spacecraft's in-plane velocity. Furthermore, the required velocity perpendicular to the ecliptic needed at Jupiter's distance from the Sun is only about 16 kilometers per second. Thus, the required launch vehicle capability is much smaller, by a factor of 2.5, compared with the Earth-launch scenario.

Jupiter's role is similar to that of a stair banister used to descend a flight of stairs quickly. Imagine that you're running along a corridor and are in a hurry to descend a flight of stairs at right angles to the corridor. You would grab hold of the banister to swing yourself into position. The force applied by the grabbing hand and arm causes an abrupt change in your direction; Jupiter's gravity does the same job for *Ulysses*. To make the analogy even better, visualize replacing the banister with a human hand able to pull on the grabbing hand of the passing traveler. Of course, the angle of approach must be correct, the approach speed must be high but not too high, and the hand must hold on long enough but not too long, or a disaster would occur. *Ulysses'* approach to Jupiter must be planned with similar precision.

The spacecraft will use the gravitational pull of Jupiter to escape the confines of the ecliptic plane.

Jets on the spacecraft will steer *Ulysses* so that it approaches Jupiter from the north. When it arrives in December 1991, Jupiter's gravity will pull the spacecraft with a force (always directed toward the center of Jupiter) that will cause it to swing south and out of the ecliptic plane. From this point on, *Ulysses* will come under the control of the Sun's gravity and orbit like a planet moving in a plane perpendicular to the ecliptic. In April 1994 *Ulysses* will fly about 2 AU above the Sun's south pole and nine months later fly the same distance above the Sun's north pole.

The Spacecraft

Ulysses weighs 370 kilograms and measures about 3.3 meters wide by just over 2 meters high with its booms stowed. It carries several booms that serve as antennas or mounts for the scientific instruments, which need to be some distance from the spacecraft body. The two longest booms act as dipole antennas and measure 72.5 meters from tip to tip.

Of the 370-kilogram total weight of *Ulysses*, some 55 kilograms are devoted to nine scientific instrument packages. In addition to the pair of magnetometers and the collection of charged-particle telescopes mentioned earlier, *Ulysses* will carry two experiments to study the solar wind, a plasma experiment, and an ion composition experiment. Its payload also includes the HI-SCALE experiment to study low-energy ions and electrons in the heliosphere; an energetic ion composition experiment to measure the energies, masses, intensities, and spatial variation of particles in the solar wind as well as the amount and direction of arrival of interstellar neutral helium; an experiment to observe radio waves emitted by the Sun and plasma waves in the solar wind; the solar x-rays and cosmic gamma-ray bursts experiment; and an experiment to study dust in the solar system.

The solar cells typically used on near-Earth spacecraft can't provide enough power to *Ulysses* when it is out near Jupiter, where sunlight is only 4 percent as strong as on Earth. Thus the spacecraft derives its power from a Radioisotope Thermoelectric Generator (RTG). The RTG is not a nuclear reactor, but simply a box of radioactive material that decays over a period of time. The radioactive decay gives off heat, which in turn is converted to electricity by thermocouples. The RTG delivers about 290 watts of power in this way. Similar power supplies have been used successfully on the various *Pioneer* deep-space probes, both *Voyager* spacecraft, and the *Galileo* mission to Jupiter.

The parabolic antenna on *Ulysses* will beam back data at a rate of 1,024 bits per second. The NASA Deep Space Network and the Mission Operations Manager and his team from ESA — all working out of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena — will "listen" to the spacecraft eight hours each day. There will be no break in the continuity of the science data during the other sixteen hours because all the data will be stored in onboard tape recorders. The stored data will be relayed back to Earth during the next eight-hour listening period.

Ulysses will allow man to escape the confines of the two-dimensional ecliptic plane for the first time and from there to investigate the mysteries of the high-latitude regions over the Sun's poles. Not only do astronomers expect to learn a great deal about the solar atmosphere and its continual battle with arriving cosmic radiation, but this first three-dimensional study of a star and its environs could provide valuable clues for our understanding of the behavior of distant stars and of astronomy on a cosmic scale.

This long-awaited, path-breaking mission began with the name Out-of-Ecliptic, and for a time it became the *International Solar Polar Mission*. The name was changed to *Ulysses* in 1984 at the suggestion of one of the scientists on the mission. A passage in Dante's *Inferno* tells us that Ulysses, after returning home to Ithaca, soon became restless and set off on a new journey to explore the then unknown world beyond Gibraltar. He exhorted his companions "To venture the uncharted distances . . . of the uninhabited world beyond the Sun . . . to follow after knowledge and excellence." These lines seemed to capture the spirit of the first space mission over the solar poles. And who can guess what really lies beyond "Gibraltar?" □

The author wishes to thank Dr. D. Edgar Page, the European Space Agency Ulysses *mission science coordinator at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, and Dr. Edward J. Smith, the NASA project scientist for* Ulysses, *for supplying the information on which this article was based.*

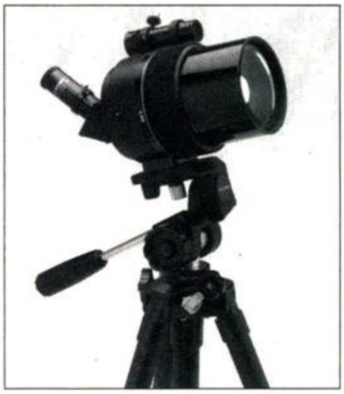
CELESTRON: The Brand of Choice Among Astronomers Worldwide

telescope

FIRSTSCOPE 80

Excellent first telescope. Its 80mm of aperture provide plenty of light gathering ability to make viewing the planets, moon, etc. a joy. The Firstscope 80 is easy to use and requires little or no maintenance. It features a metal tube and uses 1.25″ eyepieces and accessories. (*Item* #21023)

spotting scope



C90

Multi-purpose instrument equally at home when used as a 1000mm, f/11 telephoto, 3.55″ telescope or when used for terrestrial viewing. Lots of versatility packed into its 8″ length and 3 lb.-4 oz. weight. The C90 is the hottest selling scope of its kind and is available in several versions including multi-coated and rubber covered. Made in the USA.

binoculars

PRO SERIES BINOCULARS

Each Pro binocular is fully multi-coated and laser collimated for top performance. Its 3 models—8x30 wide angle, 7x50, and 10x50—all include a deluxe case and wide cloth neck straps. The Pro models utilize BAK-4 prisms and are fine, lightweight binoculars, affordably priced.

GIANT SERIES BINOCULARS

Celestron's multi-coating of all 4 Giant models ensures optimum astronomical resolution. The 11x80, 20x80 wide angle, 14x100 and 20x100 are all structurally reinforced for added stability. In addition, each pair of Giants are hand tested on Celestron's laser collimator prior to shipment.

ALL CELESTRON BINOCULARS CARRY A LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY!

accessories

ILLUMINATED PROJECTION RETICLE

A sometimes overlooked accessory, the Illuminated Projection Reticle makes guiding easier and more accurate resulting in greatly improved astrophotographs. It fits in any 1.25″ eyepiece holder and accepts all 1.25″ eyepieces. A removable 2x Barlow lens is standard. It features variable brightness control for added comfort and convenience. (*Item* #93567)

VIBRATION SUPPRESSION PADS (VSP)

New product destined to be a favorite among all telescope users. VSP greatly improve stability of *any* telescope plus they work on any surface (grass, concrete, dirt, wood, etc.). Far superior to any competitive products. Reduce your vibration time by almost 100%! (*Item* #93503)

NEW!! PHOTO/VIDEO TRIPOD

Stable support for spotting scopes, video cameras, telephoto lenses and many binoculars. Numerous deluxe features include: quick release/oil fluid pan head, adjustable tubular aluminum legs, adjustable central column, extendable length vertical pan handle, retractable metal feet for added traction on various surfaces, peg for video camera attachment. (*Item* #93596)

See your dealer for information on these and other fine Celestron products. Telescope, Spotting Scope or Binocular Brochure available for $1.00 each. Complete Accessory Catalog $2.00.

CELESTRON®
Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
Call free 1-800-421-1526 (M-F 8-4 pm; Pac. Time in Cont. USA)

ENTER CELESTRON'S PHOTO CONTEST – CALL FOR DETAILS.

SPACE ASTRONOMY IN THE 1990s

THE PROMISE OF THE SPACE TELESCOPE

From the solar system to the edge of the universe, no region of the cosmos will escape the *Hubble Space Telescope*'s penetrating eye.

by Stephen P. Maran

The launch of the *Hubble Space Telescope* is imminent. After more than a decade of planning and preparation, the focus of activity is now shifting to the objects *HST* will observe: the celestial targets selected by the hundreds of astronomers who will conduct initial studies with the 2.4-meter orbiting reflector.

One thing most of these astronomers agree on is that just about every observation planned for *HST*'s first years of operation represents a step into the unknown and as such has the potential of opening up a new avenue to understanding what makes the universe tick. If *HST* can accomplish this, the long wait will have been worth it.

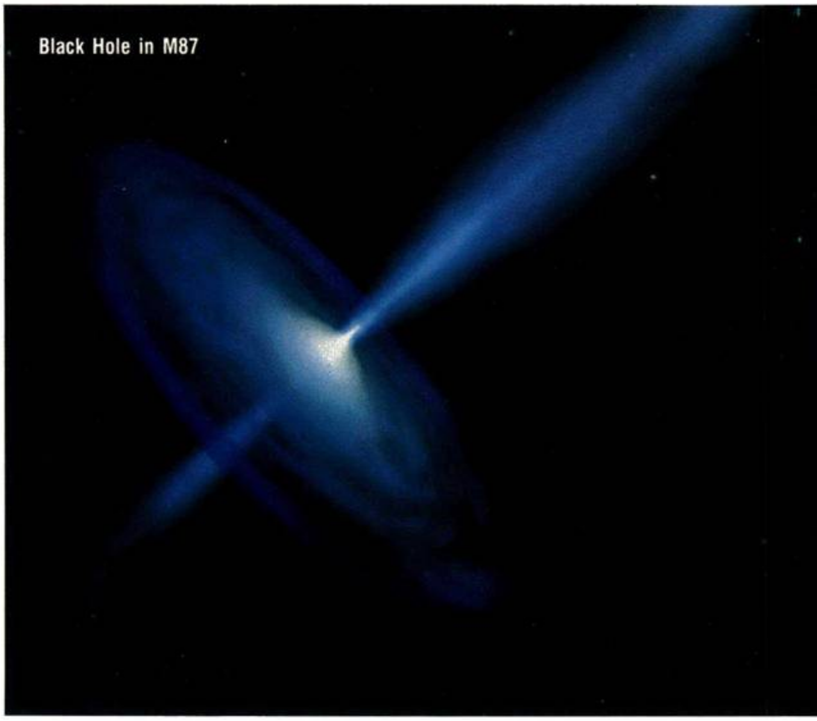
One of the biggest topics *HST* will address is the distance scale of the universe. How far away are the galaxies? How fast is the cosmos expanding? How large is the universe? The answers to these and many other fundamental questions depend crucially on getting accurate distances to a large number of objects in the universe. And *HST* is uniquely qualified to determine those distances.

Fittingly, the great American astronomer for whom the *Space Telescope* is named, Edwin P. Hubble, played a key role in early attempts to learn the scale of the universe. Hubble discovered that the universe was expanding, and he was the first to measure the present rate of expansion. However, current estimates of the expansion rate, known as the Hubble constant, range from 50 to 100 kilometers/second/megaparsec. In other words, this vital number is uncertain by a factor of two.

In practice, distances to most extragalactic objects are determined by their redshifts. The redshift tells how far toward the red end of the spectrum the object's spectral lines have been shifted, and that in turn is a direct measure of the object's recessional velocity. To find the distance to an object in megaparsecs, astronomers divide recessional velocity, expressed in kilometers per second, by the Hubble constant.

For example, if a galaxy recedes from Earth at 10,000 kilometers per second, its distance is just 10,000 divided by the Hubble constant. Using a Hubble constant value of 100 yields a distance of 100 megaparsecs; using a value of 50 yields a distance of 200 megaparsecs. Just as the Hubble constant is uncertain by a factor of two, any distance derived from it is uncertain by a factor of two. Every time you read that some distant quasar is "12 billion light-years from Earth," remember that this is a very rough number and does not mean astronomers have established the distance accurately. That should change with *HST*, however. Astronomers plan to use *HST* to determine the Hubble constant by several independent techniques, so that we can at last get accurate ranges to distant objects.

One of the techniques involves observing Cepheid variable stars in other galaxies. Henrietta Leavitt, the early 20th-century Harvard Observatory astronomer, discovered the period-luminosity relation for Cepheid variable stars. According to the period-luminosity relation, the longer it takes a Cepheid to fade from maximum to minimum brightness and then to return to maximum brightness again, the brighter the absolute magnitude of the Cepheid. By observing the light curves of Cepheid



Black Hole in M87

variables in nearby galaxies, astronomers can determine the variable's absolute brightness. Comparing this value with the star's apparent brightness then gives a good estimate of the galaxy's distance. *HST* promises to extend this technique much farther into the universe.

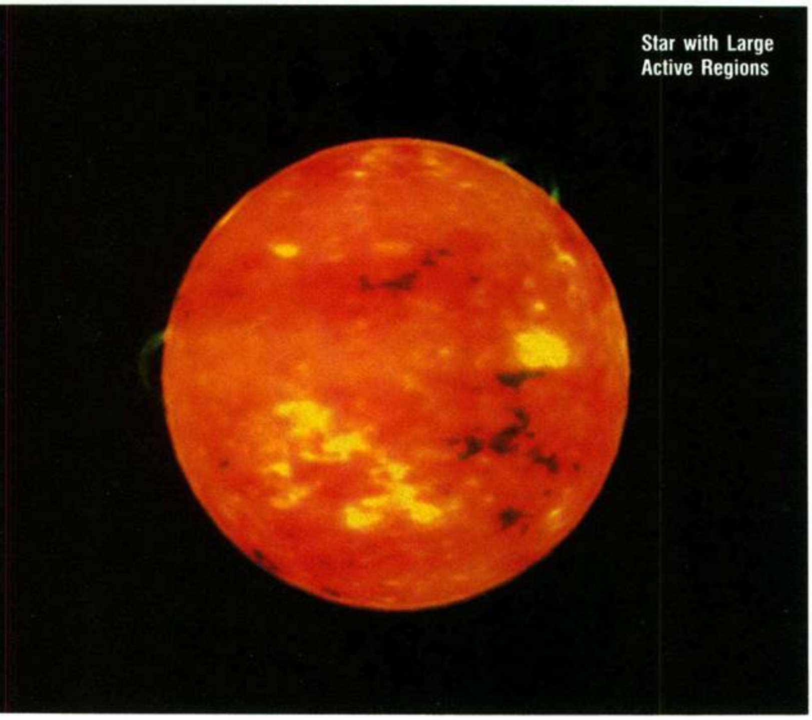
James Westphal of the California Institute of Technology, who leads the *Space Telescope*'s Wide Field and Planetary Camera (WF/PC) science team, will use the high resolution and superb sensitivity of the WF/PC to discover and monitor Cepheids in the Virgo Cluster of galaxies (and elsewhere), tens of millions of light-years from Earth. Once this has been done, we'll know exactly how many tens of millions of light-years away these galaxies are. And because the redshifts of the galaxies in this cluster are well known, we'll get a much more precise estimate for the Hubble constant.

In each galaxy observed, two fields will be photographed with *HST* at regular intervals. The problem is that the WF/PC team not only has to discover the Cepheids and sample the light curves often enough to establish accurate periods, they must do so while using as little telescope time as possible. And of course, they want to see the light curve repeat to make sure they've measured it right. Westphal says that their observing strategy "has been crafted to maximize the sampling of any one Cepheid, getting enough to define its cycle. We take an exposure, then another one two days later, then another after 4.3 days from the start, then 6.9 days, 10 days, 13.5 days, 22.4 days, 27.9 days, 34.2 days, 41.5 days, and finally at 50 days."

Many of the other attempts to measure the Hubble constant with *HST* use other objects as distance indicators. As long as the objects have well determined absolute magnitudes, they'll work. Jeremy Mould of Caltech will study nearby galaxies using Cepheids, supernovae, and the brightest resolved stars. And William E. Harris of McMaster University in Canada will try to determine the Hubble constant by observing globular clusters in giant elliptical galaxies in the distant Coma Cluster.

Deciphering the Stars

Many astronomers, myself among them, have their sights set closer to home: on individual stars in our galaxy. This may not sound as exciting as determining the distance scale of the universe, but there are many observations that must be made with *HST* if we are going to learn how stars and stellar evolution work. For example, Andrea Dupree of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and Erika Bohm-Vitense of the University of Washington will each be trying to find out where red giants shed their mass. The "where" they are seeking is not a place in the Milky Way but a region on the Hertzsprung-Russell diagram, the famous chart that plots stars according to their magnitudes and temperatures. According to present theory, when a red giant starts to burn helium in its core, it evolves from a cool red giant into a small, hot, and blue "horizontal-branch" star. The problem, says Bohm-Vitense, is that "the horizontal branch stars are less massive than the red giants," but there is no experimental measurement of the exten-



Star with Large Active Regions

sive mass loss that must occur for the giants to be transformed this way.

There is evidence, however, of some strange behavior among the red giants at this evolutionary stage. Heroic efforts with the *International Ultraviolet Explorer*'s 17-inch telescope, which involved taking exposures longer than sixteen hours to get one spectrum of one red giant in a globular cluster, show that as these stars age "their chromospheres get stronger, like a fine cognac," Dupree notes with a smile. But present theory predicts that a star's chromosphere — the relatively hot layer of a star's atmosphere that lies above its visible surface —should weaken as the star gets older and its atmosphere swells.

IUE is barely sensitive enough to reveal the chromospheric emission lines in globular cluster red giants; to investigate further astronomers need much better spectra that show the shapes of the spectral lines. Bohm-Vitense explains that *HST*'s Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph (GHRS) can obtain "high-resolution spectra that should show blue-shifted absorptions" in the profiles of the chromospheric emission lines of singly-ionized magnesium near a wavelength of 2800 angstroms. The strengths of the absorption lines will tell her how much mass flows from the red giants in her target globular cluster, NGC 6397, while the blue shift of the absorption lines will tell her how fast the material streams from the stars. Dupree will investigate mass loss in red giants in other globular clusters, including Alcaino 59 (named for astronomer Gonzalo Alcaino) and NGC 6752. She'll take exposures of 100 minutes or less with the GHRS, in contrast to the sixteen to seventeen hours required for observing two of the same stars at a lower spectral resolution with *IUE*.

My own studies with *HST* include three projects in collaboration with Bruce Woodgate of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center and other colleagues to observe stellar coronas, the outermost part of a star's atmosphere. The sensitive x-ray detectors on the *Einstein* satellite (*HEAO-2*) showed that many stars have hot, dense coronas, but revealed little about the physical state of the coronal gas. Is the entire corona of a given star at a single temperature of a few million degrees or are there layers or localized regions at a few hundred thousand degrees, others at a million degrees, and still others at higher temperatures? Do these regions coexist and perhaps change with starspot activity and stellar flares?

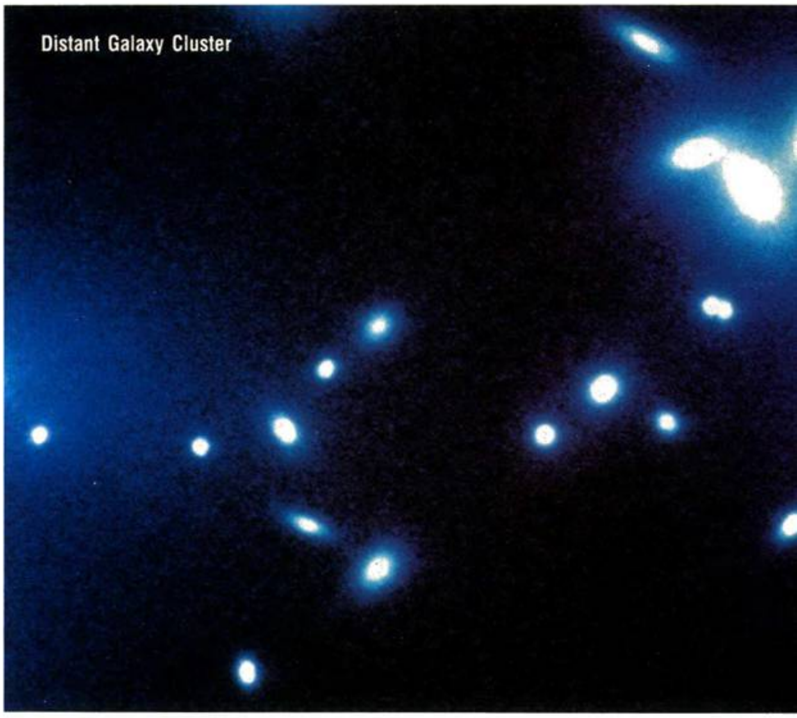
In one project with the GHRS, colleagues from several laboratories will join me in monitoring the southern star AU Microscopium for more than three hours with *HST*. AU Mic is a flare star, a small, intrinsically faint red star that is prone to sudden and intense outbursts of radiation. Although ground-based observers might see only minor flares in visible light during this time, I suspect that the ultraviolet lines arising in the corona of such a star will brighten dramatically. (These lines have been detected only in the Sun thus far, but they should be seen easily with *HST*'s GHRS.) This should hold true even when the visible light, which arises in the star's photosphere and chromosphere, changes by a tenth of a magnitude or less.

If all goes according to plan, University of Maryland radio astronomers Mukul Kundu and Stephen White will be monitoring AU Mic with the Very Large Array radio telescope at the same time *HST* is trained on the star. Concurrently, Goddard's Kenneth Carpenter and perhaps astronomers in Europe will be directing *IUE* observations of AU Mic. We hope that by watching AU Mic with *IUE* for several days before and after the *HST* observations, we will be able to determine the location and level of activity of any huge disturbed regions on the star during those precious three hours.

The Search for Extrasolar Planets

Most astronomers think that the planets in our solar system are just the tip of a giant iceberg, that countless other planets circle stars throughout our the universe. But proving that these planets exist is an enormous observational challenge. Any such planet would shine very faintly and appear so close to its much brighter star as to be lost in the overwhelming glare.

The *Space Telescope* could change all that. From its vantage point in space, *HST* will achieve a much higher resolution than ground-based telescopes can, and this will allow astronomers to search for planets deep into the regions surrounding stars. Although no one can be certain that any planets will be found, the search for them is one of the most active areas of research for the



Space Telescope.

Stephen E. Strom of the University of Massachusetts will lead a large effort to locate planets with *HST* by studying the circumstellar dust disks in which they are thought to form. Strom is targeting T Tauri stars, stars with a mass similar to the Sun's that have only recently formed out of the interstellar medium. He believes many of these young stars are surrounded by dust disks that might harbor planets. Strom hopes that high-resolution images taken with *HST*'s WF/PC will show the disks. (In the Planetary Camera mode the WF/PC can resolve features as small as 0.043 arcseconds across, which is about ten times better than possible from the ground.)

Images taken through various filters may also tell astronomers about the dust particles that make up the circumstellar disks. For example, by comparing the brightness of a disk photographed at a far red wavelength with the brightness of the same disk shot in ordinary visible light, astronomers can estimate the size of the dust particles. Strom states that the ratio of the brightnesses "will indicate whether the particles are much larger than ordinary interstellar particles." If they are much larger, it might indicate that the dust has begun to stick together, a process that could lead to planet formation.

On the other hand, a disk with oversized dust particles might be a planetary system in a later stage, where the dust particles observed come from larger bodies that have already formed (maybe planetesimals) and are now colliding together. "If I get a photo of one of these disks," Strom says, "it will be one of the most exciting moments of my life."

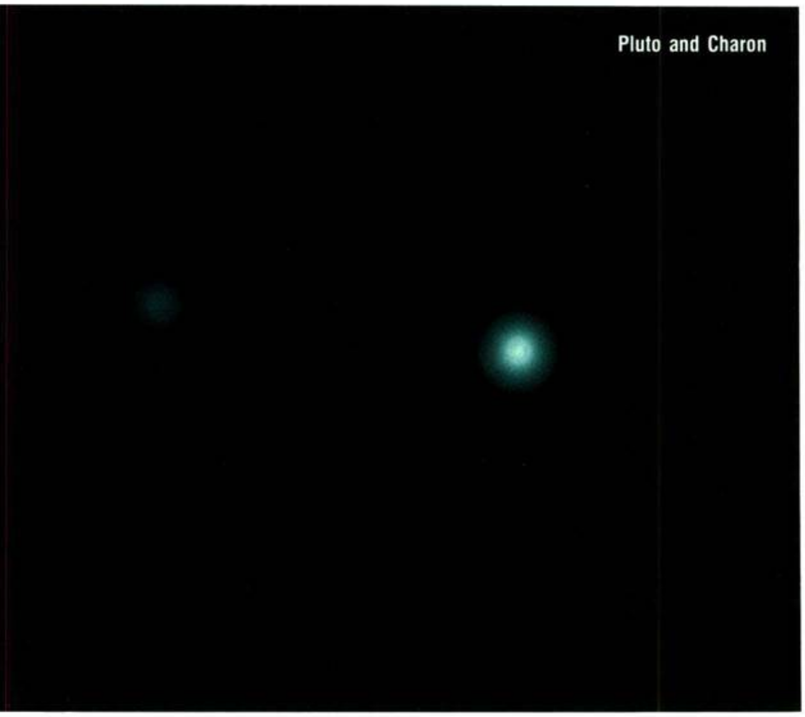
Of course, *HST* photographs might show that Strom's disk idea is offbase. They might reveal instead that the dust around T Tauri stars is strewn in a helter-skelter pattern of blobs, not in a neat disk. In that case the dust would more likely be the remains of the interstellar material from which the star condensed rather than a signature of planetary formation. But even that would be a fascinating discovery.

To find planets in the circumstellar disks, Strom will try to obtain images sharper than the 0.043-arcsecond camera pixels. To do this he'll take several exposures of the same star, each with the telescope pointing in a very slightly different direction. By moving *HST* between exposures, Strom causes the image of the star to move by an equivalent amount (a carefully chosen, non-integer multiple of 0.043 arcseconds). This trick should allow Strom to glean information that is ordinarily lost due to the finite size of the electronic camera pixels. It may also enable astronomers to achieve the full optical performance *HST*'s superb mirrors are capable of.

There's no guarantee that Strom's method will detect planets; the planets may be too faint or they may not be in the places where Strom looks. But even if his search for extrasolar planets fails, any one of several other searches may succeed. James Westphal plans to look for a telltale sign of planets — wobbling in the motions of their parent stars — by making use of the WF/PC's "Baum spot." This is a dark spot located on one of the otherwise well-aluminized optical flats inside the WF/PC. While the rest of the camera's field of view is very efficiently reflected to CCD detectors, the starlight that falls on the Baum spot is strongly suppressed. (The Baum spot is named for Lowell Observatory astronomer William Baum, who came up with the idea.) Thus, faint objects that would otherwise be lost in the star's glare can be detected.

Westphal explains his plan of attack: "We'll put a star on the Baum spot and take a deep exposure and repeat this four times a year for as long as we can get away with it." For each target star, they will search the images for distant background objects and make astrometric measurements of the target with respect to these reference points with what Westphal calls "milliarcsecond precision." If the observations reveal a tiny, systematic wobbling in the target star, the Westphal team will know that the star may have a very low-mass companion, perhaps a planet.

Westphal credits another planet hunter, William Fastie of The Johns Hopkins University, with one of the cleverest plans for finding planets with *HST*. Fastie's method derives from a few simple laws of optics. In the absence of atmospheric turbulence, precision optics like *HST*'s form an image of a bright star that consists of a bright spot surrounded by a series of bright and dark concentric circles called diffraction rings. The diameters



of the rings depend on the wavelength of light being observed. Clearly, the best place to look for a dim planet near a bright star is in the dark rings, because there's less interfering starglow. Fastie plans to photograph each of his target stars through filters that isolate light of different wavelengths. In effect, he will scan a dark ring over a range of distances from the star. This assures that no planet is overlooked simply because it falls on a bright diffraction ring in a single photograph.

Closer to Home

The still undiscovered planets of other stars are not the only planets on *HST*'s agenda. Alan Stern, an expert on the outer solar system from the University of Colorado, says that observers will devote about 130 hours to observing planets in the solar system during the first round of *HST* observations. And of those hours, 43 will be devoted to cold, distant Pluto. Why spend so much time on one small planet? Stern maintains that Pluto "is an object where *HST* can make tremendous strides, because it's the only planet that has not been visited by a spacecraft."

Stern leads a science team that will map the surface of Pluto with both the WF/PC and the Faint Object Camera. There's growing evidence that Pluto's surface has both bright and dark areas, but that's about all we know. Different experts have drawn different conclusions as to where the contrasting areas are located and how large they are. Stern wants to settle the matter by pinpointing the sizes and locations of these areas with his *HST* observations.

Stern also wants to investigate whether there are seasonal deposits of methane ice on Pluto, like the seasonal deposits of snow in temperate latitudes on Earth. If, as he suspects, the bright spots on Pluto are methane ice, then they must be seasonal, forming when Pluto is relatively far from the Sun and atmospheric methane condenses on the surface. These deposits disappear when Pluto is closer to the Sun and the frozen methane evaporates. There may be transport processes, bringing gaseous methane from warm areas to cold areas where it freezes out. If methane frosts on Pluto were not seasonal, but permanent, then solar ultraviolet light and cosmic rays would turn them black in just a few centuries as the constant irradiation induced methane molecules to join hydrocarbon chains.

How to resolve this problem? Unfiltered photos of the distant planet by *HST* will reveal where bright and dark spots are, providing maps of Pluto that will "look a little less detailed than a naked-eye view of the Moon," Stern says. Photos taken with filters that isolate wavelengths where methane molecules absorb light will reveal whether it is the bright areas or the dark spots of Pluto that harbor methane frost. If the bright areas are methane ice, Stern's ideas will be confirmed, but if the dark areas (or both bright and dark areas) are methane, someone will have to come up with a new theory.

Besides looking for new planets, *HST* will study new comets, or at least some astronomers hope so. John C. Brandt, comet specialist at the University of Colorado who leads the science team for *HST*'s Goddard High Resolution Spectrograph, has as his prime project the study of a bright new comet with the GHRS. "The trouble is, we missed Halley and we have no idea when the first suitable bright comet will come after the telescope finally is launched," Brandt says wistfully. (At one time, *HST* was planned for launch as early as 1983, well before Halley's 1986 perihelion.) "But when it happens, we want to look for deuterium in the comet."

Deuterium, a heavy isotope of hydrogen, is a byproduct of the Big Bang. Chemical processes, such as those that went on as comets formed, can affect the ratio of deuterium (D) to ordinary hydrogen (H), "so getting the D/H ratio is a step in the direction of learning where and under what circumstances comets formed." Brandt points out that deuterium was measured in Halley and that single unexpected result — that the concentration of deuterium was about the same as in the oceans on Earth — has reinforced speculation that the oceans are actually the product of impacts of comets over the 4.6 billion years of Earth's history. Clearly studies of deuterium with *HST* may have striking implications.

Into a Gravitational Well

While many astronomers will be seeking planets with *HST*, an equally enthusiastic group will be looking for black holes. Whether lurking in a binary star system or at the heart of Andromeda or another galaxy, a black hole would represent the culmination of a decades-long search.

Astronomers believe that most, if not all, very massive stars end their lives as black holes. An important search for such "low-mass" black holes, those with masses of a few to a dozen or so times the mass of the Sun, will be conducted by astronomers on the High Speed Photometer science team. The group, led by Robert Bless of the University of Wisconsin, will take advantage of *HST*'s ability to record very rapid brightness changes in stellar sources. Bless plans to monitor several black hole candidates, including the binary systems Cygnus X-1, LMC X-3, GX 339-4, and A0620-00, looking for the fast fluctuations that "could be the dying pulses from blobs of hot gas falling into the black holes."

What about similar blobs falling onto a neutron star? Bless explains that they can differentiate between material falling onto a neutron star, which should "end with a big splash," and matter falling into a black hole, which fades and is no more. Furthermore, if the group detects repeated pulses from inward-spiraling blobs, the repetition rate of the pulses will tell the mass of the black hole. The faster the pulse rate, Bless says, "the lower the mass, because a blob can orbit closer to the black hole before it crosses the event horizon."

Supermassive black holes, as opposed to stellar-mass black holes, may contain the mass of hundreds of millions of Suns. Located in the centers of galaxies, supermassive black holes can nicely account for otherwise incomprehensible phenomena, such as the enormous energy output of quasars. Thus, finding indisputable evidence that they exist — or determining that they do not appear to be present — has major astrophysical implications.

Richard Harms of the Applied Research Corporation, who leads the Faint Object Spectrograph (FOS) science team, says that team members will use both the WF/PC and the FOS "to pin down black holes at the centers of about a dozen galaxies — if they are there." The researchers will use the WF/PC to measure the way brightness changes with distance at the very center of a galaxy and from that learn what the luminosity distribution of the millions of closely packed stars in the galactic core is. If the stars are packed especially tightly toward the center, it would indicate that a small object with great mass — a supermassive black hole — is present.

To verify the WF/PC results, Harms will take spectra of the galaxies with the FOS at many different locations within "the inner one arcsecond or so." Then he'll analyze the absorption lines in the spectra to get a rotation curve. This is "a mathematical description of how the rotational velocities of stars increase toward the center of a galactic system," Harms explains. Because stars orbit the center of a galaxy under the influence of gravity, Harms says that the rotation curve "will give us a reliable probe of how much matter is inside a given radius." That should once again point toward a supermassive black hole, if one is there.

An Exciting Year Ahead

Extrasolar planets, the expansion rate of the universe, the last gasps of matter vanishing into a black hole — these are a few of the things *HST* will look for. But there is much, much more. The *HST* astrometry team, led by William Jefferys of the University of Texas, will use the Fine Guidance Sensors to obtain precise positions for many stars and galaxies and thus help establish an accurate reference frame around the sky. Several investigations will seek to learn the nature of quasars and their host galaxies. Images made with the Faint Object Camera, which was developed by the European Space Agency, will be searched for evidence of interstellar matter condensing into protostars. Even astronomers who emphatically oppose the establishment view that the large redshifts of quasars are due to the expansion of the universe will have a chance to validate their contentions with *HST*.

The list of research projects goes on and on. It's nearly impossible to present a truly representative selection of either *HST*'s research programs or the astronomers who are planning them. Books are being written on the subject and even they may not be comprehensive. And as many of the observing programs are executed later this year, the Space Telescope Science Institute will be issuing a call for new proposals for the next year's worth of deep-searching observations, a procedure that will be repeated in each of the next fifteen years. From our celestial backyard to the farthest range of *HST*'s powerful mirror, the next several years promise a host of exciting discoveries. ☐

Stephen P. Maran is senior staff scientist in the Laboratory for Astronomy and Solar Physics at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. Next month he will be honored as the A. Dixon Johnson Lecturer in Scientific Communications at Pennsylvania State University.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

The **"Dumbbell Nebula," M-27 in Vulpecula.** The "ears" of the Dumbbell are seen best visually with a Lumicon UHC Filter. Photo by David Healy using a Lumicon Giant EASY-GUIDER and Lumicon hypersensitized 2415 film, 30 min., C-14 at f/6.

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK

Genesis 4" f/5.5 Fluorite Apochromat	$1350
Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1450
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.

LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. $54
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$39.00	$34.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$49.00	$39.00
67, 72, 77mm	$59.00	$49.00
82mm	$69.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9AM PST) (415) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue $2
All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. 1.3-1.8" mirrors have enhanced silver coatings (98-99%R). The extra 8-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**	4.00"	**$149.00**		

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 98-99% reflectivity enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 90-97%.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*

Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter or the LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 85-95%.

	Premium*
0.96" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼" **LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of Both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%), Premium	$159.50
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines .... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$295**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.

Specify Camera and Telescope type.

U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**

Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya **$96**

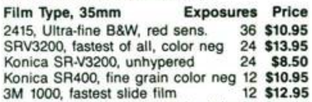
WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector** . **$219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.

Declination motor (state telescope) .. **$99**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**



NEW **SRV3200**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR-V3200, unhypered	24	$8.50
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

LUMICON means INNOVATION

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™- *NEW!*

Computer-Controlled Digital Setting Circles, only $498

Sky Vector ™
ON OFF
2137+490
RA
DEC
DIM
MODE
STAR
LUMICON

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ computer, showing digital readout of coordinates, and easy-to-use controls. Shaft encoders are included (not shown). The coordinates are for Minkowski 1-79, a 13th mag. planetary nebula.

The LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ is a computer-controlled digital setting circle system. It represents a breakthrough in both computer performance and low price. To find an object just move the telescope until the coordinates of the SKY VECTOR™ match those of the object desired.

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

Incredibly Smart!
thus
Incredibly Easy!

- Digital right ascension readout to 1 minute of R.A.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min
- NEW! High resolution encoders
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars!

The computer's sophisticated program (over 3000 lines of code) determines **everything** from an initial sighting of just two stars!

- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, sidereal time, date, etc.
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080. The computer automatically knows the difference.
- Uses Epoch 2000.0, 1975.0 or 1950.0 coordinates.
- Light weight, only 2 oz. permits mounting near the eyepiece, if desired. Only 2.6"x2.6"x1".
- 9V Battery lasts many nights.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2080,2120,C-8,C-11, *(Specify)*	**$498**
For Celestron-14 .. **$575.** For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) telescope	**$498**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½" *(Specify telescope)*	**$498**
SKY VECTOR KIT. You must supply adapting hardware. For skilled ATM's only	**$449**

Reference catalogues listing coordinates of 1000's of objects

Burnham's *Celestial Handbook*, Vol. I, II, III (Epoch 1950.0)	**$36.85**
The *Revised New General Catalogue* (all NGC and IC, Epoch 1975.0)	**$35.00**
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. II, doubles, variables, deep-sky objects	**$29.95**

NEW FROM LUMICON

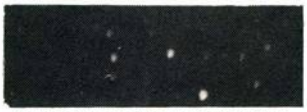
NGC
SKY VECTOR™
$750

- Advanced version of the LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ with over 8000 object deep-sky memory
- All 7730 revised NGC objects
- All 110 Messier objects
- 365 double & multiple stars
- For alt-azimuth, equatorial, fork mounts
- High resolution encoders
- Identifies unknown objects
- Directs telescopes to desired objects by providing real-time angular distance to object
- Provides size, magnitude, coordinates, and visual description of all 8000 objects in memory

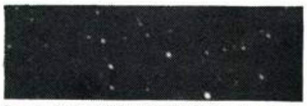
PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE TYPE

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR for Meade 2080/2120	**$750**
NGC SKY VECTOR for C-8, C-11	**$750**
LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR for Celestron-14	**$825**
NGC SKY VECTOR for Coulter Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½"	**$750**
NGC SKY VECTOR Kit, you supply hardware	**$709**
NGC SKY VECTOR Kit for equatorial mounts	**$795**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation. This lens is optimized for f/4.5 and reduces aberrations for f/3.5 to f/5 Newtonians. Off-axis images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding far easier and yielding round pinpoint star images in photos. Since star images are sharp over a full 2¼" circle, you can use medium format cameras in addition to 35mm cameras. This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Although designed for photography you may also use this lens to improve image quality in wide-field viewing with low power eyepieces.

LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$85.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$185.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

MEADE® TELESCOPES

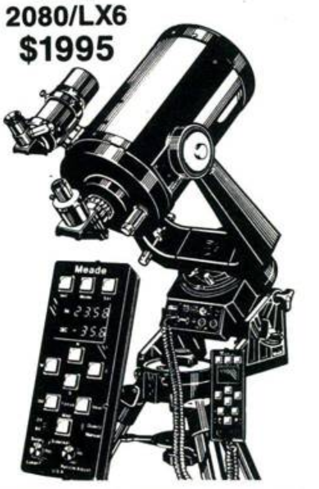
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 447-9570
FAX (415) 447-9589

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

2080/LX6 8" f/6 .. $1995
2120/LX6 10" f/6 . $2499

Digital readout system for 2080/2120/LX6	**$399**
8200 object memory CAT computer	**$999**

NEW 2080/LX6 $1995



Meade Model 2080/LX6: The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available today. The hand-held electronic command center controls all telescope functions, and has digital coordinate readout available as an option. The f/6.3 optics yield 2½x shorter exposures in astrophotography.

MEADE SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl: 6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm **$89** 15mm, 20mm, 26mm **$89;** 32mm **$109**
Super Wide-angle: 13.8mm **$129,** 18mm **$135,** 24.5mm **$149,** 32mm (2") **$219**
Ultra Wide-angle: 4.7mm **$149,** 6.7mm **$179,** 8.8mm **$209,** 14mm **$249**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

2080 Original w/tripod, MCOG	**$1089**
2080 Original 8" f/10 w/tripod	**$999**
2080/LX3, 8" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1450**
2080/LX5, 8" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1650**
2120/LX5, 10" f/10 w/MCOG	**$2095**
2120/LX3, 10" f/10 w/MCOG	**$1895**
2045D 4" f/10 w/motor drive	**$695**
#39 declination motor for LX5	**$109**
#38 (LX3) or #38A (2045) dec. mtr.	**$99**
Dew shield - essential! 8" **$65;** 10"	**$98**
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER for 2080	**$225**
EASY-GUIDER (f/4-f/10) for 2120	**$395**
CAT command control, 8200 objects	**$999**

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN

MTS-SN6, 6" f/5, #788 drive	**$649**
MTS-SN6 w/drive, MCOG	**$698**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/drive, MCOG	**$795**
MTS-SN8, 8" f/4 w/LX3 drive, MCOG	**$1048**
#36 LX3 hand cntrl. & #38 dec. motor	**$189**

NEWTONIAN

Model 826C 8" f/6 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$975**
Model DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 w/mtr., 2" focus.	**$975**
Model DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 w/motor, 2" focuser	**$1975**
Model DS-16A w/Sealmaster ball bearings for photography	**$2195**
8X50mm finderscope w/brackets for DS-10 or DS-16	**$109**

1.5x, 1.8x MULTIPLIER LENS

1.8x Multiplier Lens

The computer-designed LUMICON 2" Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale in photography by 1.8x (f/4.5 becomes f/8). Use it with any LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER. It multiplies by 1.5x without the included extension tube. This lens is optimized for f/4.5, but will work well with any optical system. It may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2" Barlow lens.

LUMICON 1.5x/1.8x multiplier lens	**$235.00**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $49.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$49.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$89.50**
2" rack & pinion low profile focuser	**$129.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$89.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$195**
1¼" Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	**$279**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$29**
*1¼" Star Diag. **$32**, 2" Star Diag., silver,	**$159**
1¼" Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$69.50**

2" ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2" operation. They allow use of 2" accessories, such as the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2" eyepieces and/or 2" star diagonal for viewing.

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	**$39.50**
2" Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	**$30.00**
2" adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160	**$59.50**

SPACE ASTRONOMY IN THE 1990S

BOUND FOR JUPITER

After years of waiting, the *Galileo* space probe has been launched toward Jupiter. On the way it will explore Venus, Earth, and an asteroid.

by Joel Harris

As 5.4 million pounds of thrust from its engines and boosters drove *Atlantis* skyward, teams of tired, anxious, frustrated engineers and planetary scientists applauded, cheered, and then got misty eyed. For them this launch bore a decade's work as it rose first into an azure sky and then into the blackness of space. Thus *Galileo* began its six-year flight toward the gas giant world Jupiter on October 18, 1989.

Delays had plagued the *Galileo* mission for years. Funding threats, major hardware changes, and the *Challenger* explosion nearly grounded the mission. Days before launch the threat of a late-season hurricane and protesters concerned about *Galileo*'s nuclear-powered RTGs threatened delays beyond the 1989 launch window. The San Francisco earthquake, centered near a crucial Air Force tracking center, was also cause for alarm. Yet *Galileo* flew.

Before the successful October 18 launch, it was difficult for anyone connected with the program to feel secure. Dr. Lennard Fisk, associate administrator for NASA's Office of Space Science and Applications, said at a news conference just prior to the launch that it was a case of "do or die" — if the shuttle or the astronauts failed to launch the spacecraft toward Jupiter this time, the *Galileo* project would face cancellation.

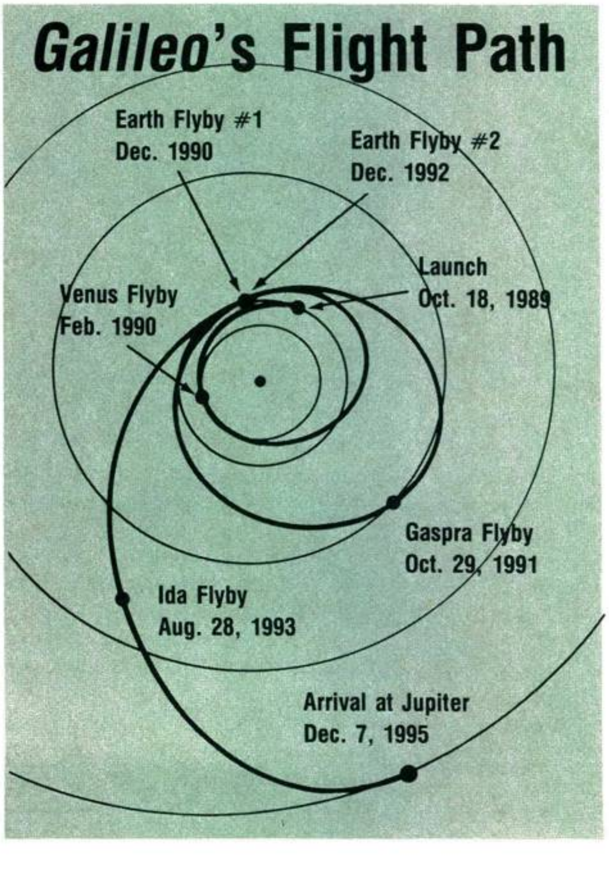
Launch Day

Four miles from the launch pad at the Kennedy press site, reporters and photographers from around the world waited. The Italian media — drawn by a spacecraft bearing the name of Galileo Galilei — were present. The BBC had a radio crew doing a live broadcast to London, with planetary scientist Clark Chapman providing commentary. Reporters from major science periodicals, daily newspapers that cover space science, all four television networks, and other media flocked to Kennedy to view the liftoff.

On the day of the launch, tension was palpable in the air. The launch one day before had been scrubbed, because Launch Director Robert Sieck decided that rain showers over the Kennedy return-to-launch landing strip posed a threat. The outlook for the 18th was even worse, with a 40 percent chance of weather constraints delaying the launch. When a brief hold at T minus 5 minutes was lifted and the weather was deemed acceptable both in Florida and at the Zaragosa, Spain, transatlantic abort landing site, gentle applause rippled through the press grandstand. The clock counted down to zero.

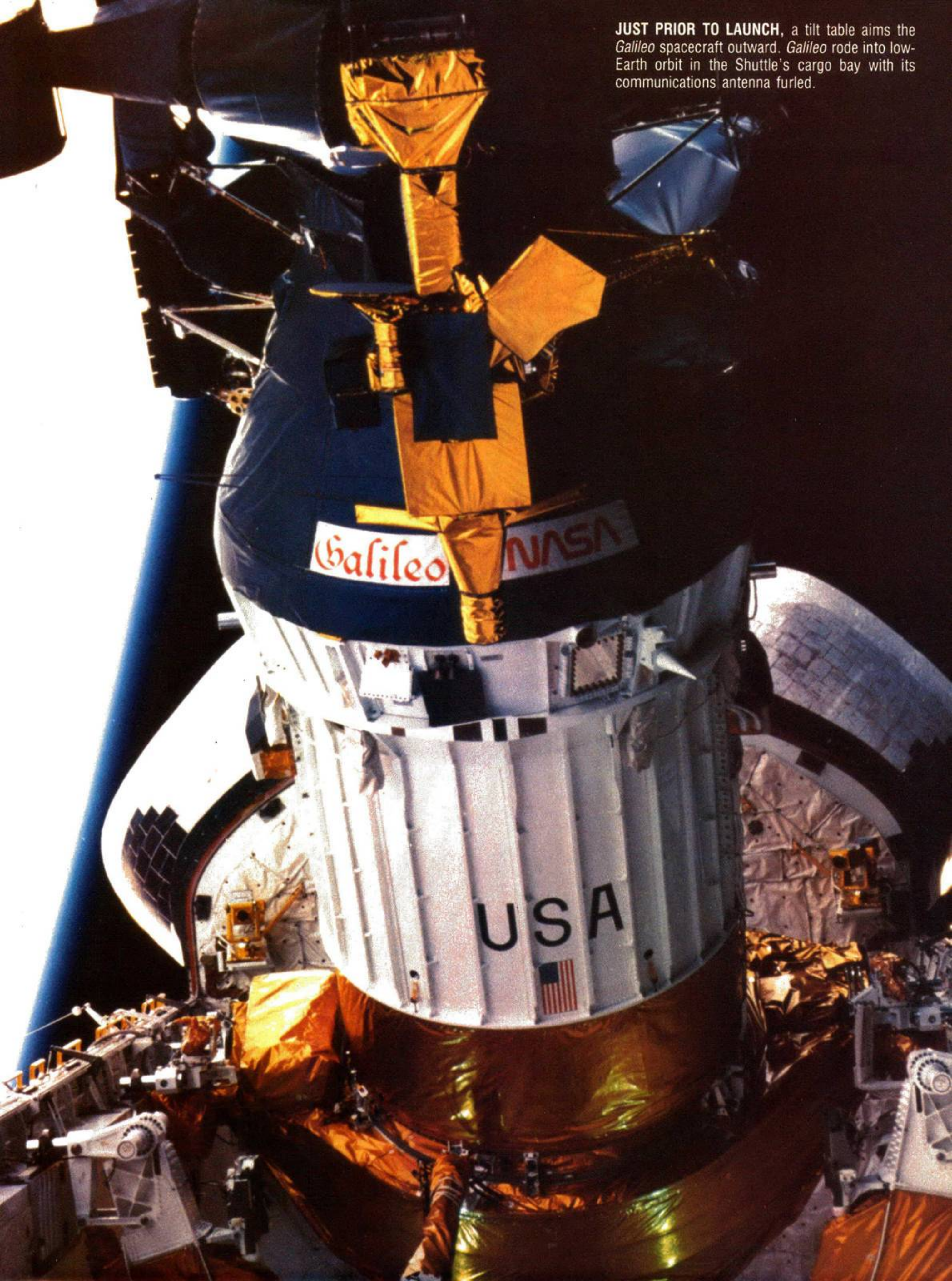
As solid rocket motors flamed into life, usually staid reporters started clapping, yelling, shouting, and jumping up and down as *Atlantis* rose on an 850-foot-long pillar of fire. Like distant thunder, the sonic shock wave of the engines built to a jarring roar, only adding to the goose-bump-raising exhilaration of seeing *Galileo* take to the air.

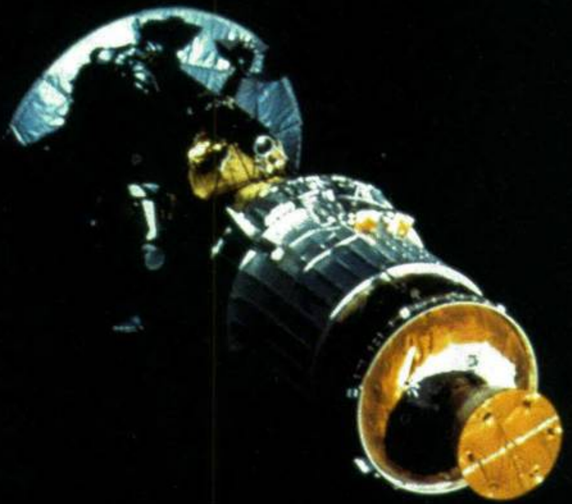
By early evening the crowd at Kennedy Space Center had thinned considerably. Thunderstorms had boiled up to the north of the Space Center and there was a high-wind warning in effect. But *Atlantis* safely orbited 161 nautical miles overhead, nearing the coast of Texas over Brownsville, headed out over the Gulf of Mexico. At the able coaxing of Shannon Lucid, mission specialist 1 on this flight, large springs nudged *Galileo* away from its tilt table at a leisurely half-meter per second. The capcom at Johnson Space Center reported over NASA



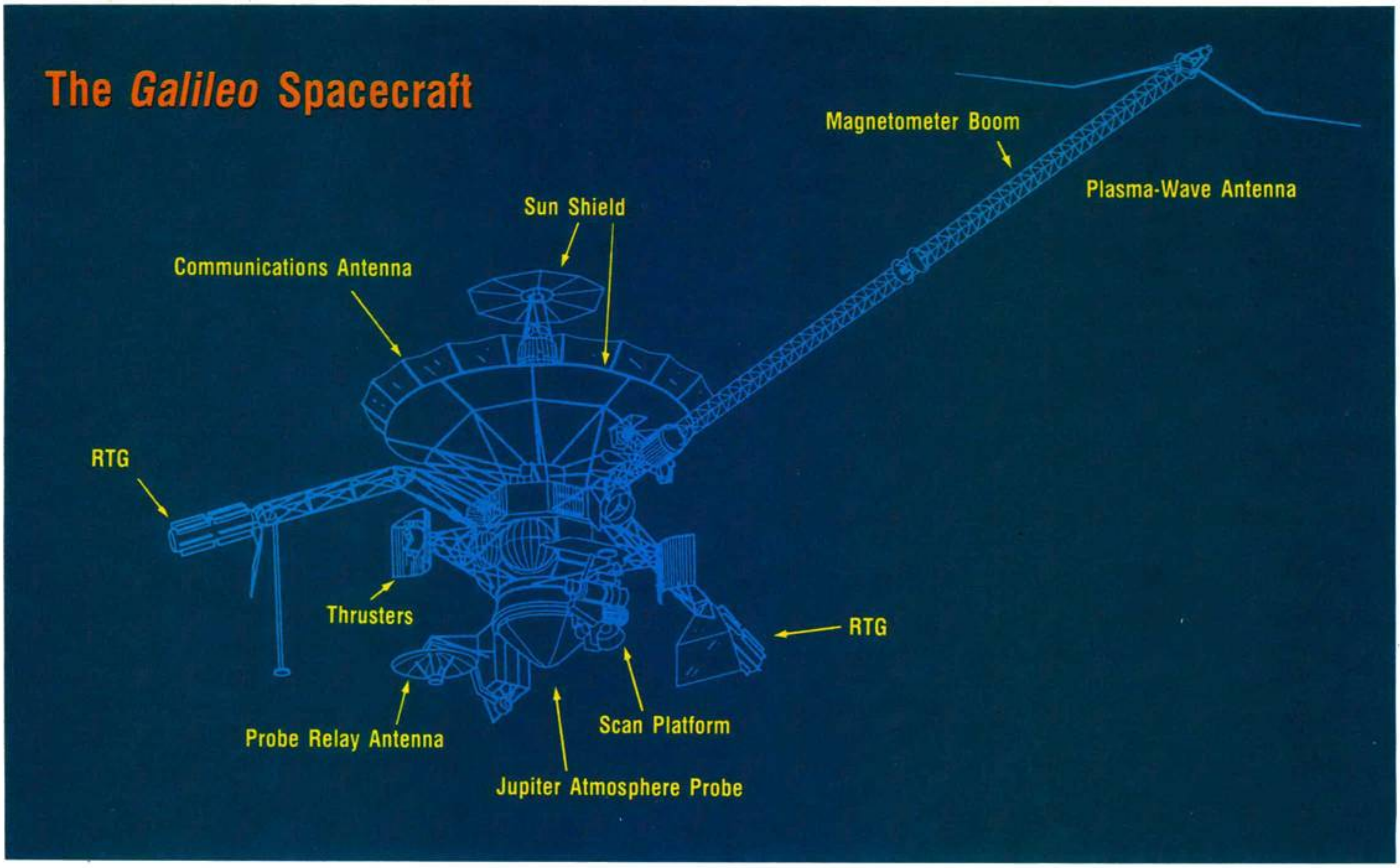
***Galileo*'s Flight Path**

JUST PRIOR TO LAUNCH, a tilt table aims the *Galileo* spacecraft outward. *Galileo* rode into low-Earth orbit in the Shuttle's cargo bay with its communications antenna furled.





FREE AT LAST, *Galileo* drifts a safe distance from the Shuttle before firing its IUS booster to speed it toward a rendezvous with the planet Venus.



Select TV that telemetry showed the IUS/Galileo stack had been released from the payload bay and was drifting away from *Atlantis*.

On the ground the thunderstorm struck the press center. Rain, lightning, and thunder nearly overwhelmed the events transpiring in orbit above. The din grew so loud that reporters in the press dome were forced to seek the quiet of the rest rooms to capture the crew's words as they released *Galileo* on its long voyage. At 7:13 p.m. EDT, Commander Don Williams announced from the flight deck of Atlantis, "*Galileo* is on its way to another world, at the hands of the best flight controllers in this world. Fly safely. . . ." *Atlantis* and the astronaut crew had not let anyone down. Their job was now done. Slightly over an hour later, as *Atlantis* flew over the island of Borneo, capcom relayed to the shuttle crew: "*Atlantis*, Houston. Sunnyvale tracking now confirms *Galileo* is on a hyperbolic trajectory and has now left the Earth's gravitational field."

Get Ready and Wait

Reaching Jupiter in working order is still far from certain for *Galileo*. To reach Jupiter, the spacecraft must survive a trip through the high temperatures in the inner solar system that it was not designed to fly through and execute two precise near-Earth gravity-assist flybys, all while functioning as a dual-spin spacecraft of a type that has never been tested in space.

Another concern was *Galileo*'s age. During the three-and-a-half year stand down following the *Challenger* accident in 1986, the main probe parachute and the flight-rated lithium sulfide batteries in the probe were replaced because of concern they would become too old to function. "All the hardware concerns have been dealt with," said Dick Spehalski, project manager for *Galileo*.

The twin radioisotope thermoelectric generators — the plutonium dioxide-fueled devices that provoked antinuclear protesters — were not changed, even though their power output is declining. Instead, *Galileo*'s power use was reduced and an additional thirty small radioactive heater units were added to the orbiter to reduce its need for electricity on the long flight to Jupiter.

Earlier changes in flight hardware had already taken a toll by lengthening the flight to Jupiter. Following the *Challenger* accident, NASA deemed the Centaur liquid hydrogen/liquid oxygen upper stage too risky to fly on *Atlantis*. *Galileo* was forced into using the original Boeing inertial upper stage — a reliable rocket motor, but far less powerful than the Centaur.

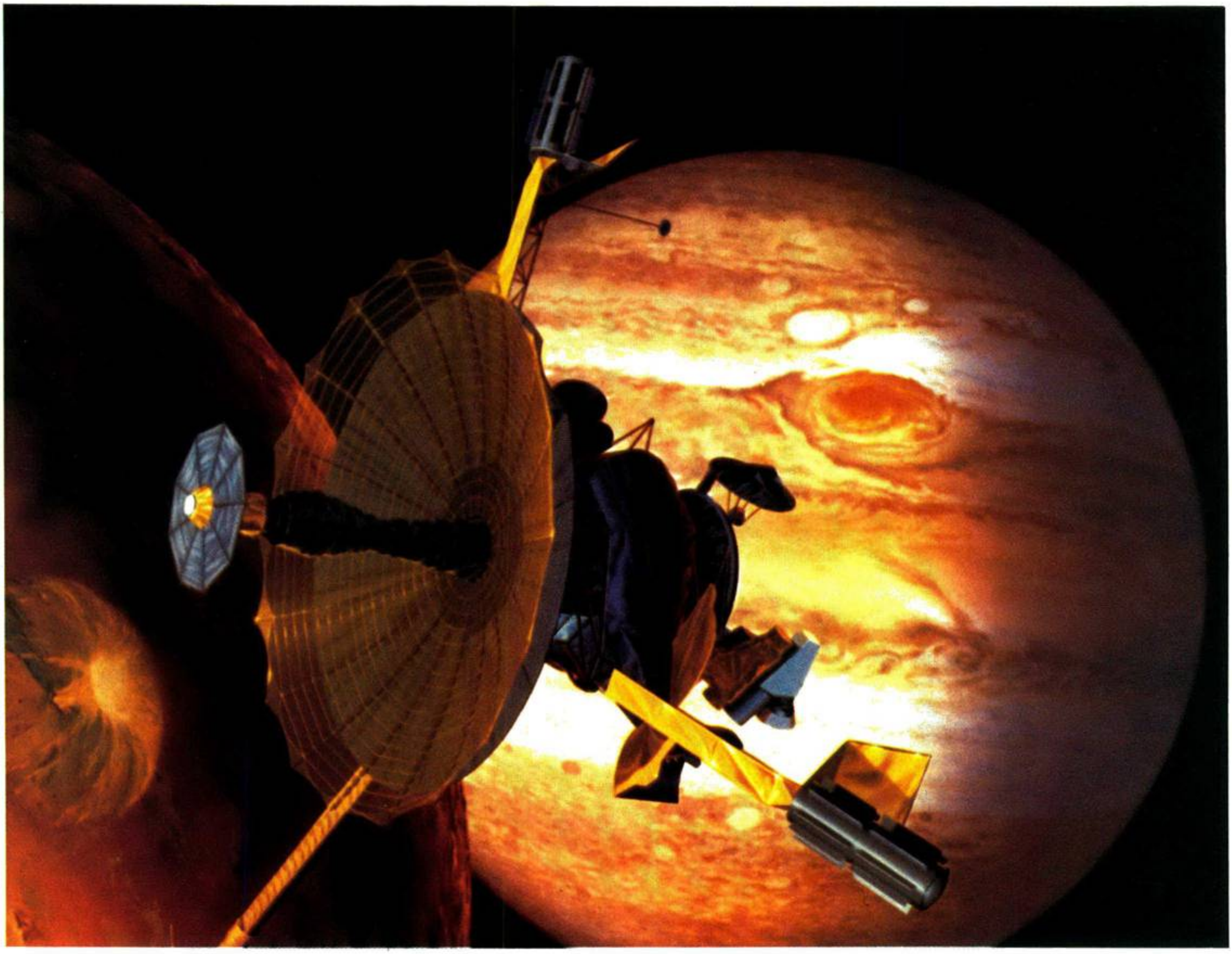
As flight engineers struggled to find a way to send the 2,700-kilogram craft to Jupiter on a weak rocket, mission designer/orbital mechanic Roger Diehl at JPL created the Venus-Earth-Earth Gravity Assist, or VEEGA, mission. This roundabout road will guide *Galileo* to its objective with almost no loss of scientific data — just a long journey before reaching Jupiter.

Even the launch delay while *Atlantis* sat on the pad may have taken its toll on the mission. Because the spacecraft's trajectory will be changed slightly to compensate for its six-day-late departure from Earth, fuel margins are reduced, and the scientists may get two fewer Jovian satellite encounters. The delay might also scrub a flyby of the asteroid Ida, again because of diminished fuel margins.

Yet even against such losses, *Galileo* stands to become a watershed program in the effort to learn more about the very early history and development of our solar system.

Science on *Galileo*

Galileo was built to accomplish three scientific objectives at Jupiter: determine the chemical composi-



AFTER ARRIVING AT JUPITER in December 1995, *Galileo* will combine a gravity assist from Io and the power of its thrusters to go into orbit around Jupiter.

tion, and structure of the atmosphere; characterize the geology, morphology, and physical state of the Galilean satellites; and determine the composition, structure, and nature of the Jovian magnetosphere. "Since the *Voyager* flybys in 1979," said *Galileo* Project Scientist Torrance Johnson, "we have been constructing models on very little data. Everything has been extrapolated from this limited base of information.

"We should see some very new things with *Galileo*," said Johnson. "For example, we really know almost nothing about Europa. The results following the encounters with the satellites are likely to be mind blowing. In addition, our view of the Jovian ring system is likely to be revised totally."

Although the lengthy cruise to Jupiter is risky, the complex VEEGA trajectory presents many unique science opportunities. Shortly after Trans-Venus Injection, the spacecraft's ultraviolet spectrometer will be aimed at Earth to search for "mini-comets." In a highly controversial theory envisioned by Louis Frank of the University of Iowa, as many as twenty of these small icy bodies impact Earth's atmosphere each minute.

When *Galileo* approaches from Venus' night side, it will look for lightning discharges within Venusian cloud formations. Because *Galileo*'s large communications antenna must remain furled until *Galileo* is far from the Sun, the Venus data will be recorded for playback eight months later.

When the spacecraft heads back toward Earth in December 1990, it will approach our Moon from its far side. As it flies over the lunar north pole, it will search for lunar ice, which is theorized to lie frozen in shadows where the Sun never shines. On its second Earth flyby in December 1992, *Galileo* will make a time-lapse movie of the diurnal rotation of our planet and the motion of our Moon as it moves around the Earth in its monthly orbit. Suggested by astronomer Carl Sagan, one of *Galileo*'s interdisciplinary investigators, this plan makes use of an unusual space science photo opportunity.

Depending on its fuel supply, *Galileo* may also encounter Gaspra and Ida, two main-belt asteroids. These small bodies could provide scientists with new, fundamental data about the character of early planetary accretion.

After a decade of delays and waiting, *Galileo* is now on its way to Jupiter. It faces a long trip, roundabout and risky, yet the first steps have now been taken. The spacecraft has left Earth's gravitational field and is now coasting toward Venus. The perennial hanger queen has begun her journey at long last. ☐

Announcing 15 New Product Models From JMI!

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

NGC-MAX

Next Generation Computer Maximum

DSC-MAX

Digital Setting Circles Maximum

Twice the resolution of most competing units!

Gone are the days of gaudy encoders and exhaustive initializing!
Available for 2080/2120, C-11, C-14, 2045, B&L4000, Dynamax 8

Get all the advantages of the latest in computer assisted astronomy - without the large, cumbersome encoders and confusing displays of yesterday.

A sleek design with a simple, easy to understand display. Be up and running in minutes with no need to enter the date and time, or latitude and longitude. Beginner or advanced, the NGC-MAX can take you to the limits of astronomy. You do need to know at least two stars to get started. Alignment can be done on any two of 8,205 objects* in the database.

Throughout your viewing session, NGC-MAX shows the current Right Ascension and Declination of your telescope on its variable brightness, sixteen character LED display.

Your Astro Tutor — unplugs in seconds and you can take it anywhere. Learn about the universe in your spare time. The information is scrolled across the screen.

Your Astro Guide — With arrows you and your telescope are pointed through the universe.

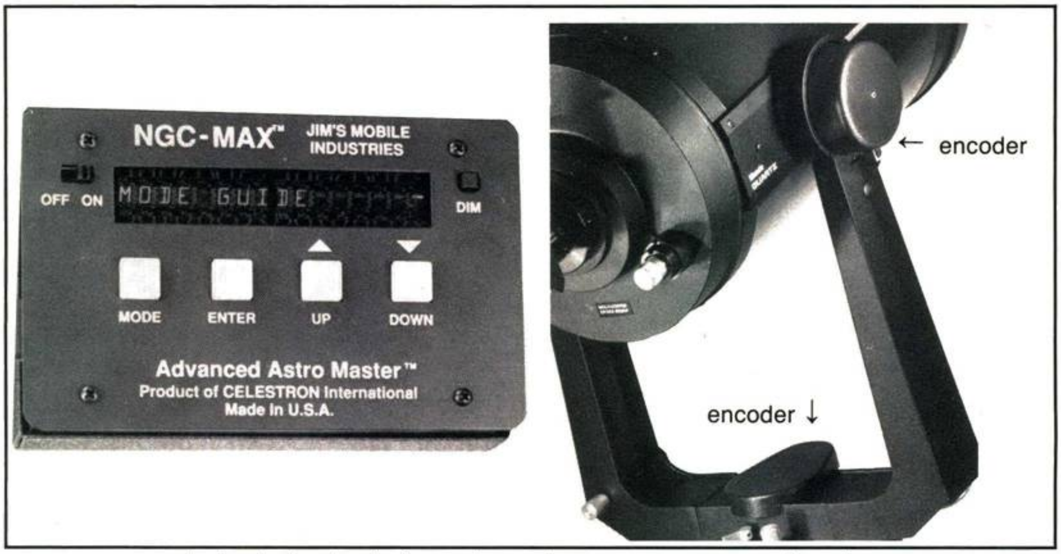
Your Information Center — If you are looking at an object you cannot identify or just want information about, NGC-MAX will scroll the object's coordinates, magnitude, type, and when available, common name, constellation, and additional description. You may also request this information on any object in the database at any time — without having to move the telescope. The low current drain of its high-tech circuitry allows 25 hours of operation from a single 9V battery.

NEW ROM RELEASE now permits entry of 25 user-defined objects! Add planets, comets asteroids and other favorite objects. **New Polar Align Mode** helps the user obtain a perfect polar alignment (not necessary to operation).

DSC-MAX High resolution, computer-controlled digital setting circles for most popular telescopes. Real-time display of R.A. and Dec. coordinates on eight character, variable brightness, red LED display.

Polar alignment NOT required, no need to enter date and time, or latitude and longitude.

(As with all digital setting circles, the user is required to know, or have reference to, the coordinates of desired objects. Not necessary with the NGC-MAX.)



MODEL NUMBER	R.A. Encoder cover	DEC Encoder cover	Tripod mounted holder	4000 bit resolution	3000 lines of code	Depend. Tele. jack	24 hour timer	Guide Mode	Identify Mode	Internal object database	Polar Align Feature	Catalog Mode	Easy 15-30 min. install.	Available	PRICE	Specially Engineered for these telescopes
DSCLX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	NOW	$499	Meade 2080/2120 LX, 2/3/5/6
DSCGEM			X	X	X	X	X						X	NOW	499	440/2080/2120 GEM
DSC2045	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	DEC	499	Meade 2045
DSC4000	X	X		X	X	X	X						X	DEC	499	B&L 4000
DSC8000			X	X	X	X	X						X	DEC	499	B&L 8000/Dynamax 8
DSCC11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	NOW	499	Celestron 11
DSCC14		X	X	X	X	X	X						X	NOW	499	Celestron 14
NGCLX	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NOW	799	Meade 2080/2120 LX, 2/3/5/6
NGCGEM			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NOW	799	440/2080/2120 GEM
NGC2045	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	DEC	799	Meade 2045
NGC4000	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	DEC	799	B&L 4000
NGC8000			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	DEC	799	B&L 8000/Dynamax 8
NGCC11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NOW	799	Celestron 11
NGCC14		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NOW	799	Celestron 14
NGCKIT					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NOW	725	For the advanced tel maker

We are out to capture the market by providing a better product. The last thing you need is a computer hanging to the side of your telescope with velcro or a broken encoder because it wasn't covered or placed out of the way. We have solved these problems and more. Give us a try. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED *Jim Burr*

Jim Burr

(303) 277-0304
(800) 247-0304
Order Line
FAX: (303) 526-9140

JIM'S MOBILE IND.

1960 County Road 23
Evergreen, CO 80439
Hrs. M.-Th. 8:30-5:30, Fri. 8:30-4:30 MT

---

*7,840 Deep Sky Objects (110 Messier and 7,730 other RNGC objects) and 365 bright, double, and multiple stars. CELESTRON OWNERS and prospective buyers: The Advanced Astro Master™ is available exclusively through your authorized Celestron dealer (U.S.) or Celestron distributor (elsewhere). Advanced Astro Master is a trademark of Celestron International. PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check or money order. USA & CANADA shipping paid. OVERSEAS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with exp. date, or bank check in US$; add 5% shipping overseas only.

Call Orion Today for Fast In-Stock Delivery

Incredibly Fast Service

Call us by noon (Pacific Time) and we'll ship your in-stock order the same day! Our sophisticated computer tracking system will give you instant answers if you call about your order.

100% Money-Back Guarantee

Try your purchase for 30 days. If you are not completely satisfied, just return it (in new condition, please) for a full refund.

Low Direct Discount Prices

Our high volume purchasing power and efficient operation insure you of the lowest prices possible, without sacrificing service. Orion offers the best value.

FREE 48 Page Catalog

Filled with the best in name brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories, plus page after page of helpful reference information to make your hobby more enjoyable.

Name Brand Products at Competitive Prices

Meade

- 8" and 10" LX6 f/6 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes
- 8" and 10" LX5 f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes
- New! Superwedge for 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
- Digital Readout System
- 2045 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain
- Professional Series 80mm Equatorial Refractor Model #323
- Series 4000 Eyepieces

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

- New! TeleVue Eyepieces with built-in Eyeguards and Grip Rings
- Plössl, Wide Field, Nagler and Nagler Type 2 Models in stock

CELESTRON

- New! Ultima 11, affordable large aperature Schmidt-Cassegrain
- Ultima 8, Powerstar and Classic 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes
- C-4.5, 4.5" Reflector Telescope
- Super Polaris C-6 6" Reflector Telescope
- 60mm Refractors
- Firstscope 80, 80mm Refractor
- C-90 and SS-80 Spotting Scopes
- New! Solar Filters

Edmund Scientific

- Astroscan 2001 Rich Field Reflector Telescope
- Astroscan Camera Adapter and other Special Accessories

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Get 1 Package up to 5 lbs. for only $8.25!

800-447-1001

In Calif. 800-443-1001

MasterCard VISA

Orion® Sky Explorer 60mm Equatorial Refractor

Perfect First Telescope for the Student of Astronomy

The Orion Sky Explorer is not just a beginner's toy: its sharp, coated optics, and clear, distortion-free eyepieces, plus stable equatorial mount will split inumerable double stars, reveal interesting planetary detail, and rove the mountains of the moon.

Enjoy the bright nebulas like Orion and the Dumbbell, the fabulous Double Cluster in Perseus, the incredible globular clusters M13 or M22, and the colorful double star Albireo, plus thousands of other astronomical delights that are well within its light-gathering reach. There's no limit to your enjoyment: taken to a dark sky site, the Sky Explorer will dazzle you with astronomical pleasures!

The Sky Explorer features a 900mm focal length, 60mm objective doublet with magnesium fluoride coatings, white enameled aluminum tube assembly with integral dew cap and lens shade, 6x30 crosshair finderscope with adjustable mounting bracket, right-angle star diagonal, two fully-coated .965" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x), equatorial mount with dual setting circles, slow motion controls, adjustable counterweight, hardwood tripod, and accessory tray with light.

#9092 Was $339 ***Now $329*** (10.90)

Orion® 80mm MC Enhanced Giant Binoculars

Fantastic Giant Binoculars for Astronomy and Terrestrial Observation

Orion Enhanced Binoculars are the finest series of large-aperture binoculars available. All models feature superior unitized 'BCF' body design, BAK-4 high refractive index prisms, soft rubber eyecups and a pair of contoured eyequards. Every pair laser collimated. Include heavy-duty tripod mounting adapter, soft rubber eyeguards, attractive and durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

11x80 MC Giants

Especially designed for astronomical observation from very dark-sky locations and for terrestrial surveillance from very dark locations. Fantastic for observation of the faintest extended nebulas. Field of view, 4.5°. Exit pupil, 7.2mm. Weight, 4 lb. 13 oz.

#9502 Was $369 ***Now $349*** (5.55)

16x80 MC Giants

Especially for observation from moderately dark-sky to suburban locations. 45% greater magnifying power offers spectacular views of nebulas and star clusters. Saturn's rings and Jupiter's moons can be seen clearly and crisply. Field of view, 3.5° Exit pupil, 5.0mm. Weight, 4 lb. 13 oz.

#9496 ***$379*** (5.95)

20x80 MC Giants

Get detailed images of open and globular star clusters, glowing celestial nebulas, galaxies, Saturn's rings, the moons of Jupiter, and the surface of the Moon. Dual 20x optical system resolves detail impossible to see in a spotting scope. Ideal for any home with a view, bird watching, or long distance surveillance. Field of view, 3°. Exit pupil, 4.0mm. Weight, 4 lb. 13 oz.

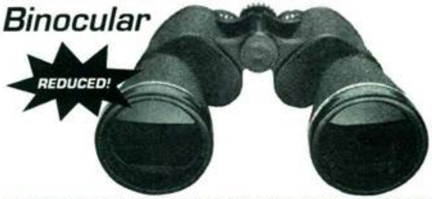
#9498 ***$389*** (5.95)

Orion® Little Giant™ 9x63 Roof Prism Binocular

With the optimum ratio of power to diameter, the Little Giant has a 7mm exit pupil, the largest for the dark-adapted human eye and a huge 6° field-of-view. Roof-prism design gives excellent contrast and sharpness at the center of the field, although edge sharpness is not as good as porro prism binoculars. Perfectly aligned and calibrated to meet strict optical standards. Black ribbed rubber armoring. Only 2.8 lbs. Includes sturdy hard carrying case, fold-down rubber eyecups, straps, and lens caps.

#9500 ***$199*** (4.19)

Orion® Sky Explorer™ Mini Deep Sky 8x56 Binocular



Extra large 56mm objective lenses gather plenty of light for viewing faint celestial objects, yet the binoculars are only slightly larger than standard size 7x50's. Remarkably lightweight, so you'll use them for all kinds of viewing: astronomy, sporting events, hiking, sight-seeing, and general daytime exploring. 6°field-of-view. Wt. 2.1 lbs. Includes lens caps, straps, and deluxe hard case.

#9504 Was $149 ***Now $139*** (3.79)

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

California Earthquake: Business As Usual

Orion sustained NO DAMAGE to inventory or equipment in the recent earthquake.

Ad Code FMA, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

Orion® Explorer Series 1.25" Eyepieces

Remarkably Affordable Multi-Coated Parfocal Eyepieces With Great Performance!

Orion Orthoscopic eyepieces provide remarkably high performance approaching that of premium oculars at less than half the cost. The Kellners offer surprisingly good performance, especially in the longer focal lengths, and give observers on a limited budget access to a complete range of quality eyepieces at a very low cost.

All are precisely machined to fit 1.25" eyepiece holders, threaded for filters, and internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections. The parfocal design minimizes re-focusing when changing between eyepieces in the series. Anti-reflective Multi Coatings, (unusual for eyepieces in these price ranges), maximize light transmission, increase contrast, and minimize ghost images from bright objects far better than standard optical coatings.

1.25" Kellner Eyepieces

6mm, 40° field #8536; *9mm, 40° field* #8538
12mm, 40° field #8540; *18mm, 54° field* #8508
25mm, 40° field #8510; *40mm, 30° field* #8512

$33.95 ea. (1.89)

1.25" Orthoscopic Eyepieces

5mm, 44° field #8500, *7mm, 44° field* #8502
9mm, 44° field #8504, *12.5mm, 40° field* #8506
18mm, 45° field #8524, *25mm, 41° field* #8526

$49.95 ea. (1.89)

Quality, Affordable 2x Orion® Barlow Lens

This 1.25" barlow uses a full 24mm diameter lens, 50% bigger than many standard barlows. It is fully coated on all air-to-glass surfaces for maximum brightness and contrast. Works with all 1.25" eyepieces and is ideal for compound telescopes and reflectors.

#8744 **$39.95** (1.89)

Dew Remover Gun

Evaporate dew instantly from the surface of your corrector plate, mirrors or lenses! Moisture dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Plugs into any automotive cigarette lighter receptacle. Does not smear or scratch like other cleaning methods. The Dew Remover Gun blows them all away! Not for use with Orion Porta-Pac Batteries.

#5601 **$17.95** (2.09)

Field Tripod Tote Bags

Designed for standard tripod and wedge combinations of SC telescopes up to 10" aperture, these bags provide protection and convenience. Made of 100% Cordura nylon with heavy-duty double stitching, wide nylon-webbing straps and handles. Zippered pockets hold star charts and hardware.

Deluxe Field Tripod Tote Bag
Heavily padded, large girth allows storage of wedge without changing polar alignment. Padded insert separates wedge from tripod. Double-stitched zippered closure. Blue with black straps.

#15096 **$79.95** (4.28)

Economy Tote & Storage Bag
Identical to the deluxe model, but without the padding. With this model, there's no need to remove the wedge. Handy nylon drawstring closure with positive catch. Black with black carrying straps.

#15095 **$34.95** (3.59)

Orion® Universal Camera Adapter

For 1.25" Eyepiece Holders

Combination eyepiece projection tube and prime focus adapter for refractors and reflectors. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera.

#5264 **$34.95** (1.89)

Orion TeleVista 60mm Altazimuth Refractor

Affordable Telescope for Enjoying Astronomical and Earthly Delights

Orion's 60mm altazimuth refractor is the perfect first step for the astronomer or naturalist. We took a good, long look at department store telescopes in the same price range, assessed their shortcomings, then designed the TeleVista. This fine refractor has a stable altazimuth mount and quality optics that have impressed even sophisticated and experienced amateur astronomers. What it doesn't have is any of the useless, gimmicky accessories so often included with "toy" telescopes. Your first impression will be as exciting as your enjoyment after years of use.

How did we do it? We started by using precision optical glass instead of acrylic lenses, we increased the field of view with more advanced ocular designs, and installed a fine, fully-coated 60mm objective doublet. A quality coated right-angle prism star diagonal provides upright, mirror-reversed viewing with less light loss than most corrected-image Amici diagonal prisms. We eliminated the tiny "450 power" eyepieces and blurry barlow lens that can't provide clear, resolved optical images, and the cheap prism diagonal that dims the image making it virtually unusable for astronomy!

Then we went to work on the mount: We added a smooth slow-motion control for azimuth (left-right) and a stabilizing arm with vernier for altitude (up-down), enabling easy terrestrial viewing and tracking of sky objects. We chose a sturdy, attractive adjustable-height wooden tripod for comfortable viewing height and balance, even on non-level ground.

By day, the TeleVista is a powerful aid to nature observation, watching boats on the water, or birding. By night, casual and beginning astronomers will discover a miraculous world of lunar landscapes, the celestial ballet of Jupiter and its moons, the rings around Saturn, and the phases of Venus. The larger globular clusters, the star clouds of Sagittarius, the double star of Mizar and Alcor: all these objects may be enjoyed with the two high-quality coated Kellner eyepieces provided, giving 28x and 78x. For easy finding, you also get a 5x24 crosshair achromatic finderscope with adjustable dual-ring mounting bracket.

A User Reports: "I assumed that your 60mm scope was just for kids, but when I saw the moon's shiny face at an Orion Telescope Viewing Night, I just had to have one for myself! I appreciate the extreme clarity and magnification for looking out at the scenery and birds, giving a much closer view than my binoculars. I've also enjoyed the recent total lunar eclipse, and have entertained my family and neighbors with excellent views of Saturn. Your scope gives a much better image than my grandson's department store telescope."

The TeleVista includes adjustable hardwood tripod, rack-and-pinion focuser, right-angle diagonal prism, 5x24 achromatic finderscope, 25mm .965" Kellner eyepiece (28x) and 9mm .965" Kellner eyepiece (78x)

#9091 Was $199 **Now $169** (8.85)

Orion® UltraBlock™ SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

The World's Finest Filters for Severe Light Pollution!

If you observe from sites where light pollution levels are high, Orion UltraBlock SkyGlow filters can give you darker skies than you ever imagined. Observation of emission and planetary nebulas is even possible from areas where they are invisible without a filter. UltraBlock SkyGlow filters block ALL forms of light pollution, including both narrow-band mercury and sodium vapor lighting and broadband light pollution sources. UltraBlock SkyGlow filters reject pollution from incandescent and fluorescent lighting, the type of pollution wide-band filters can't stop. If your skies are heavily polluted, bring high-contrast views into reach with a SkyGlow UltraBlock filter. Order yours today under our no-risk 30-day money-back guarantee.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter	#5654 **$77.50** (1.89)
SC UltraBlock Filter	#5656 **$119** (2.19)

Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

Multi-Coated for Peak Performance!

The Off-Axis Guider is the preferred accessory for long-exposure astrophotography with Meade and Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", and 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It fits between the camera T-ring and the telescope, allowing observation of a guide star while the camera is taking a photograph.

Precision slip-ring threads to fit the rear cell of the telescope for easy rotation when selecting a guide star. Utilizes a separate, adjustable prism cell in case the guider is knocked out of alignment. Requires a T-ring.

#5144 **$59.95** (1.89)

Orion® Color Filters

For 1.25" Eyepieces

Veteran astronomers are convinced that solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. For visual use, thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. For planetary and lunar photography, Schmidt-Cassegrain owners can attach the filter to the eyepiece inside the tele-extender. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

Basic Set of 4 Filters 1.25"
Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5514 Was $44.95 **Now $39.95** (2.19)

Expansion Set of 4 for 1.25"
Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.

#5516 Was $44.95 **Now $39.95** (2.19)

Deluxe Set of 8 for 1.25"
Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.

#5517 Was $79 **Now $74.95** (2.79)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your eyepieces, drive control, camera, and telescope attachments perfectly safe and clean. Special diced foam insert can be custom-tailored to your exact requirements. Attractive silver cases are of strong metal-clad construction with reinforced corners and edges. Beveled closure forms a moisture and dust resistant seal. Twin latches with key locks give extra security. Heavy duty handle. Available in two convenient sizes. You'll be amazed at how much they can hold!

Regular - 16"x12"x6-1/2", wt. 6 lbs.	#5920 **$49.95** (5.09)
Large - 19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2", wt. 8 lbs.	#5921 **$64.95** (5.92)

How to Order

- Call & charge to Visa or MasterCard, or send check.
- Please mention **Key Code FMA001** when ordering.
- U.S. and Canada orders only.
- Shipping & handling charges for UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parentheses) after each price.
- California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

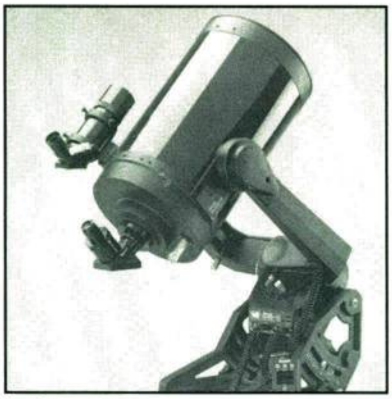
Scope City

LARGEST, MOST COMPLETE OPTICAL SUPERMARKET IN THE WORLD

CELESTRON Superb Optics

ULTIMA 11
Celestron's newest complete telescope system features an 11" 2800mm f/10 optical tube assembly with Starbright coatings. Standard accessories include: heavy-duty fork arms with handles, heavy-duty wedge with tray, built-in cordless power supply, Byers worm gear drive, quartz-locked electronic drive, new deluxe fitted carrying case, 30mm and 17mm 1-1/4" Plossls, anti-vibration footpads, 2" diagonal with 1-1/4" adapter, counterweights, and more. **$3199 complete**

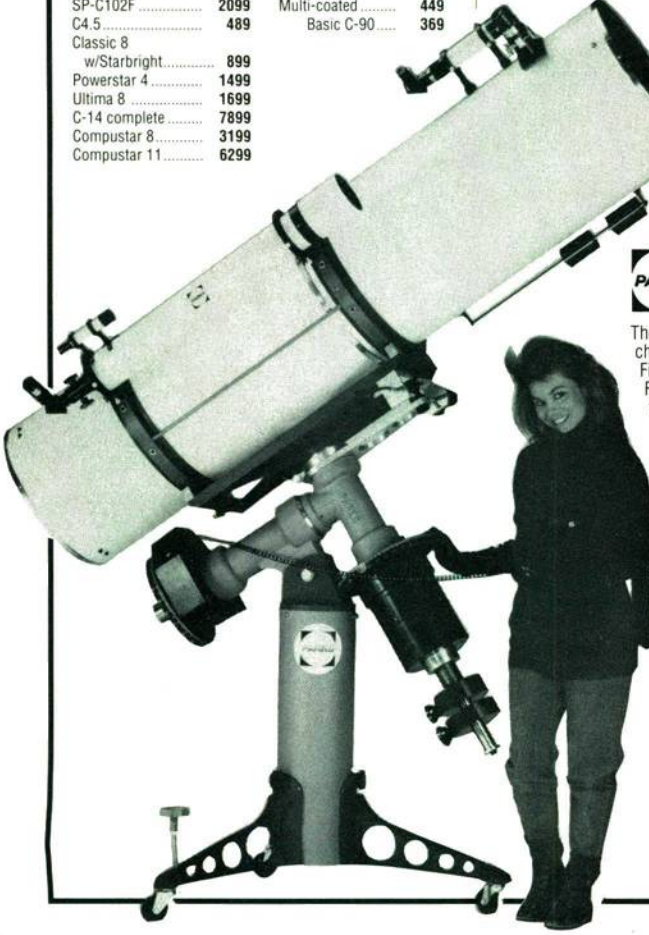
First Scope 80	**$ 489**
SP-C102	**1099**
SP-C102F	**2099**
C4.5	**489**
Classic 8 w/Starbright	**899**
Powerstar 4	**1499**
Ultima 8	**1699**
C-14 complete	**7899**
Compustar 8	**3199**
Compustar 11	**6299**
Compustar 14	**10,399**
C-90 Rubber-Multi-coated	**449**
Basic C-90	**369**



Meade The Leader's Edge

4000 SERIES EYEPIECES	
56mm 2"	**$ 169**
13.8 S.W.	**119**
18 S.W.	**125**
24.5 S.W.	**139**
32 S.W.	**199**
40 S.W.	**259**
4.7 U.W.	**129**
6.7 U.W.	**155**
8.8 U.W.	**185**
14 U.W.	**219**
#140 Barlow	**73**
2" Star Diagonal	**139**

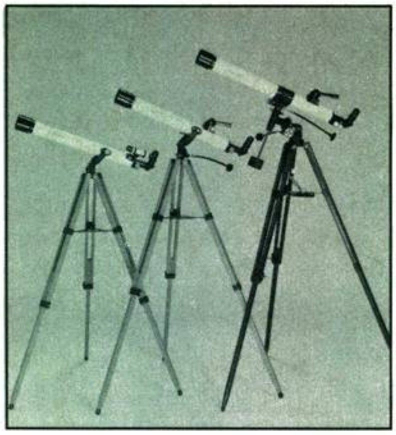
#312 Refractor	**$ 429**
#323 Refractor	**469**
#228 Brass	**499**
#314 Brass	**899**
97E	**359**
97ER	**389**
2045-D	**689**
DS 10A	**859**
DS 16A	**1679**
2080 LX5	**1499**
2080 LX6	**1759**
2120 LX5	**1879**
2120 LX6	**2329**
Superwedge	**add 325**
CAT	**889**
CAT RS-232	**999**
8" OR 10" DRS	**379**
8" Dew Shield	**59**
10" Dew Shield	**89**



PARKS NEWTONIANS
Unsurpassed Quality

The professional and amateurs choice for guaranteed quality. Finest components throughout. Full thickness optics, fiberglass tubes and precision German equatorial mounts. New state-of-the-art electronic clock drive with dual-axis drive corrector is standard on the Superior and Observatory series and optional for the Precision series. Complete drive corrector upgradable circuitry available for Precision series clock drives.

6" f/6 or f/8 Precision
List $1400 Now **$799**
8" f/6 Precision
List $1800 Now **$1099**
10" f/5 Superior
List $4400 Now **$2599**
12 1/2 f/5 Superior
List $5500 Now **$3599**
12 1/2 f/5 Observatory
List $13,000 Now **$7500**
16" f/5 Observatory
List $19,000 Now **$12,000**
Other sizes available.



PARKS PRT SERIES – For the serious beginner

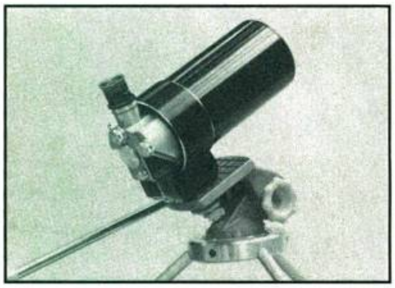
Enjoy the rings of Saturn, the belts and moons of Jupiter, resolve double stars and study the craters of the moon in stunning detail. Unlike department store telescopes, all Parks 60mm PRT Series include 1.25" eyepieces which are of higher quality than the smaller .96" eyepieces. The 1.25" eyepiece system renders brighter, sharper images and longer eye relief, fully coated acromat objective lens, metal tubes. Lifetime guarantee. Use them for astronomy, land and photography.

PRT-1 700mm focal length, includes finderscope, multicoated 25mm Kellner eyepiece, star diagonal, adjustable wooden tripod, and lens caps. List price $400. Sale Price **$279**.

PRT-2 Same as PRT-1, also includes a built-in focusable finderscope, and slow motion controls. List price $525. Sale Price **$379**.

PRT-46 900mm focal length, includes equatorial mount with slow motion controls and setting circles (which allows you to dial-in celestial objects). Add a motor drive for automatic tracking or astrophotography. List price $800. Sale Price **$499**.

Recommended accessories- 6mm, 12mm Kellners, set of 4 photo-visual filters, camera attachments. (see Parks accessory section)



QUESTAR - "THE WORLD'S FINEST OPTICS"

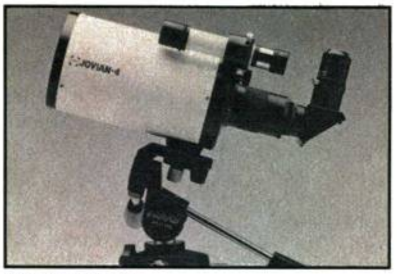
These "jewel-like" instruments are light weight, but deliver performance unmatched by many larger scopes. Built-in barlow and finderscope, superb workmanship and user-friendly.

The standard Questar 3 1/2 includes: 24mm and 16mm Brandon eyepieces; camera coupling set; solar filters for telescope and finderscope; lens shade with engraved perpetual star map; fork mount with slow motion controls and motor drive; setting circles; detailed moon map on telescope barrel; velvet lined carry case with door pouches; lens cap and power cord. Now in stock at all Scope City locations.

Standard Questar 3 1/2
with Pyrex mirror - **$2755**
Pyrex plus special coatings - **$3007**
Zerodur mirror plus special coatings - **$3177**

Duplex Questar 3 1/2
with Pyrex mirror - **$3007**
Pyrex plus special coatings - **$3259**
Zerodur mirror plus special coatings - **$3429**

Field Model Questar 3 1/2
with Pyrex mirror - **$1834**
Pyrex plus special coatings - **$2086**
Zerodur mirror plus special coatings - **$2256**
fast focus - **$400** 10x birding finder - **$655**



PARKS JOVIAN 4

"May well be the very best quality telescope on the market for your money today." 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain with superb optics. Includes 25mm 1-1/4" Gold Series eyepiece, star diagonal, multi-coated and enhanced optics, ultra-precise knob-type focuser, finderscope, custom reinforced carrying case, tripod adapter, and lifetime guarantee. List price $1200. Sale Price **$899**.

Parks Deluxe Giant Deep Sky Binoculars

These binoculars are the leading edge in optical design. They feature the newest BPG2-UV multi-coated prisms for the highest possible image quality and maximum light transmission. Ideal for view-homes, land/sea observing, and astronomy. Features: rubber-armoring, central support bridge, lens shade/dew shields, deluxe case, straps, and lens caps. Lifetime warranty. 11x80, 15x80, 20x80, ZCF's List price $650. Sale Price **$399**.

LEITZ/LEICA BINOCULARS

"The best binoculars in the world". Top German binoculars at 1/2 price! Includes a three year, unconditional no-fault warranty. This is in addition to the standard 30 year warranty.

8x20BC	List $ 645.00	Sale **$ 322.50**
10x25 BCA	List $ 705.00	Sale **$ 352.50**
7x35B	List $1140.00	Sale **$ 570.00**
7x35BA	List $1200.00	Sale **$ 600.00**
8x40B	List $1380.00	Sale **$ 690.00**

Prices include instant rebate. Other models available.

JASON

- 7x50 Empire - "precision optics at a moderate price", fast focus, wide angle, fully coated, lifetime warranty.
- 7x50 "20-20" - extended eye relief for eyeglass wearers. Both feature 50mm aperture for extra light gathering plus a 7mm exit pupil for bright, sharp images for stargazing.
- 10x50 "Realtree" - multi-coated, rubber armored, extra wide angle. Your choice **$89**.

TeleVue

"Even better than you imagined"

Renaissance	**$1449**
Genesis	**1449**
Oracle	**799**
Type II NAGLERS	
12mm	**$ 269**
16mm	**295**
20mm	**349**

JIM'S MOBILE QUALITY COMPONENTS

LX Motodec	**$ 76**
LX Motodec	**79**
NGC-Max	**799**
Mototrak II	**229**
Mototrak G	**219**

For more information and prices on Celestron, Meade, Parks, Questar, Leitz/Leica, T.O. Optical, Brandon, TeleVue, Simmons, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell, Davionx, VE Digitrak, Edmund Scientific, Fujinon, Jason, Jim's Mobile, Kronehof, Lumicon, Swarovski, Swift, Telrad, Zeiss, Steiner, Musser, Minolta and others, including books, charts and astronomical aids, please call or stop by any Scope City location.

PARKS WIDE FIELD 60 TELESCOPE

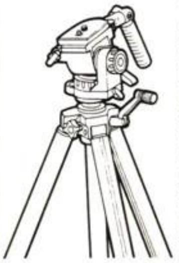
Compact telescope/telephoto. Fully coated air-spaced 60mm objective lens provides bright sharp images with incredible wide field viewing. Long eye relief, 420mm focal length with standard 1-1/4" 28mm ocular for an ultra-wide 3° field of view. Complete with 1-1/4" star diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, lens caps, and rubber eyepiece cup. Superb Quality. Camera Adaptable. List $500 NOW **$299**.

8" CASSEGRAIN CARRYING CASE

The perfect addition to your 2080 or Classic 8, a replacement for your damaged or missing case, or an upgrade from the original light-duty case. This case features heavy leather handles, reinforced edges and corners, and high-density foam inserts. Accepts all 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. List price $175 Sale Price **$99** Dimensions 30"x16"x12".

KONICA 3200 FILM

The number one choice for astrophotography. Produces short exposure times with little grain structure. 24 exposure roll **$7.95** Buy 4 get one FREE!



TUNDRA MASTER 3 TRIPOD

A sturdy tripod for your video or 35mm camera, telescope, binoculars or spotting scope. The Master 3 features a 3-way fluid panhead, oversize quick-release shoe, drag controls, lock knobs, adjustable panning handle, and crank handle. This assembly is mounted on anodized tubular legs which are center braced, and has an adjustable center column clutch mechanism. Also includes a bubble level, oversized self-adjusting feet, and 10 year warranty. List $190 Sale **$119**

PARKS GOLD SERIES

Parks Gold Series 5 and 7 element eyepieces are designed with the latest optical technology and utilize the finest glass available. They offer reduced color fringing, wider field of view, less edge distortions, improved contrast, longer eye relief, and better light baffling than other designs. Upgrade your older 1 1/4" eyepieces at these special prices.

3.8 mm -	List $240	Sale **$139**	20 mm -	List $150	Sale **$ 99**
5 mm -	List $240	Sale **$139**	25 mm -	List $150	Sale **$ 99**
7.5 mm -	List $140	Sale **$ 89**	30 mm -	List $200	Sale **$109**
10 mm -	List $140	Sale **$ 89**	35 mm -	List $250	Sale **$139**
15 mm -	List $140	Sale **$ 89**			

PARKS KELLNERS –
TOP QUALITY 1-1/4" MULTI-COATED EYEPIECES.

All Kellners 6mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm - List $60 Sale **$39**

We now stock quality solar filters by
Thousand Oaks Optical

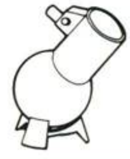
PIONEER

Experience the ultimate in optical quality with the Parks Pioneer Zoom Spotting Scope. Multi-coated, 60mm objective lens will deliver bright, crisp images with incredible resolution and clarity. 15x to 60x zoom offers you low power wide field viewing and ultra sharp images for close-ups. Mounts easily on any standard photographic tripod and comes complete with retractable lens shade and protective lens caps. The Pioneer can also be used as a 1000mm to 4000mm telephoto lens. List $549 Sale **$249**.
Case, camera adapter, filter – all three **$49**.

United States

SHUTTLE SCOPE

This pre-assembled shuttle scope features a 50mm objective lens and 600mm focal length, 6mm and 20mm eyepieces, star diagonal, 2x barlow lens, 2x image erector, extender tube, adjustable tripod and finderscope. Excellent for the budding astronomer-looks good in the office too. Special price **$99**.



EDMUND SCIENTIFIC ASTROSCAN 2001
$329

12mm Kellner eyepiece **$39**,
Tote bag **$27**,
Land Image Erector **$39**,
Tripod Bracket Adapter **$39**.

PARKS ACCESSORIES

2x Barlow 1-1/4"	**$ 45**
LPB Filter 1-1/4"	**79**
LPB Filter 2"	**119**
Hybrid Diagonal	**30**
Camera Adapter .96	**34**
Camera Adapter 1-1/4"	**34**
C-90/97E Camera Adapter	**34**
Cassegrain T-Adapter	**29**
WF Camera Adapter	**29**
Porro Prism 1 1/4	**45**
Illuminated Reticle Assy. - 12.5 Ortho	**99**
Off Axis Guider Body	**65**
Tele Extender	**34**
T - rings (specify) camera)	**13**
Photo Visual Filters 1A, 8, 11, 12, 15, 21, 23A, 25,29,38,47,56,58A, 80A, 82A, ND13, ND25, ND50 (each)	**15**
30% Polarizing Filter	**20**
Micro -Adjustable Table Top Tripod	**$ 59**
6x30 Finderscope	**35**
6x30 Right Angle Finderscope	**40**
6x30 Bracket	**12**
8x50 Deluxe Rt. Angle/Straight thru Finderscope	**129**
8x50 Bracket	**25**
Deluxe Accessory Case	**59**
Dlx. Observing Stool	**59**
32mm 2" Erfle	**139**
Binocular - Tripod Adapter	**24**
Pioneer Camera Adapter	**29**
Extender Tube - 1-1/4"	**19**
.96 Diagonal	**30**
.96 Porro Prism	**40**
.96 Eyepieces (6,4,9,12.5, 20,22) -	**25**
Kellner eyepieces 6, 12, 25, 40mm,	**39**

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Scope City unconditionally guarantees that you will be 100% satisfied with your mail order purchase, or just return merchandise in original condition within 30 days from date of receipt, for a full refund (less shipping charges).

Scope City
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • SPORT OPTICS

Add 3% for ship/hand. in Cont. U.S. (min. $5) Prices in this add are honored through Scope City's Mail Order Dept. Prices in Scope City stores may vary.

Visa/Mastercard accepted. No surcharge.

Nat'l (800) 235-3344 (orders only)
CA (805) 522-6646 (order & info.)

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley
CA, 93065
(805) 522-6646

MAIL ORDER
P.O.Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Info & ordering in CA
(805) 522-6701
Nat'l (800) 235-3344
Send for a FREE discount price list, $5.00 for catalog package

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairmont
Mesa Blvd.
(805 Fwy. to Clairmont Mesa Blvd., exit west)
(619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy. to Bristol exit, 2 blks. south)
(714) 957-6900

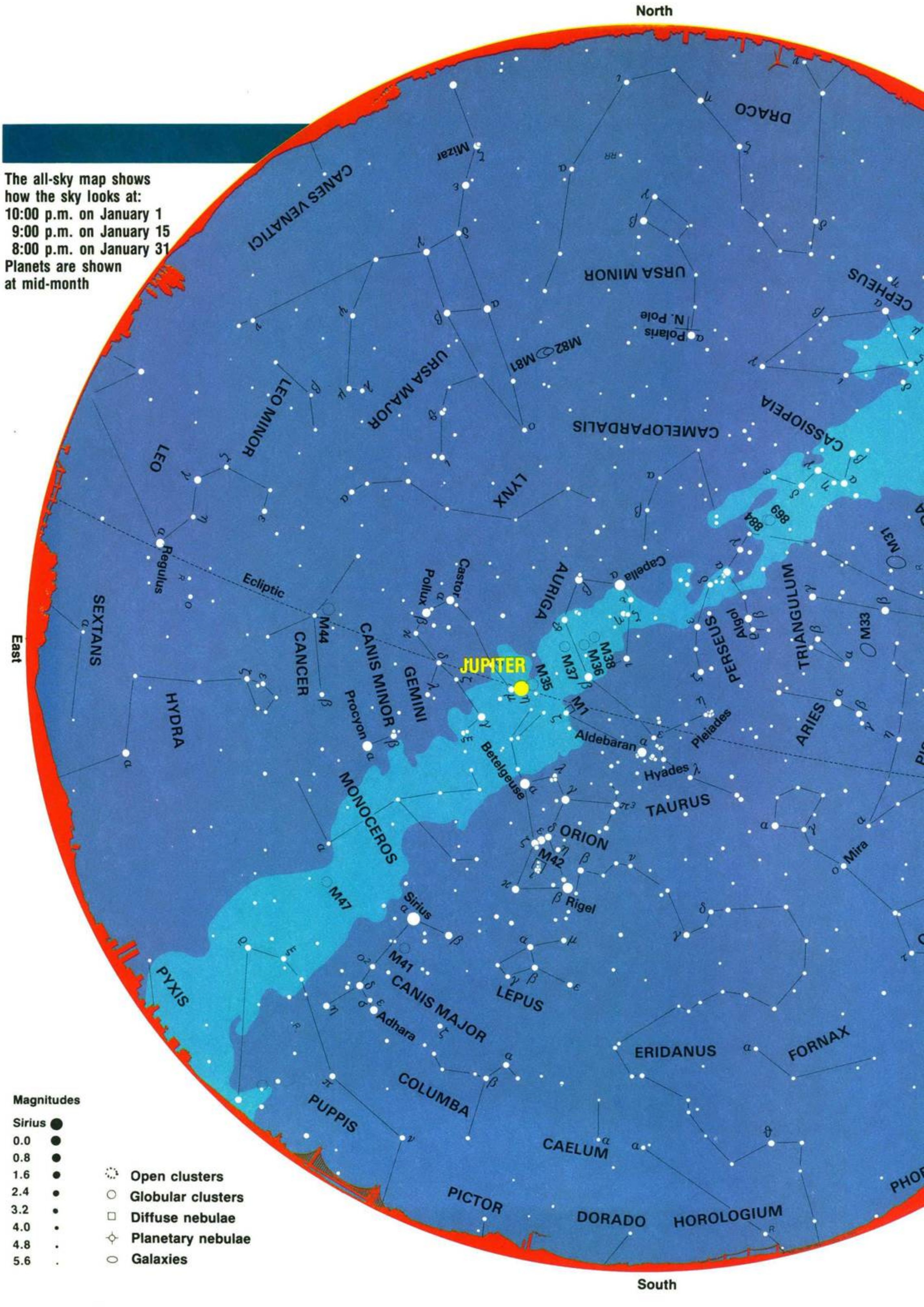
TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy. (405 Fwy. to Crenshaw exit south, west on Pac. Coast Hwy. 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy. to First St. exit, south 1/2 mile, right on Easy St.. 2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(Corner of Paradise Rd. and Sahara Ave., across from Sahara hotel.)
(702) 733-9288

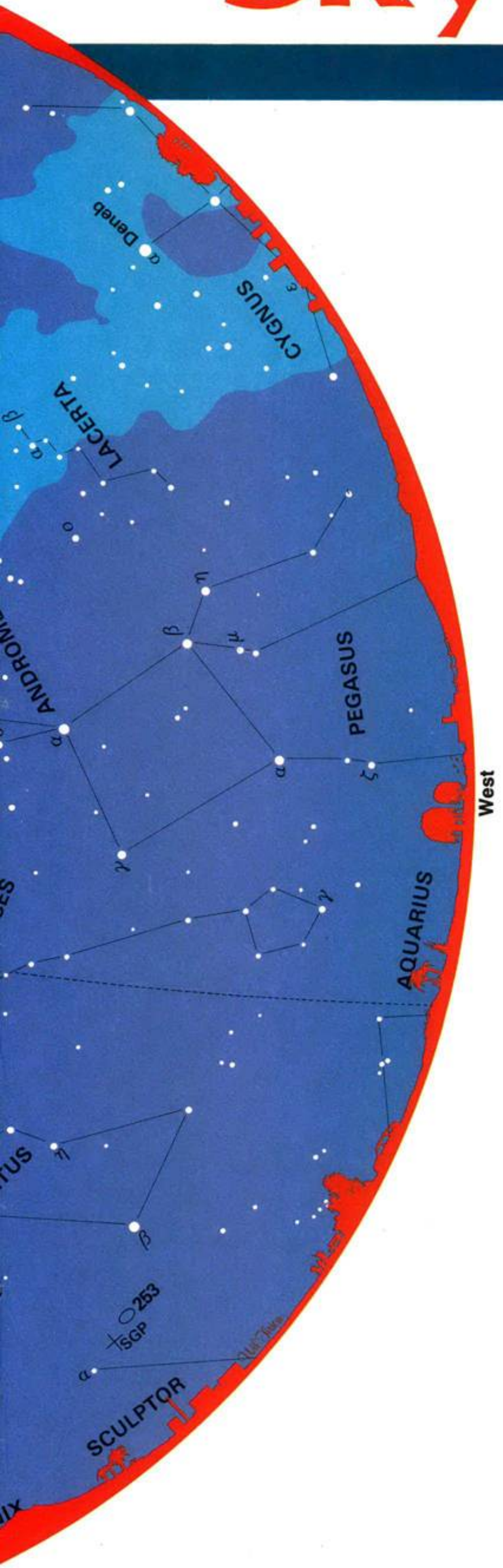
SURPLUS STORE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(118 F wy to First St. exit, south 1/2 mile, right on Easy St. 2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at:
10:00 p.m. on January 1
9:00 p.m. on January 15
8:00 p.m. on January 31
Planets are shown
at mid-month


North
South
East
JUPITER
DRACO
CANES VENATICI
Mizar
URSA MINOR
N. Pole
Polaris
CEPHEUS
URSA MAJOR
M82
M81
LEO MINOR
LEO
Regulus
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
LYNX
884
869
M31
Ecliptic
Pollux
Castor
AURIGA
Capella
TRIANGULUM
M33
SEXTANS
M44
CANCER
CANIS MINOR
GEMINI
M35
M37
M36
M38
PERSEUS
Algol
M1
Pleiades
ARIES
HYDRA
Procyon
Betelgeuse
Aldebaran
Hyades
TAURUS
MONOCEROS
ORION
M42
Rigel
Mira
M47
Sirius
M41
CANIS MAJOR
LEPUS
PYXIS
Adhara
ERIDANUS
FORNAX
COLUMBA
PUPPIS
CAELUM
PICTOR
DORADO
HOROLOGIUM
PHOE
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

JANUARY 1990



MERCURIAL VENUS

Venus rushes from the evening sky to the morning sky this month. Look for the brightest planet low in the southwest shortly after sunset in early January and in the east-southeast shortly before sunrise in late January.

JUPITER DOMINATES THE NIGHT

Climbing higher in the east with each passing day, Jupiter is the brightest point of light in the sky once darkness falls. Telescope owners can observe the planet's largest disk of the year and monitor the abnormally faint South Equatorial Belt for further changes.

QUADRANTIDS PEAK ON JANUARY 3

The cold-weather Quadrantid meteor shower is one of the year's best. From a dark-sky site you can expect to see forty or more meteors per hour after midnight on the night of January 3/4.

Dates and Times

2 Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun

3 Quadrantid meteor shower peaks

4 First Quarter Moon is at 5:40 a.m. EST
Earth is at perihelion (91.4 million miles from the Sun), noon EST

6 Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun

7 The Moon is at perigee (228,029 miles from Earth), 1:53 p.m. EST

8 Mercury is in inferior conjunction

9 The Moon passes 0.6° north of Ceres, 3 a.m. EST
The Moon passes 4° north of Jupiter, 7 p.m. EST

10 Full Moon is at 11:57 p.m. EST

13 Mercury passes 3° north of Neptune, 4 p.m. EST

18 Last Quarter Moon is at 4:17 p.m. EST
Venus is in inferior conjunction

19 The Moon is at apogee (251,341 miles from Earth), 10:59 a.m. EST

22 The Moon passes 0.3° south of Antares, 3 a.m. EST

23 The Moon passes 4° south of Mars, 10 a.m. EST

24 The Moon passes 5° south of Mercury, 3 p.m. EST

25 The Moon passes 3° south of Saturn, 5 a.m. EST

26 New Moon is at 2:20 p.m. EST; annular solar eclipse

27 Mercury passes 0.8° north of Neptune, 6 p.m. EST

31 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (25°)

Eye on the Sky by Deborah Byrd

VENUS: FROM EVENING STAR TO MORNING STAR

In the first ten days of the new year, Venus stages a dramatic exit from the evening sky. To see Venus then, look shortly after sunset on a clear evening from a site with an unobstructed view of the southwestern horizon.

The dazzling planet appears like an eerie beacon low in the evening twilight, shining at magnitude −4.5. It does not linger there, however, but instead edges closer to the horizon with each succeeding evening. After about the first ten days of the month, Venus lies too near our line of sight to the Sun to be seen with the naked eye.

Yet almost before we have missed it, Venus returns, this time in the morning sky. Watch for the brilliant planet during the last week of January as it rises in the east-southeast shortly before the Sun. Venus will appear surprisingly bright for being located so near the coming dawn.

You can make a game out of the disappearance and reappearance of Venus. Record the date on which you last see Venus with the naked eye and perhaps the date on which you last see it with binoculars or a small telescope. After the inner planet passes between Earth and the Sun on January 18, begin scanning for the planet before dawn. What's the earliest date you can find it in the predawn sky?

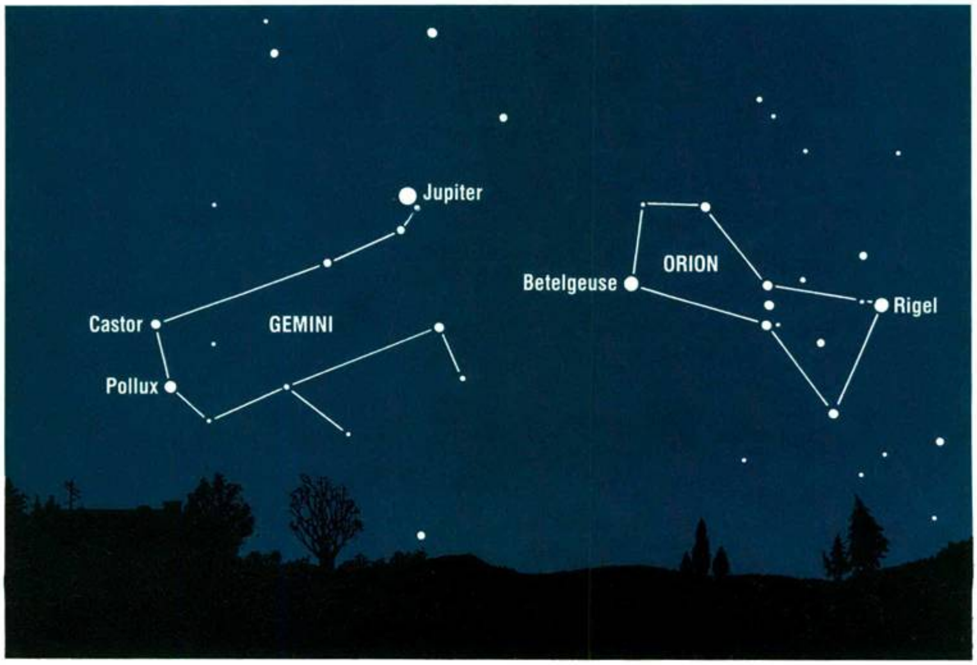
JUPITER BRIGHT IN THE EVENING

Just as Venus regularly passes between the Sun and Earth, Earth passes between the Sun and the outer planets. Earth passed between the Sun and Jupiter in late December, and at that time the giant planet shone at its brightest and appeared opposite the Sun in our sky. In January Jupiter remains very bright, at magnitude −2.7, and lies higher in the sky in the evening hours.

At the beginning of the month, Jupiter appears low in the east after the Sun goes down, reaches its highest point in the sky around local midnight, and sets only minutes before sunrise. As the month progresses, Jupiter appears a bit higher in the east each evening and sets a bit earlier each morning. By the end of January, Jupiter sets a full two hours before the Sun rises.

Because Jupiter is in the sky when darkness falls, it's noticeable to casual stargazers, those who happen to glance up while driving home from work, waiting for a bus, or coming out of a restaurant. Especially after Venus disappears from view, Jupiter dominates the evening sky.

JUPITER SHINES BRIGHTLY in the eastern sky as twilight deepens on January evenings.



CATCH THE QUADRANTIDS

The year's first meteor shower is also one of the best. The Quadrantid shower is often spectacular, producing as many as two hundred or more meteors per hour as recently as 1985. Although in most years the Quadrantids are not that prolific, you can expect to see an average of forty to fifty meteors an hour from a dark-sky site at the shower's peak.

This year the shower peaks on January 3 during the early evening hours for observers in the United States and Canada. Although the shower has a very narrow peak, you're probably better off waiting until after midnight to observe. By then the First Quarter Moon has set, Earth is heading directly into the stream of dust particles that causes the shower, and the shower's radiant, which lies in northeastern Bootes, is higher in the sky.

Quadrantid meteors are characteristically blue in color and they often produce long trains. These factors, along with the large number of meteors possible, make the Quadrantids worth braving the cold weather. Be sure to wear plenty of warm clothing, and take frequent breaks to have something hot to drink, a bite to eat, or just walk around to get your circulation going.

JANUARY'S PLANETS

At magnitude −4.5, Venus is by far the brightest object in the sky besides the Sun and Moon. The planet appears very low in the southwest during the first ten days of the month and then slips into the twilight glare. It is gone from view for about two weeks around inferior conjunction, which occurs on January 18. By the last week in January, Venus has returned to view, this time in the east-southeast shortly before sunrise. It will climb higher in the morning sky over the next two months and appear at its brightest in late February.

If you have binoculars, this is the month to turn them on Venus. If you hold them steadily enough (try bracing your elbows on a car, a fence post, or another convenient object), you should be able to discern that the planet is not round. A telescope reveals Venus to be a very thin and relatively large crescent, which is why its out-of-round shape is now visible in binoculars.

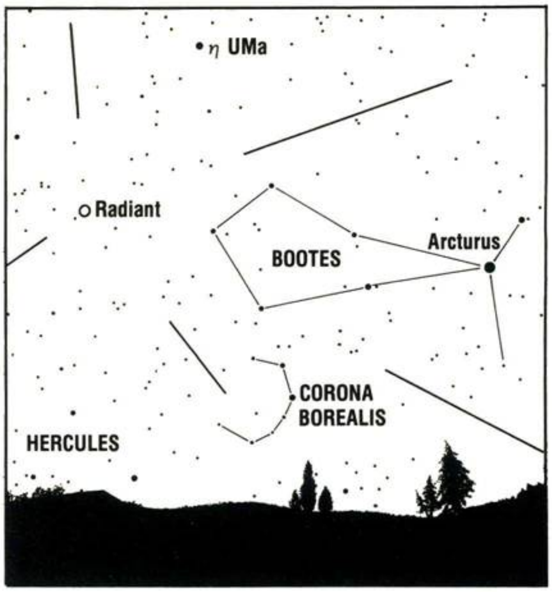
Jupiter, the second brightest planet after Venus, appears low in the east when night falls. The planet spends the entire month near the feet of Gemini, boldly outshining all of the bright winter stars that surround it.

Jupiter shines at magnitude −2.7 in January, its brightest for all of 1990, and it dominates the long winter nights. Although Jupiter is substantially fainter than Venus, it appears more prominent this month. That's because Jupiter gleams against a black sky, while Venus appears against a brightly lit twilight background.

For most of the night, Jupiter is the only visible planet. It isn't until the giant planet gets ready to set that another planet appears, Mars. Mars is an inconspicuous orange-red "star" low in the southeast before dawn. Now far across the solar system from Earth, Mars appears relatively faint at magnitude 1.5. The Red Planet will grow slowly brighter as Earth creeps up on it in its smaller, faster orbit around the Sun, but Mars is destined to remain inconspicuous this winter.

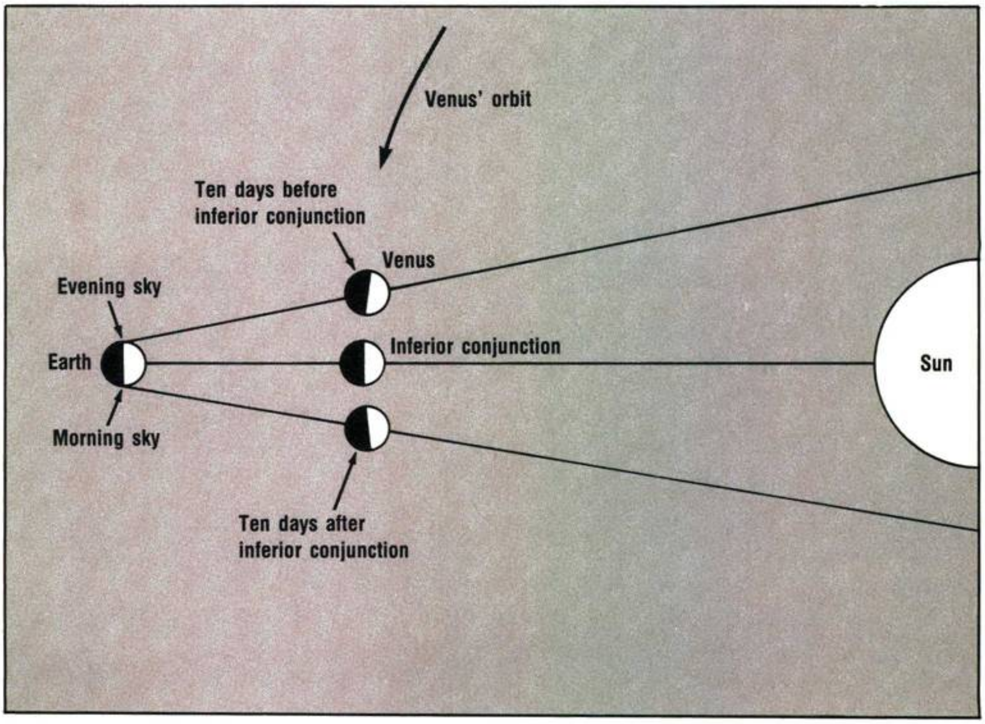
When January opens, the Red Planet lies 5° north of its old rival, the bright star Antares in Scorpius. During the first part of January, Mars moves through the nonzodiacal constellation Ophiuchus. A week before the end of the month, the planet crosses the imaginary boundary into Sagittarius. Mars is joined in the predawn sky by three other bright planets — first Mercury, then Venus, and finally Saturn.

Mercury passes between Earth and the Sun on January 8/9 and afterward moves into the predawn sky. Look for Mercury below and to the left of Mars. This is one of the better apparitions of Mercury this year. At greatest elongation on January 31/February 1, Mercury lies 25° west of the Sun and



BRIGHT BLUE METEORS that leave long-lasting trails are typical of the Quadrantid meteor shower. Look toward the northeast shortly after midnight on the night of January 3/4 for your best view of the shower.

YOU CAN VIEW VENUS in both the morning and evening sky this month. The planet is visible in the evening in early January, disappears from view at mid-month, and returns in the morning in late January.


Venus' orbit
Ten days before inferior conjunction
Venus
Evening sky
Earth
Inferior conjunction
Sun
Morning sky
Ten days after inferior conjunction

shines rather brightly at magnitude −0.1.

Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun — on the opposite side of the solar system as seen from Earth — on January 6 and is out of view until the final week of the month. It then joins the assembly of planets in the southeast before dawn. Like Mars, Mercury, and Venus, Saturn is in Sagittarius, where it shines at magnitude 0.6.

JANUARY'S STARRY SKY

Nearly everyone knows Ursa Major, which has the famous asterism known as the Big Dipper within its boundaries. But ask someone to pick out a recognizable pattern in the winter evening sky and that person will probably pick a short straight line of three stars, the famous Belt of Orion the Hunter.

Orion's Belt is a distinctive pattern that is easy to find in the south each evening. Although the three Belt stars are not exceptionally bright, they're very noticeable because they are close together and about the same brightness.

The Belt stars are famous collectively, but they're not well known as individuals. The westernmost star is named Mintaka; the central star is Alnilam; and the eastern one is Alnitak. All three stars are hot, blue supergiant stars, among the most luminous stars in the Galaxy.

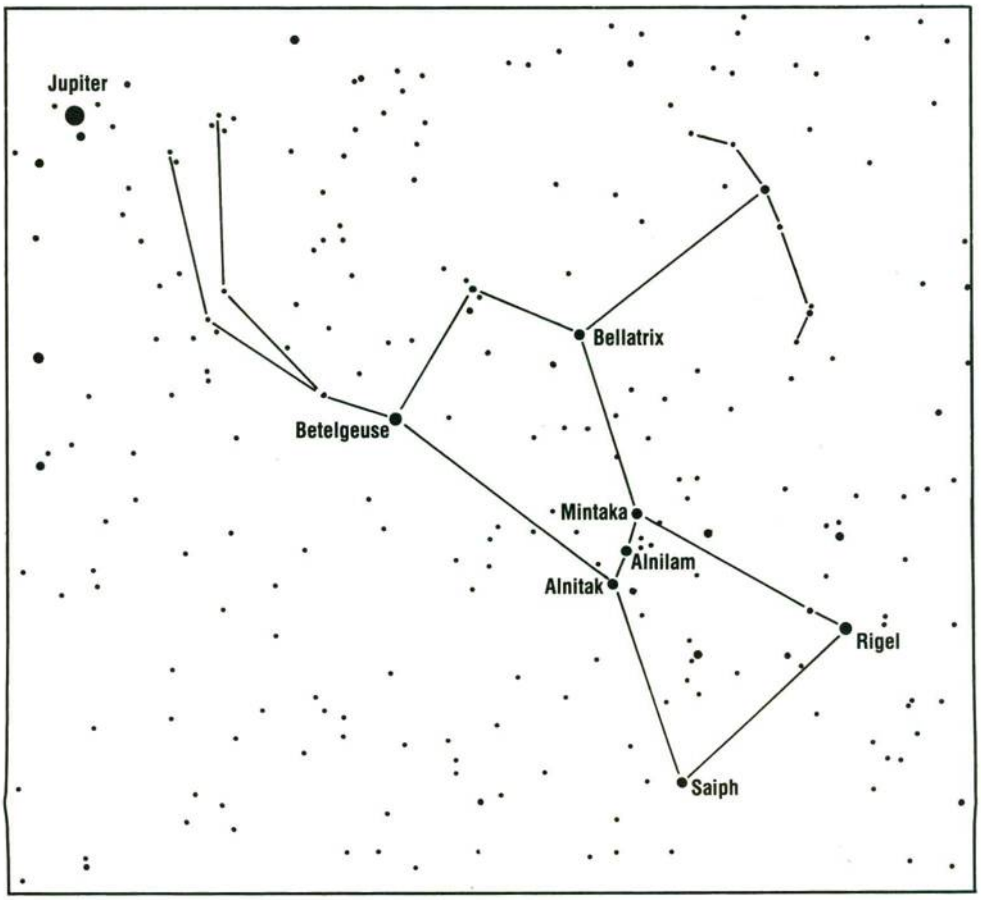
On either side of the Belt and perpendicular to it lie two brighter stars. The reddish one to the north is called Betelgeuse, which represents one of the Hunter's shoulders. The blue-white star south of the belt is Rigel, the Hunter's foot.

In Greek mythology Orion was associated with the forces of goodness and light. According to some legends, he was killed by a scorpion. It's said that because of this ancient rivalry, Scorpius and Orion are never in the sky at the same time.

Other legends explain Orion's death in a different way. Some say he met his fate at the hands of his lover, Artemis, who was goddess of the Moon. One day Artemis' brother Apollo saw Orion swimming by himself in the ocean. Apollo caused a bright patch of light to surround the Hunter and then teased Artemis by saying she'd spent so much time with Orion that she'd lost her skill with a bow and arrow. Apollo challenged his sister to hit the shimmering patch of light and, of course, she did. When Orion's body washed to shore, Artemis was horrified to see her own arrow. She tenderly placed the body of Orion into the darkest spot in the heavens, so that his stars would shine very brightly.

By the way, Orion is one constellation that's worth some effort to see in a very dark sky. If you do, you'll understand why the early stargazers called Orion a hunter. Orion looks very much like a giant man holding an upright club and a curved shield. He's using the shield to fend off the raging bull, Taurus, which is now located directly above him in the sky.

ORION'S BELT is the most distinctive pattern of stars in winter's most prominent constellation, Orion the Hunter. Look for the Hunter's unmistakable shape in the south on January evenings.



KEEP AN EYE ON JUPITER'S ATMOSPHERE

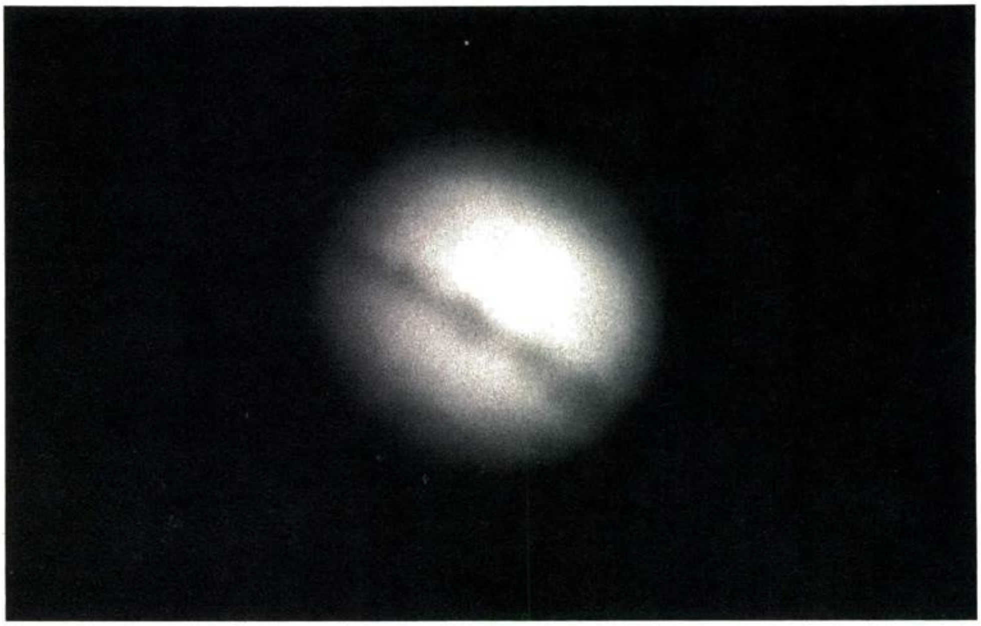
Jupiter, just five days past opposition as the New Year begins, is nearly as large and as bright as it can be. On New Year's Day the giant planet measures a whopping 47″ across its equator and shines at its brightest for 1990, magnitude −2.7. By the end of the month, the planet has lost only 2″ in apparent diameter and has faded just a tenth of a magnitude. But perhaps best of all, now that it is past opposition, Jupiter appears higher in the sky and thus is better placed for telescopic observation in the early evening.

The biggest change in Jupiter's appearance during the past year has been the virtual disappearance of the planet's once prominent South Equatorial Belt. The belt is so faint right now that you'll need all the help you can get to see it. One approach you might try is to use a light-blue filter to increase the contrast between the South Equatorial Belt and the zones on either side of it.

If you have a night of good seeing, try making a sketch or photographing Jupiter. To get the correct proportions of the planet's oval-shaped disk for a sketch, trace over the photograph at right or the diagram of Jupiter on page 65, or use a 70° ellipse template (available at most art-supply stores).

The last two times the South Equatorial Belt faded so dramatically were in 1928 and 1958. At first glance it looks like this may be a cyclical phenomenon with a period of about thirty years, but with only three known occurrences it's much too early to say. If the South Equatorial Belt fades again in 2018 or 2019, however, the idea won't seem so far-fetched.

As you observe Jupiter this month, consider that you're witnessing a remarkable change in a weather system as wide as our planet is large. The fading of the South Equatorial Belt appears to signal a significant change in that region's chemical composition, and no one is sure when it will return to normal. Take advantage of the excellent observing opportunities this month to monitor this event as frequently as you can, and keep alert for signs that the belt is beginning to darken.



JUPITER'S ONCE PROMINENT South Equatorial Belt virtually disappeared in 1989 and no one knows when it will reappear. Photo taken August 26, 1989, by Gregory Terrance.

VENUS AT MORNING, NOON, AND NIGHT

Even though Jupiter should get a large chunk of your observing time this month, Venus is well worth watching as it passes from the evening to the morning sky. Venus is at inferior conjunction — when it lies most nearly between the Sun and Earth — on January 18. Because the planet is both close to Earth and appreciably north of the ecliptic at this time, Venus passes more than 5.5° north of the Sun at inferior conjunction. This unusual geometry makes Venus easy to observe in the evening sky at the beginning of January and almost as easy to observe in the morning sky at the end of January.

Thirty minutes after sunset on New Year's Day, Venus still lies 15° above the southwestern horizon for observers at mid-northern latitudes and appears as a 55″-diameter, 9 percent-lit crescent. Similarly, thirty minutes before sunrise on the last day of the month, Venus has already climbed 11° above the east-southeastern horizon and appears as a 57″-diameter, 6 percent-lit crescent. How late in the month can you observe Venus in the evening sky? How early in the month can you observe it in the morning sky?

The surprising answer is that you may be able to observe Venus all month. Because Venus does not get closer than 5.5° to the Sun at this conjunction, it is far enough away to observe in the daytime, *if* you use the proper equipment and take the necessary precautions to avoid looking directly at the Sun.

To do this you need an equatorially mounted telescope with scrupulously clean optics. If you don't know how to clean the optics yourself, don't; get the help of someone who has done it before and knows what he or she is doing.

Also, you must stop your telescope's aperture down to about 3 inches. If you have a reflector, size and position the stop so that neither the edge of the primary mirror nor the secondary support obstructs the stop's aperture.

OBSERVE VENUS near inferior conjunction with a polar-aligned equatorial telescope offset from the Sun's position. Brian Tkachyk used this technique to photograph the very slender crescent of Venus.

Finally, you need to fashion both an extended dew cap and a dew-cap shade to keep the image of Venus from becoming "washed-out" by the Sun's glare. Get a large piece of black construction paper and cut it into a rectangle approximately 12 inches by 36 inches. (The longer dimension should be twelve times the telescope's stopped-down aperture.) Starting with one of the long edges of the rectangle, roll the paper into a tube 36 inches long that fits snugly over the aperture stop. Seal the outside of the seam with tape, and then tape the dew cap over the aperture stop on your telescope.

For the dew-cap shade take a piece of black construction paper about 12 inches wide by 18 inches long. You should place the shade a few feet in front of the extended dew cap so that the dew cap's end is shaded but the line of sight to Venus is not blocked. One good way to accomplish this is to tape the shade to the tripod head of a camera tripod with the central post extended.

The easiest technique for finding an object such as Venus in the daytime is to use your telescope's setting circles to offset from the Sun's position. To do this you need to align your telescope's polar axis precisely the night before you want to look for Venus. When you are done observing for the night, cover the telescope, making sure not to knock it out of alignment.

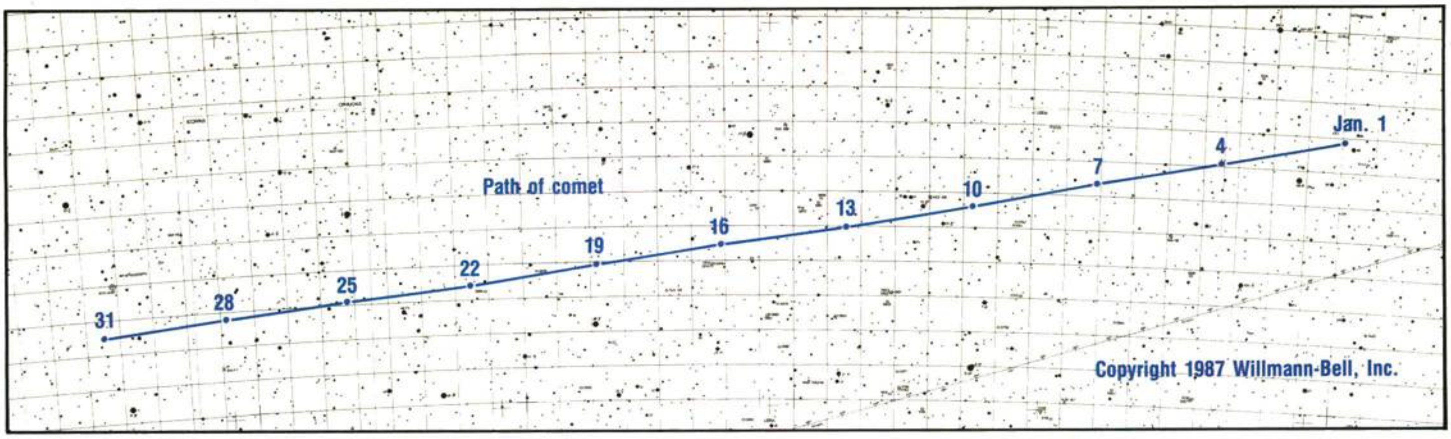
The next day uncover the telescope, securely tape the dust cover onto your finder scope, and place a good over-the-aperture solar filter over the front end of your telescope. Make sure you do this properly — even a quick glance through your telescope at the Sun's unfiltered image can blind you permanently. After the filter is properly positioned, center the Sun in the telescope's field of view. (If you don't have a solar filter, project the Sun's image on a blank white card with your lowest-power eyepiece.) With the Sun's image still centered in the field, set the scope's setting circles to the Sun's position for that date using the data in the table below. Then quickly move the telescope until the setting circles read Venus' position for that date. Remove the solar filter, attach the dew cap, and position the shade so the Sun's light won't enter the dew cap. Finally, put in an eyepiece that gives a magnification of 40x to 60x.

POSITIONS OF VENUS AND THE SUN

	Venus		**Sun**	
Date	**R.A. (2000)**	**Dec.**	**R.A. (2000)**	**Dec.**
Jan. 11	19h32m31s	−21°44′18″	20h16m34s	−15°06′26″
Jan. 12	19h36m51s	−21°34′33″	20h14m13s	−14°59′03″
Jan. 13	19h41m10s	−21°24′23″	20h11m46s	−14°52′14″
Jan. 14	19h45m28s	−21°13′47″	20h09m15s	−14°45′56″
Jan. 15	19h49m46s	−21°02′48″	20h06m41s	−14°40′11″
Jan. 16	19h54m03s	−20°51′24″	20h04m04s	−14°34′59″
Jan. 17	19h58m19s	−20°39′36″	20h01m26s	−14°30′20″
Jan. 18	20h02m35s	−20°27′24″	19h58m47s	−14°26′13″
Jan. 19	20h06m50s	−20°14′50″	19h56m10s	−14°22′38″
Jan. 20	20h11m04s	−20°01′52″	19h53m34s	−14°19′35″
Jan. 21	20h15m18s	−19°48′32″	19h51m01s	−14°17′03″
Jan. 22	20h19m31s	−19°34′50″	19h48m32s	−14°15′02″
Jan. 23	20h23m43s	−19°20′46″	19h46m08s	−14°13′31″
Jan. 24	20h27m54s	−19°06′20″	19h43m49s	−14°12′29″
Jan. 25	20h32m04s	−18°51′33″	19h41m37s	−14°11′55″

Positions are given for 18 UT (1 p.m. EST; noon CST; 11 a.m. MST; and 10 a.m. PST).

If the sky is very transparent, the seeing is steady, and you have



THE PECULIAR COMET Tuttle-Giacobini-Kresak, which has flared by ten magnitudes in the past, rides high in the east-southeast before dawn this month. The comet's positions are shown for the beginning of morning twilight.

a sharp eye, you should be able to see the very large and extremely thin crescent of Venus with the rig I've just described. On the 18th, Venus sports a disk over 1′ in diameter — 30 percent larger than Jupiter's disk — and less than 1 percent lit.

While I'm speaking of daytime observing, I want to give those of you who may have just received your first telescope some important advice. Too many small, imported telescopes still include a "sunglass," a sun filter designed to be threaded into an eyepiece to allow observers to view the Sun safely. However, nothing could be further from the truth.

A typical 60mm refractor intercepts approximately 400 times as much of the Sun's light as the human eye. (Larger telescopes, of course, gather even more light.) The telescope then forms an image of the Sun approximately 6 millimeters in diameter at a point just about 6 millimeters from the field lens of the eyepiece. The "sunglass" is installed at or very near that same point. Thus, the tiny piece of filter glass in the threaded adaptor must absorb all that heat to protect your eye.

As you might guess, these sun filters often crack from being overheated. If you're looking through the telescope when the filter cracks, there's a high probability you'll suffer permanent eye damage. The solution to this problem is simple: *never* use a thread-in eyepiece sunglass to view the Sun. Instead of the sunglass, use either an over-the-aperture sun filter designed for your telescope or project the Sun's image through your lowest-power eyepiece on white paper.

TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Mercury puts in a nice appearance during the last half of January and the first half of February. The elusive planet lies 25° west of the Sun at greatest elongation on January 31/February 1 and is 7° above the southeast horizon forty-five minutes before sunrise. On that date Mercury appears 7″ across and shows a 60 percent-lit gibbous phase.

Mars rises two hours before the Sun in the southeast, but its 4″ disk has little to offer the telescope user. The most interesting event for Mars in January comes on the 29th, when the Red Planet passes 1′ north of the 5th-magnitude star 4 Sagittarii. Use medium to high powers to compare the orange-red glow of Mars to the pure white color of 4 Sagittarii.

Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune are lost in the Sun's glare for most of January and finally come into view in the morning sky during the last week of the month. Because of the usually poor seeing near the horizon, you'll be better off waiting until February to observe these three denizens of the outer solar system with your telescope.

COMETS FOR THE TELESCOPE

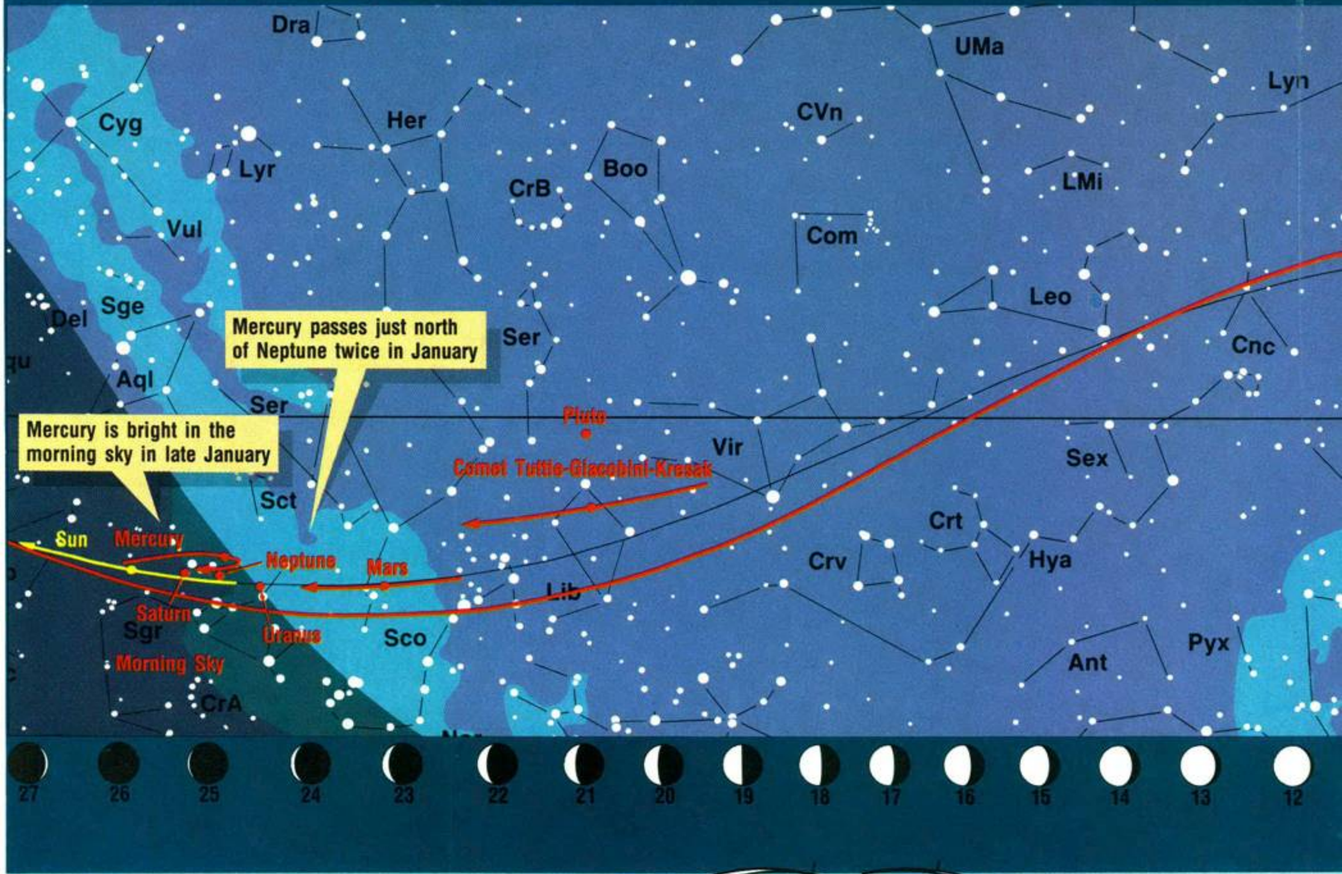
A very unusual periodic comet, Comet Tuttle-Giacobini-Kresak, passes perihelion on February 7/8 and is well-placed in the morning sky during January. The comet is making its best return since 1973, when it underwent two huge outbursts and brightened by ten magnitudes.

In January Comet Tuttle-Giacobini-Kresak moves from Virgo through Libra into Scorpius and is predicted to shine at around 12th magnitude. Use the finder chart or the table of coordinates above to locate the comet and then keep an eye on it — it may flare again. □

COORDINATES FOR COMET TUTTLE-GIACOBINI-KRESAK

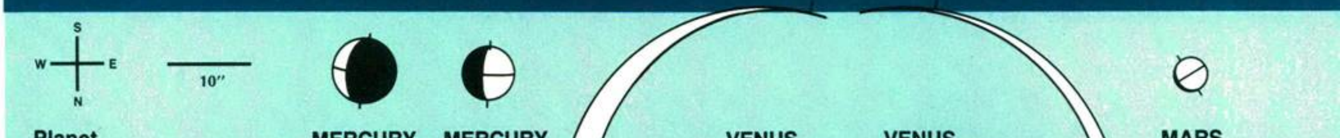
Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Jan. 1	14h08.1m	−9°15′
Jan. 4	14h22.3m	−10°00′
Jan. 7	14h36.7m	−10°44′
Jan. 10	14h51.3m	−11°25′
Jan. 13	15h06.0m	−12°02′
Jan. 16	15h20.8m	−12°37′
Jan. 19	15h35.6m	−13°08′
Jan. 22	15h50.3m	−13°35′
Jan. 25	16h05.0m	−13°58′
Jan. 28	16h19.6m	−14°18′
Jan. 31	16h34.0m	−14°34′

The Solar System January 1990


Dra
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CrB
Boo
CVn
UMa
Lyn
LMi
Com
Vul
Sge
Del
Aql
qu
Ser
Ser
Leo
Cnc
Pluto
Vir
Comet Tuttle-Giacobini-Kresak
Sex
Sct
Crt
Sun
Mercury
Neptune
Mars
Crv
Hya
Lib
Saturn
Sgr
Uranus
Sco
Morning Sky
CrA
Ant
Pyx
Nor
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12

Mercury passes just north of Neptune twice in January

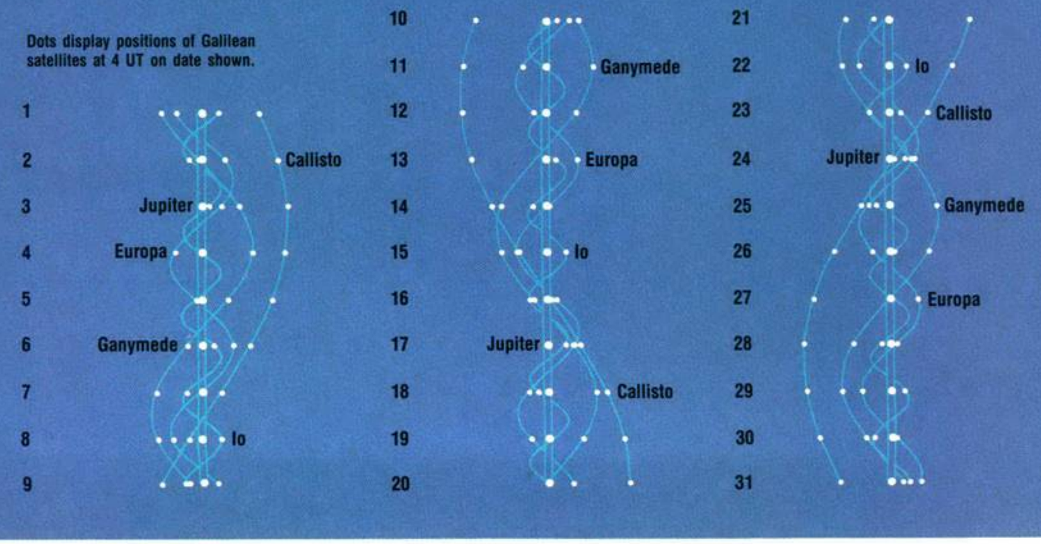
Mercury is bright in the morning sky in late January

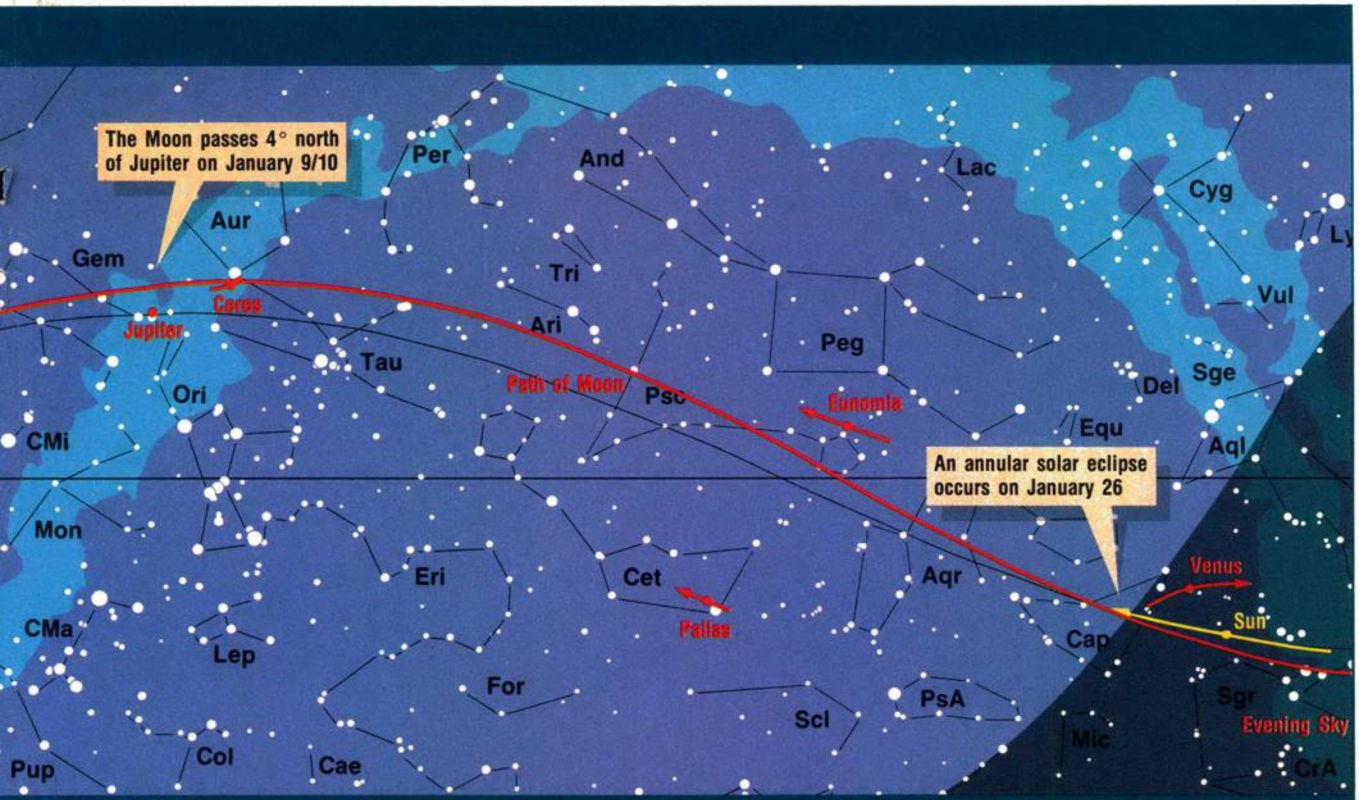


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	January 1	January 31	January 1	January 31	January 15
Magnitude	+0.7	−0.1	−4.6	−4.4	+1.5
Angular Size	8.60″	6.86″	54.2″	57.4″	4.2″
Illumination	23%	60%	10%	6%	96%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.782	0.980	0.308	0.291	2.228
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.310	0.427	0.720	0.718	1.530
Right Ascension (2000.0)	19h51.3m	19h08.4m	20h33.4m	19h32.2m	17h15.1m
Declination (2000.0)	−20°30′	−21°25′	−16°57′	−14°16′	−23°14′

Jupiter's Moons

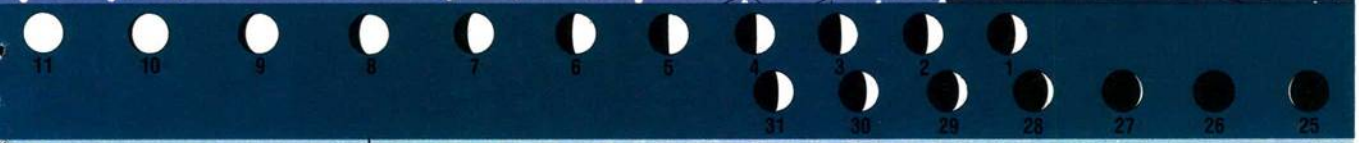
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 4 UT on date shown.

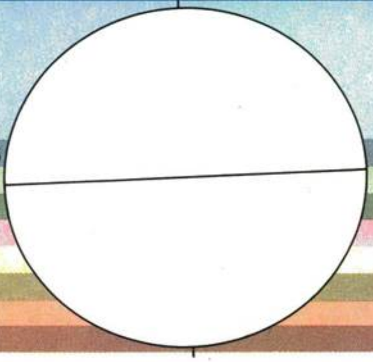


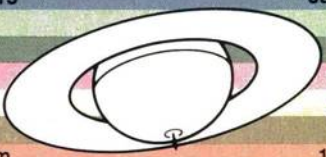

Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Ly
Aur
Gem
Tri
Vul
Ceres
Jupiter
Ari
Peg
Tau
Sge
Del
Ori
Path of Moon
Psc
Eunomia
Equ
CMi
Aql
Mon
Eri
Cet
Aqr
Venus
Pallas
CMa
Sun
Cap
Lep
For
PsA
Scl
Sgr
Mic
Evening Sky
Col
Cae
Pup
CrA

The Moon passes 4° north of Jupiter on January 9/10

An annular solar eclipse occurs on January 26

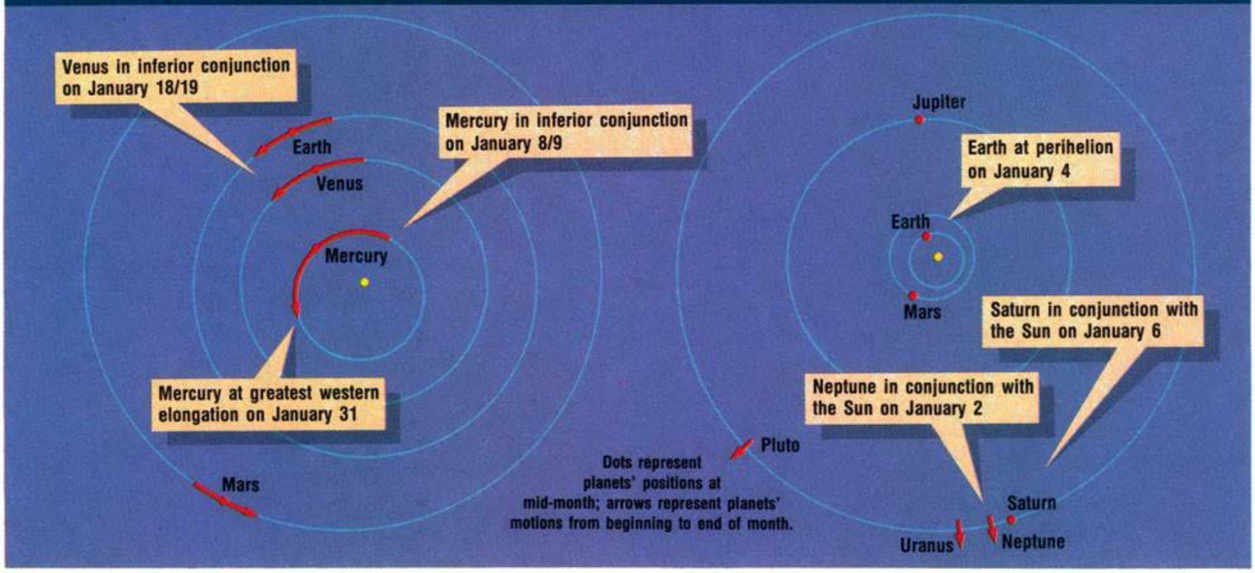

11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15	January 15
−2.7	+0.5	+5.8	+8.0	+13.7
46.6″	15.0″	3.4″	2.1″	0.1″
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4.226	11.001	20.316	31.171	30.011
5.156	10.026	19.383	30.210	29.657
16h15.5m	19h15.3m	18h29.4m	18h54.8m	15h17.5m
23°19′	−22°02′	−23°33′	−22°00′	−2°17′

The Planets in Their Orbits


Earth
Venus
Mercury
Mars
Jupiter
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Venus in inferior conjunction on January 18/19

Mercury in inferior conjunction on January 8/9

Mercury at greatest western elongation on January 31

Earth at perihelion on January 4

Saturn in conjunction with the Sun on January 6

Neptune in conjunction with the Sun on January 2

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

CHALLENGER
7
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

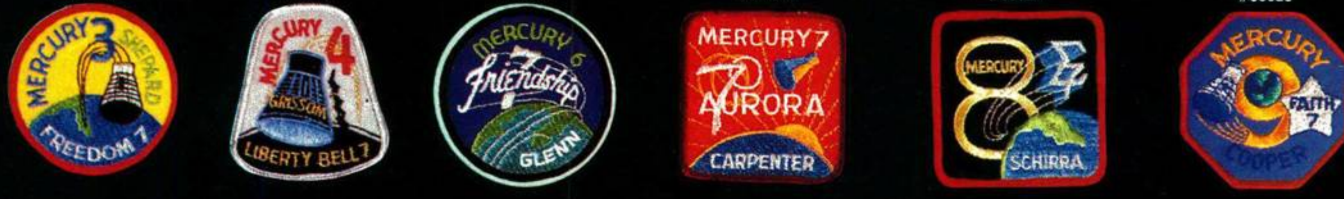
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

MERCURY MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. SET OF 6 MERCURY #35028 SET – $15.95


MERCURY 3 SHEPARD FREEDOM 7
MERCURY 4 GRISSOM LIBERTY BELL 7
MERCURY 6 Friendship 7 GLENN
MERCURY 7 AURORA CARPENTER
MERCURY 8 Σ SCHIRRA
MERCURY 9 FAITH 7 COOPER

MER 3
#35023

MER 4
#35024

MER 6
#35025

MER 7
#35026

MER 8
#35027

MER 9
#35028

GEMINI MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. SET OF 11 GEMINI #35039 SET – $28.95

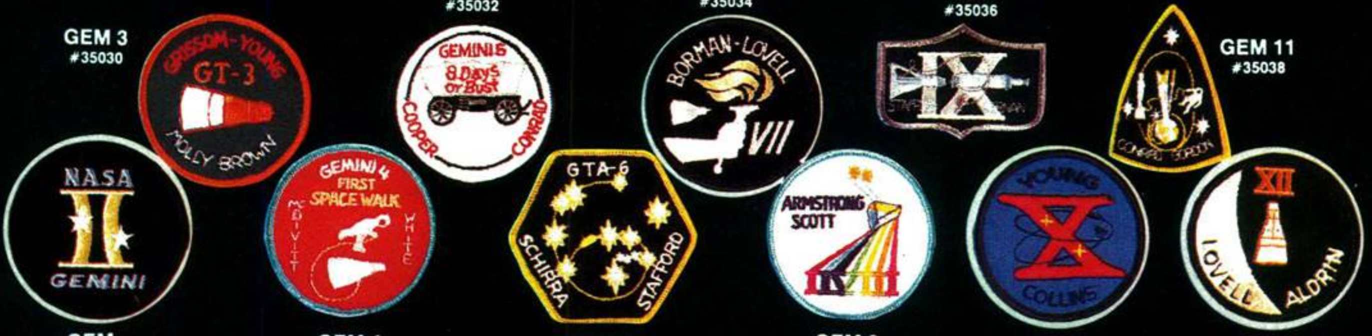
GEM 5
#35032

GEM 7
#35034

GEM 9
#35036

GEM 3
#35030

GEM 11
#35038


GRISSOM-YOUNG GT-3 MOLLY BROWN
GEMINI 5 8 DAYS OR BUST COOPER CONRAD
BORMAN-LOVELL VII
IX
CONRAD GORDON
NASA II GEMINI
GEMINI 4 FIRST SPACE WALK McDIVITT WHITE
GTA-6 SCHIRRA STAFFORD
ARMSTRONG SCOTT
YOUNG X COLLINS
XII LOVELL ALDRIN

GEM
#35029

GEM 4
#35031

GEM 6
#35033

GEM 8
#35035

GEM 10
#35037

GEM 12
#35039

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4″ each, $4.95 each. SET OF 11 SPACE SHUTTLE #35053 SET – $34.95

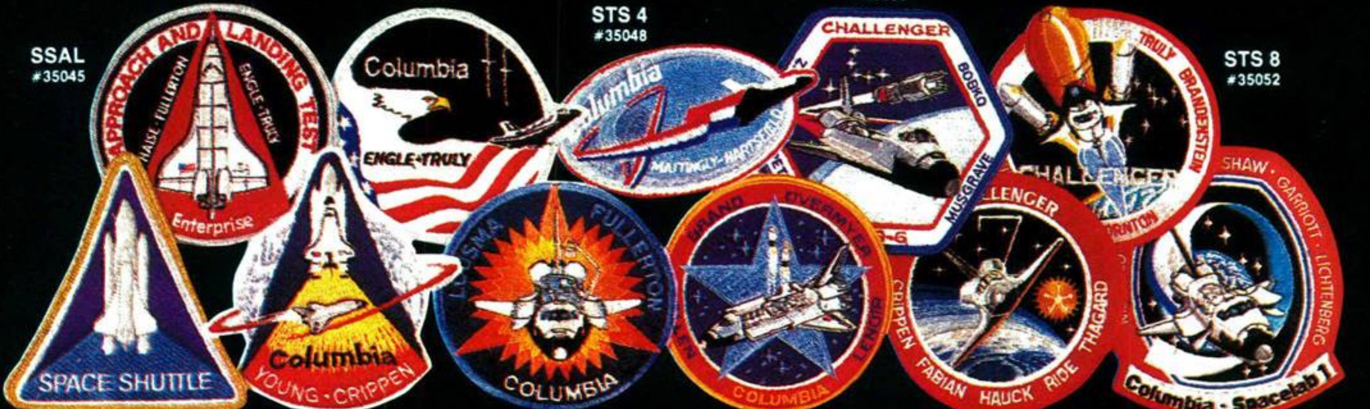
STS 2
#35046

STS 6
#35050

STS 4
#35048

SSAL
#35045

STS 8
#35052


APPROACH AND LANDING TEST
HAISE-FULLERTON
ENGLE-TRULY
Enterprise
Columbia
ENGLE-TRULY
Columbia
MATTINGLY-HARTSFIELD
CHALLENGER
BOBKO
MUSGRAVE
TRULY
BRANDENSTEIN
CHALLENGER
SHAW
GARRIOTT
LICHTENBERG
SPACE SHUTTLE
Columbia
YOUNG-CRIPPEN
LOUSMA
FULLERTON
COLUMBIA
BRAND
OVERMYER
LENOIR
COLUMBIA
CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD
Columbia - Spacelab 1

SS4
#35043

COL
#35044

STS 3
#35047

STS 5
#35049

STS 7
#35051

STS 9
#35053

To order, specify the patch code (or set name) and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% ($3.00 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

TUTHILL PRODUCT SHOWCASE

SOLAR SKREEN®

Acknowledged as SAFE by USA Patent #3,897,140. Endorsed and sold by CELESTRON. Stretch your valuable viewing time. See Sunspots and surface mottling detail. Double layered for SAFETY. See more detail than with thick mylar or window glass solar filters. Filter and cell assemblies for most scopes. Practice NOW for 7/11/91 and 5/10/94 Solar eclipses. Send 8 1/2" x 11" SASE for user report and FREE sample.

NO DU CAPS

These novel SCT heatable NO DU CAPS are more effective than other devices. The reason they work so well to protect the scope corrector plate from dewing is because they absorb moisture as well as restrict the angle of infrared radiation which is the prime cause of dewing. They can also be gently heated from 12V DC (one ampere) if necessary to increase their dew resisting effectiveness. They are also beneficial in shielding the scope from stray light.. They are so featherlike that they do not require counterweights nor do they interfere with any counterweights.

ISOSTATIC EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

Vibration free redwood legs, adjustable latitude, light weight, sturdy, and low cost. Easy to set up and align, needs only 3 bolts to mount any SCT.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR®
MARK V
DEC
RA
SLOW FAST
RA-ADJ
DEC-ADJ
OFF-ON
BRIGHTNESS
POWER
TUTHILL

$395

UP
LEFT
RIGHT
DOWN
SMART CHART™
Research Instruments

$149

NEW ADVANCED COMPUTER AIDED Digital Circle System!

Our NEW Celestial Navigator® Mark V teams up with our New Smart Chart™ enabling you to modernize your SCT scope at a modest cost to easily find any one of nearly 8000 deep sky objects. These unique dual state-of-the-art units easily outperform other methods to give you the easiest usable system available. The CN® Mark V unit needs only ONE star, stores easily in the trunk without removing the encoders, is direct driven - NO belts, and vernier settings are easily made. The Smart Chart Computer unit visually shows you the exact RA & DEC location and a brief description of any Revised NGC or Messier Catalog object as well as selected alignment stars.

Unlike much higher priced units, you see the RA & DEC coordinates of the CURRENT scope position AND the newly desired object RA & DEC locations SIMULTANEOUSLY, making it easier for a beginner. Suitable for any Celestron or Meade SCT scope. You get **both** units for only **$544!**

The Smart Chart alone at **$149** is ideal for use with any scope especially Dobsonian scopes fitted with setting circles. Now you can leave all your charts and flashlights at home!

TUTHILL SCT VIDEO TAPES

Made **by** an amateur **for** amateurs. VHS or PAL. #1 - Basic SCT operation shows what you actually see thru the scope during collimation as well as details of operation not found anywhere else. #2 - Has details and hints on SCT astrophotography. Acclaimed by professionals.

TWO NEW STAR TRAP® CCD TV CAMERA SYSTEMS

Star Trap® CCD #1, 0.7 lux. View & record faint, fine detail of the Sun, Moon, Planets & 6th magnitude astronomical objects.

Star Trap® CCD #2, 0.02 lux. View & record faint, fine detail of objects down to 9th magnitude! 15 times more sensitive than CCD #1.

All CCD units complete with power supply. Send $25 for a sample ten-minute video which is refundable after purchase.

Use any VCR/TV or monitor. Guide from your TV. European PAL units under development.

WE ARE THE ASTRO VIDEO EXPERTS

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER

Acknowledged as a unique method of finding a celestial pole by USA Patent #4,260,253. Mounts the SCT wedges. Center the optically offset crosshairs of the special modified gunsight of the Precision Polar Axis Finder on Polaris in the N.H., or Sigma Octans in the S.H.; and BINGO! The polar axis of the telescope will then be automatically pointing exactly to the celestial pole. It is that simple. Independent of Dec circle inaccuracy. Needs no tripod leveling. Includes simple instructions. Two models.

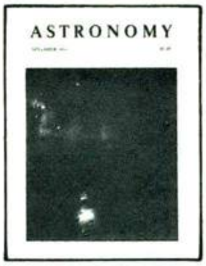
TUTHILL PLOSSL EYEPIECES

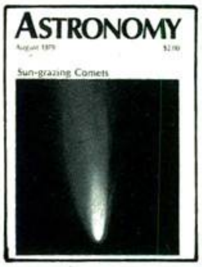
These 1-1/4" Plossl eyepieces are low cost since we buy them direct from the manufacturer eliminating the middleman. Equivalent in performance to other fifty degree field of view, five element Plossl design eyepieces. Dual dust caps supplied FREE.

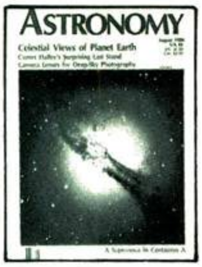
Send an 8" x 11" SASE for FREE information on Celestron, Meade, Questar, TeleVue and Odyssey Scopes; Willman-Bell Publications, Lumicon Clave and other fine products. Time payment COD, VISA and MC.
For info or orders CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ (201) 232-1786 FAX (201) 232-3804

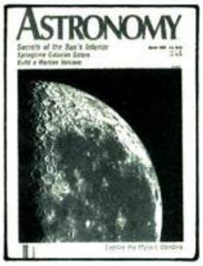
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Guide to Back Issues









DOES YOUR ASTRONOMY LIBRARY NEED UPDATING?

Would you like to catch up on computers in astronomy? Did you miss our coverage of Halley's Comet? Are you looking for a Telescope Buyer's Guide? If you missed these or any other exciting issues of ASTRONOMY, here's your chance to complete your collection.

To order, print the month and year of those you want on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Please list the issues in order by date. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

1973-1978 • $4.00

September 1973: The Surface of Mars

October 1973: Kohoutek: Comet of the Century

November 1973: Photograph Constellations

December 1973: Life on a Neutron Star

January 1974: Birth and Death of a Comet, Observing Nebulae and Clusters, Interacting Galaxies

February 1974: Encounter with Jupiter, Moon and Sun Photography, Exploding Galaxies

March 1974: What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?, Magnetic Fields Beyond Earth, Photography With Small Telescopes

April 1974: The Canals of Mars, Beyond the Black Hole, Comet Kohoutek Pictorial, Between the Stars

May 1974: The Forbidden Moons, The Lost Pictures of Mars, Slide Copying Improves Color Photos

June 1974: Planetary Bonanza

July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab, What Radio Eyes Would See, An Introduction to Small Telescopes

August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?, Catch a Falling Star

September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun, Jupiter Looms Into View, Tell the Planets to Say "Cheese"

October 1974: The Lost Planet?, Inside Gould's Belt, "Which Color Film Should I Use?"

November 1974: New Jovian Vistas, Sky Photography Without a Telescope

December 1974: The Zeta Reticuli Incident, What's In Martian Craters?, Measuring Star Diameters

---

January 1975: Beyond the Milky Way, Saturn — The New Frontier, Getting to Know Your Telescope, Piggyback Astrophotography

March 1975: Future Exploration of the Moon, Interstellar Molecules, The Eyepiece

May 1975: The Search for Intelligence, Exploration from Space

June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution), The Changing Surface of Mars, Rich Field Telescopes

July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars, The Age of Nearby Stars, Mysteries of the Galactic Core

August 1975: Faster Than Light?, Observing the Perseids, The Great Red Spot

September 1975: Baptism of Fire, The Quasar Dilemma, Let's Take a Look at the Sun, Building a Solar Projection Screen

October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse, Shape of the Milky Way, Observing Jovian Detail

November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy, Mars' New Frontiers, Find a Comet

December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon, The Planet Mercury, Stellar Beehive

---

January 1976: In the Beginning, Colonies In Space, The Zeta Reticuli Incident

February 1976: Io, Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon

March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle, Infrared Astronomy, Life's Protective Shield (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds, Dust Clouds and Ice Ages, Your Most Valuable Equipment (Your Eyes)

May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space, Cosmic Explosions, Molecules of Life, Choosing B&W Films, Observing Galaxies

June 1976: Asteroids, Viewing the Full Moon, What You Can See Through a Small Refractor

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy

August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1, Red Light Sky Photography

September 1976: MOON ISSUE. The Moon's Early History, Science on the Moon, Developing B&W Astrofilms

October 1976: Radio Interferometry, Searching for Mars on Earth, Birthplaces of Stars, Star-Test Your Telescope

November 1976: The Space Telescope, Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes, Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars, Schmidt Cameras

December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1, The Messier Catalog, Cleaning Your Telescope Mirror

---

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars: Exciting Results, Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2

February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Pluto, Miniblack Holes, Cold Cameras, Part 1

March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, New Color Photos of Galaxies, Cold Cameras, Part 2, Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2, Observing from the City

April 1977: Supernovae!, Printing Your Astrophotographs Part 3, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 1

May 1977: The End of Time, Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies? Building a 6" Reflector, Part 2

June 1977: Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation, Observing with Binoculars

July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, What Makes Novae Blow Up?, Astrophotography with Telephoto Lenses, Tracking Asteroids

August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 3, Assembling Your Telescope

September 1977: Stars With Companions, Robot Probes, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 4, Light Pollution

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars, Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes, "Red Variable" Stars

November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy, The Southern Sky

December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings? Tunguska, Learning the Constellations, Part 1, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4, Tuning in on Radio Astronomy

---

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha, Observing Herschel Objects, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 5

February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change? Photograph the Moon!, What You Can See Through a 6" Telescope

March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators, Rival Cosmologies, Isophote Mapping, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 1

April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 2, Learning the Constellations, Part 2

May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!, The "Big Four" Asteroids, Celestial Software, Right Ascension and Declination

July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 3, Are Galaxies Here to Stay?, Celestial Software, Telling Time, Learning the Constellations, Part 3

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 4, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2

September 1978: The Redshift Problem, The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe, Altitude and Azimuth

October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?, Learning the Constellations, Part 4, Build Your Own Telescope

November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE. Asteroid Mining, Observing Earth from Space, Film the Eclipse!

December 1978: Pluto — Planet or Imposter?, ODYSSEY — The Young People's Magazine of Astronomy, The Wet Side of Color Astrophotography

1979-1983 • $3.50

January 1979: Are We the Only Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?, Is There a New Lunar Crater?, Photographing Star Clusters

March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1, Nebular Filters, Patrolling the Planets

April 1979: Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood, Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus First Results, Planetary Nebulae, Part 2

May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse

June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands

July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?, Does Cosmology Have a Future?, Brightness and Magnitude

August 1979: The First Second of Time, The Sun-Grazers, More About Nebula Filters

September 1979: Return to Jupiter, The Great Red Spot, The Jovian Clouds

October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects, The Cosmological Principle

November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography, The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps, Mass Loss from Stars

December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun, Tricolor Astrophotography

---

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?

February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?

March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial

April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using SO-115 Film

May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots

July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433

September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites

October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes

November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (Electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astronegatives

December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon

---

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Camera for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies.

March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism

April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification

May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, *The View from Io*, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe

June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars

July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe

August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update

September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1

October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2

November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure — Urban Astronomy, Cold Camera vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Stars, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The Molecules Between the Stars

May 1982: Space Probes for the 80's and 90's, Observing Edge-On Galaxies, Amateur Astronomy

June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giant

July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets

August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile — You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3

September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?

November 1982: Inside the Quasars, The Hidden Mass of Galaxies, Binoculars: Choosing and Using Them

December 1982: A Celebration of Light: Yerkes in Perspective, A Year's Harvest of Pictures, Contact Binaries: Stars That Touch, The Telescope Revolution

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard

March 1983: The First Martians, Radio Astronomy from Your Backyard, How to Be a Halley Watcher

April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite

June 1983: How Far the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer

July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles

August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer

September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries

November 1983: Geology from Space, Discover the Pleiades, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography

December 1983: A New Mission to Saturn, Life on Europa?, A Symposium on Telescope Control with Microcomputers

1984-1986 • $3.00

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars

March 1984: IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount

April 1984: Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight

May 1984: Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free

June 1984: Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites

July 1984: White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Easier to Use

August 1984: Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part 1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000

September 1984: Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography

October 1984: Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope

November 1984: Mystery of the Missing Mass, The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?

December 1984: Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

January 1985: The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?

February 1985: Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley

March 1985: Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope

April 1985: British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies

May 1985: Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce

June 1985: The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula, The Dobsonian Dolly Transport

July 1985: Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere

August 1985: Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography, How to Plot Star Maps on Your Computer

September 1985: Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 1

October 1985: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet

November 1985: Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

January 1986: Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halley's Comet, Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology

February 1986: Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Nearer, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope

March 1986: Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

April 1986: Uranus - The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley

May 1986: Voyager — Discovery at Uranus, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

June 1986: Giotto Encounters Comet Halley, Halley Emerges in the Morning, Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry, Intensely Seeking Halley

July 1986: Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System, Photometry of Variable Stars and Asteroids, Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film, Space Science After Challenger

August 1986: Eyes on the Earth, Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View, Halley Brightens One Last Time, Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Astrophotography

September 1986: What Have We Learned From Comet Halley?, Astrophotography with Image Intensifiers, Hunting Martian "Astroblemes", Processing Astroslides Yourself

October 1986: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: 1986 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes and Astronomy Equipment Directory; In and Around Black Holes, Guiding Magnification for Top-Quality Astrophotos

November 1986: On Course for Neptune, Why Can't We Explore a Comet?, Advanced Astrophotography, Eclipse Predictions on Your Computer, The View From Europa

December 1986: The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory, In Search of Dark Nebulae, Binoculars for Astronomy, How to Conquer the Messier Objects, The Rotation of the Sun

1987-1989 • $2.50

February 1987: Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?, Shooting Galaxies from the Suburbs, Sculpting the Moon

March 1987: The Changing Face of Mars, Touring the Stellar Cycle, Gearing up for Summer Deep-Sky Observing, Hidden Images: Dissecting Bright Nebulae

April 1987: Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?, What Time Is It? (Computing Sidereal Time), Shooting Galaxies from the Suburbs, The Planets of Summer, Sculpting the Moon

May 1987: M-87: Describing the Indescribable, Voyage into the Third Dimension, Photographing Our Nearest Star, Building Fun Telescopes for Less than $10

June 1987: Search for the Primitive, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, A Burst of Discovery: The First Days of Supernova 1987A

July 1987: Science at McDonald Observatory, Old and New Views of Solar Prominences, Photographing the Southern Sky, A Portable Photographic Platform

August 1987: The Impending Crisis of Space Debris, The Telescope That Never Sleeps, Tips for Shooting Clusters and Nebulae, Searching for Supernovae: The Discovery in M-99

September 1987: The Changing Shape of Planetary Rings, Possible Planetary Systems Discovered, Simulating Clusters on Your Computer, Observing Comet Halley's Near-Nucleus Features

October 1987: The Geometry of Space and Time, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Guide to Telescopes, 1987 Telescope Buyers' Guide, The Moon on a Silver Plate

November 1987: Aiming at Neptune, Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere, Return to Mars, Build a Heated Dew Cap for Less than $10, Superfilm from Konica

December 1987: How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?, 1987 Subject Index, The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?, How to Discover a Comet, Taming the Schmidt Camera

February 1988: Insight into Star Death, Comet Bradfield Dazzles Backyard Observers, Our Cosmic Horizons Part One, Build a Binocular 'Sky Scanner'

March 1988: Our Cosmic Horizons Part Two, Build ASTRONOMY's Star Time Clock, Capturing the Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus, Make Your Own Black-and-White Prints

April 1988: Digging Deeper for Life on Mars, Our Cosmic Horizons Part Three, Venus, the "Evening Star", The Saturn-Uranus Triple Conjunction

June 1988: Chaotic Material between the Stars, Quest for the Most Distant Objects in the Universe, Saturn Overtakes Uranus, Searching for Supernovae

July 1988: The Soviets Advance into the Solar System, Eclipse Tales from the South Pacific, Ten Pointers for Mars Observers, Filters for Better Astrophotos

August 1988: Cosmic Origins of the Elements, The Pull of Planet X, Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars, Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower

September 1988: The Difficult Births of Sunlike Stars, Astronomy in Our Schools, Soup Up Your Small Scope, Do-It-Yourself Color Processing

October 1988: Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?, ASTRONOMY's 1988 Guide To Telescopes, 1988 Telescope Buyers' Guide **(This issue: $2.95)**

November 1988: Mercury's Heart of Iron, William Herschel: Pioneer of the Stars, How To Make Great Astrophotos, The Revolution in Fast Film

December 1988: Exotic Pulsars, Red Planet Roundup, Galaxies from the Beginning of Time, The Triumphant Grand Tour of Voyager 2, Galactic Collisions on Your Computer

January 1989: Special 1989 Sky Preview, Returning to Space with Missions to Venus and Jupiter, Discovery's Cargo of Dreams, Secrets of City Astrophotography

February 1989: Neptune's Mysterious Moon, How to Observe the Sun Safely, Eclipse Prospects for the 1990s, Supernova Aftermath, Legendary Faint Galaxies

March 1989: Secrets of the Sun's Interior, Springtime Galaxies Galore, Build a Martian Volcano, Explore the Moon's Wonders, The Curious Shapes of Cosmic Jets

April 1989: Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist?, Venus Unveiled, Reading the Color of the Stars, The New Generation of Dobsonians, The Art of Observing Planetaries

May 1989: The Fate of the "Freedom" Space Station, "Voyager 2" Searches for Neptune's Ring Arcs, Elliptical Galaxies Forged by Collision, Dramatically Diverse Globulars

June 1989: Uncover New Findings For Earth's Beginning, Measuring Distances to the Nearest Galaxies, Observe the Moons of the Outer Planets, Build a Backyard Observatory

July 1989: *Collector's Edition: Anniversary of Apollo 11*, Future Work Stations on the Moon, Observe the Apollo Landing Sites, The Ten Best Double Stars

August 1989: Water on Mars, Ten Tools for Summer Observing, Astrophotos in Under an Hour

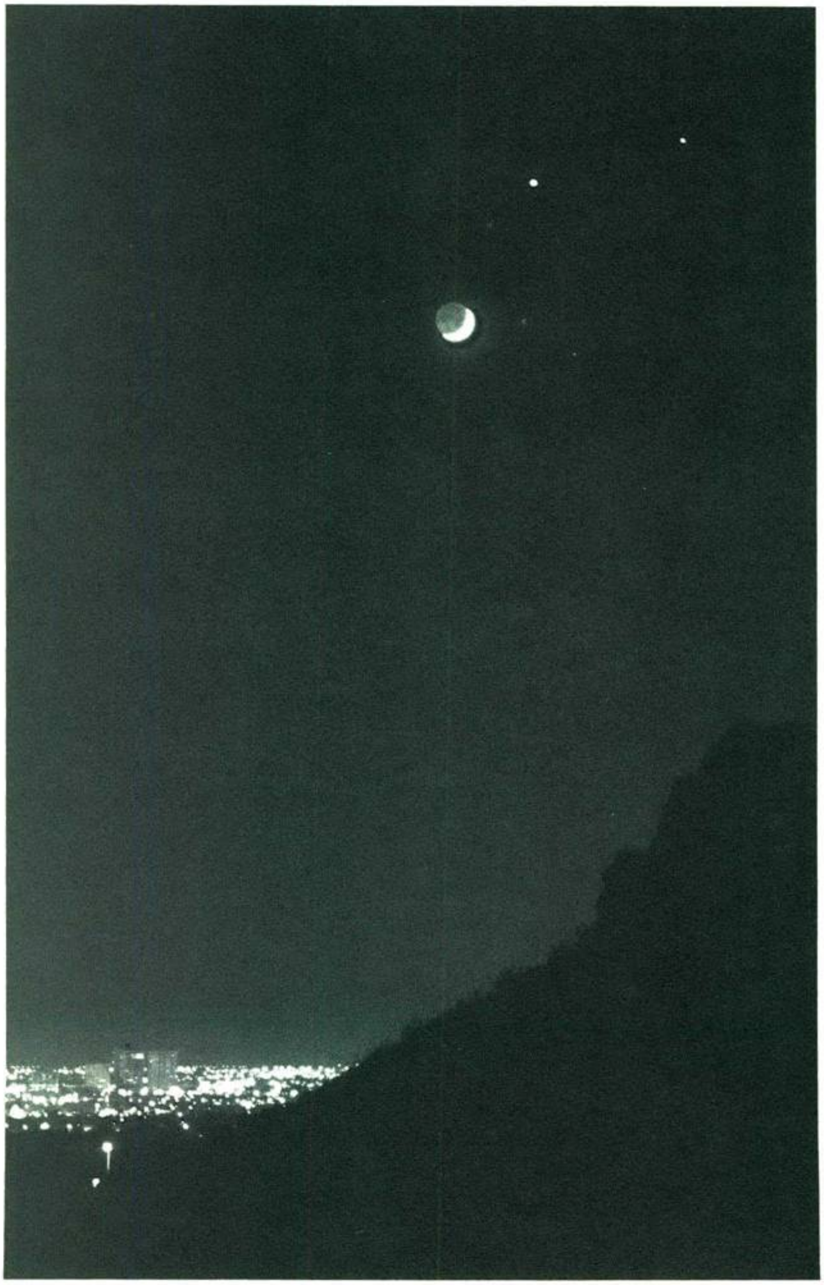
September 1989: The Peculiar Pulsar in Supernova 1987A, New Views of Mars and Phobos, The Colors of Neptune, A Planetary Comeback: Magellan Heads for Venus, The Struggle for the Outer Planets

October 1989: October 1989: ASTRONOMY'S Annual Telescope Guide, Small Refracting Telescopes, The History of the Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope **(This issue: $2.95)**

November 1989: Triumph at Neptune, Unveiling the Hidden Milky Way, A Cross Section of the Universe, Probing Saturn and Titan with Starlight

ASTRONOMY'S 1990 Sky Guide

Great celestial events are coming your way in 1990.
Here's your complete guide for planning the year's skywatching.
by Robert Burnham



THE MOON, VENUS, AND JUPITER formed a graceful arc in the evening sky over Phoenix on November 25, 1984, in this conjunction photo by Frank Zullo.

In every issue of ASTRONOMY, Sky Almanac is your guide to what's happening in the solar system. But backyard astronomers also need to know about events two months, six months — or more — down the road. To meet this need, our annual Sky Guide gives you a year-long overview of upcoming events.

Eclipses

The four eclipses of 1990, two solar and two lunar, barely touch North America. On January 26 an annular solar eclipse occurs over Antarctica, with partial phases visible from the southern half of South America and the South Island of New Zealand.

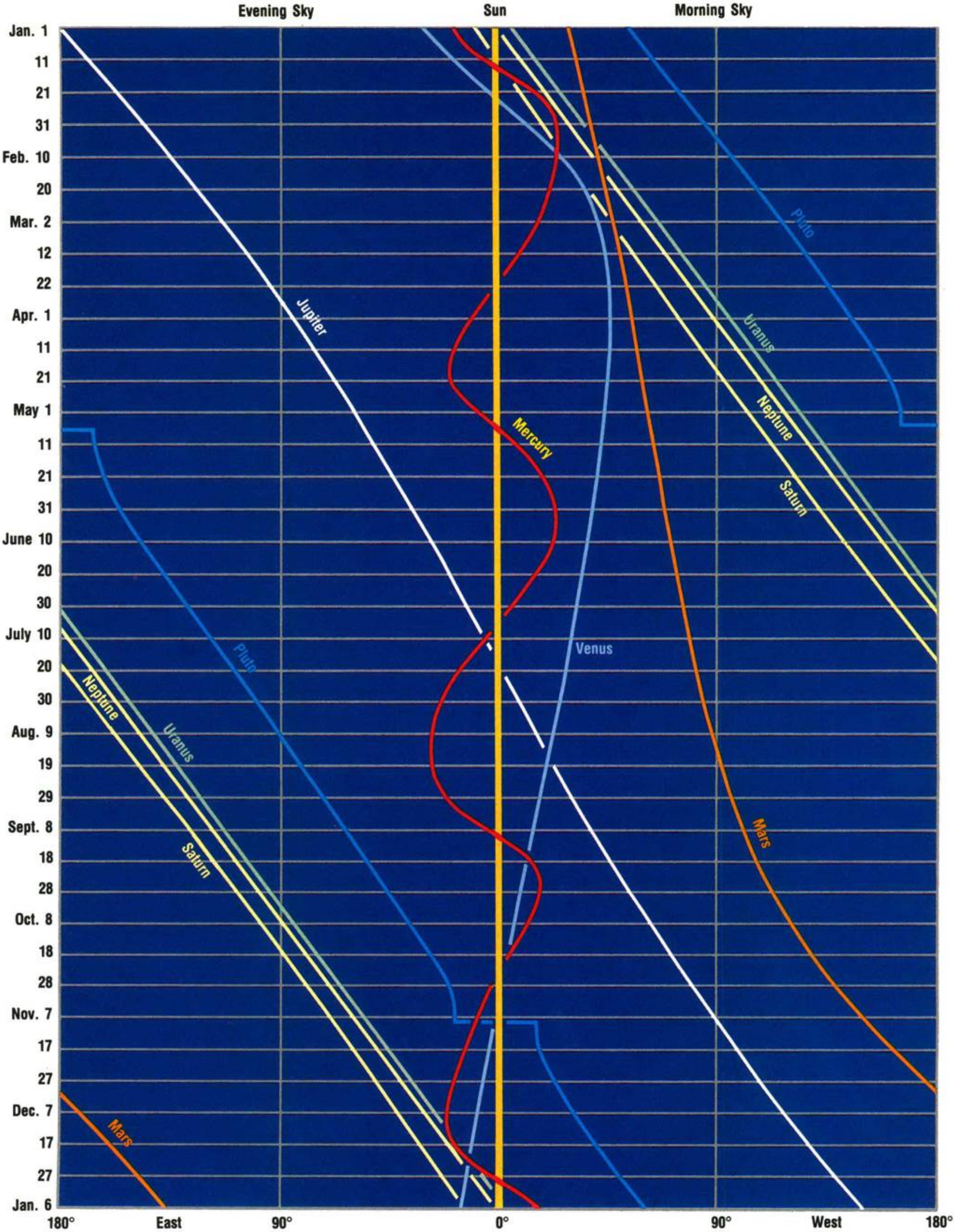
Two weeks later on February 9, a total lunar eclipse takes place; observers in Alaska, British Columbia, and Hawaii can witness the initial phases just before moonset. At the other end of the continent, Labrador, Newfoundland, and the other Maritime Provinces can see the final phases of the eclipse right after moonrise. (See the diagram on page 77.)

The year's second solar eclipse is total, and it occurs on July 22. The path of totality starts in Finland near Helsinki, where the weather prospects are best although the Sun at mid-eclipse is only 5° high. The path then travels northeast on a track that parallels the Soviet arctic coastline (see the map on page 76.) Although the eclipsed Sun stands higher (40°) here than in Finland, clouds are much more likely.

Maximum eclipse occurs near Markovo and lasts 2 minutes and 36 seconds. The path of totality then slices southeast across eastern Siberia and sweeps out to sea, crossing the Aleutian Islands before the eclipse ends halfway between Hawaii and the U.S. mainland.

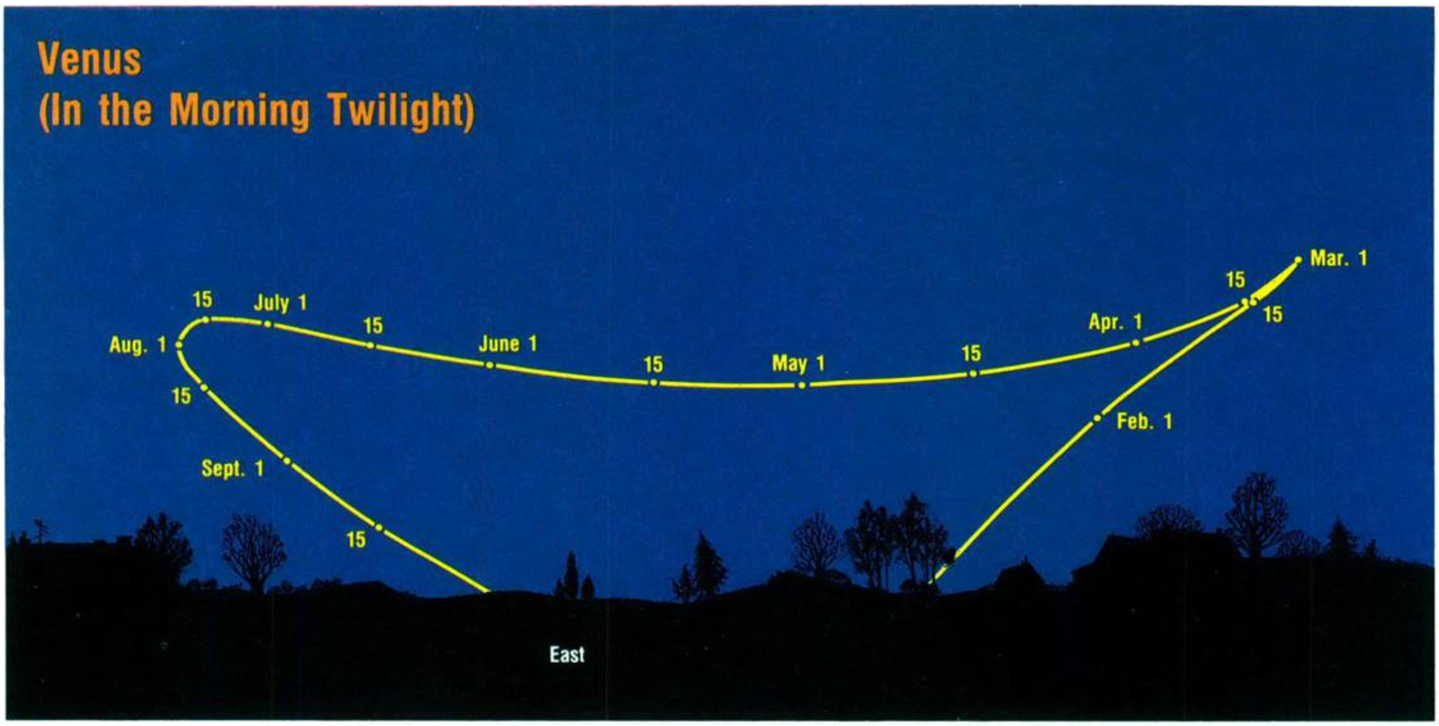
Northwestern North America — mainly Alaska, British Columbia, and the Northwest Territories — will see a

Elongations of the Planets

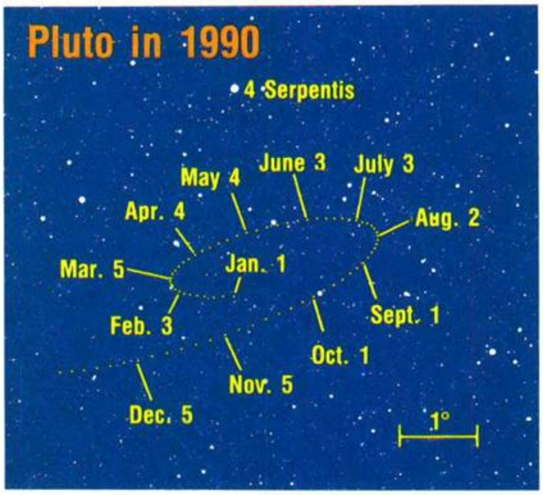


Planets that lie east of the Sun are visible in the evening sky after sunset; those to the west of the Sun are visible in the morning sky before sunrise. Opposition occurs when a planet has an elongation of 180°; the planet is then highest in the sky at midnight. (Pluto's path differs markedly from the others because it lies about 17° away from the ecliptic.)

Venus (In the Morning Twilight)



Pluto in 1990

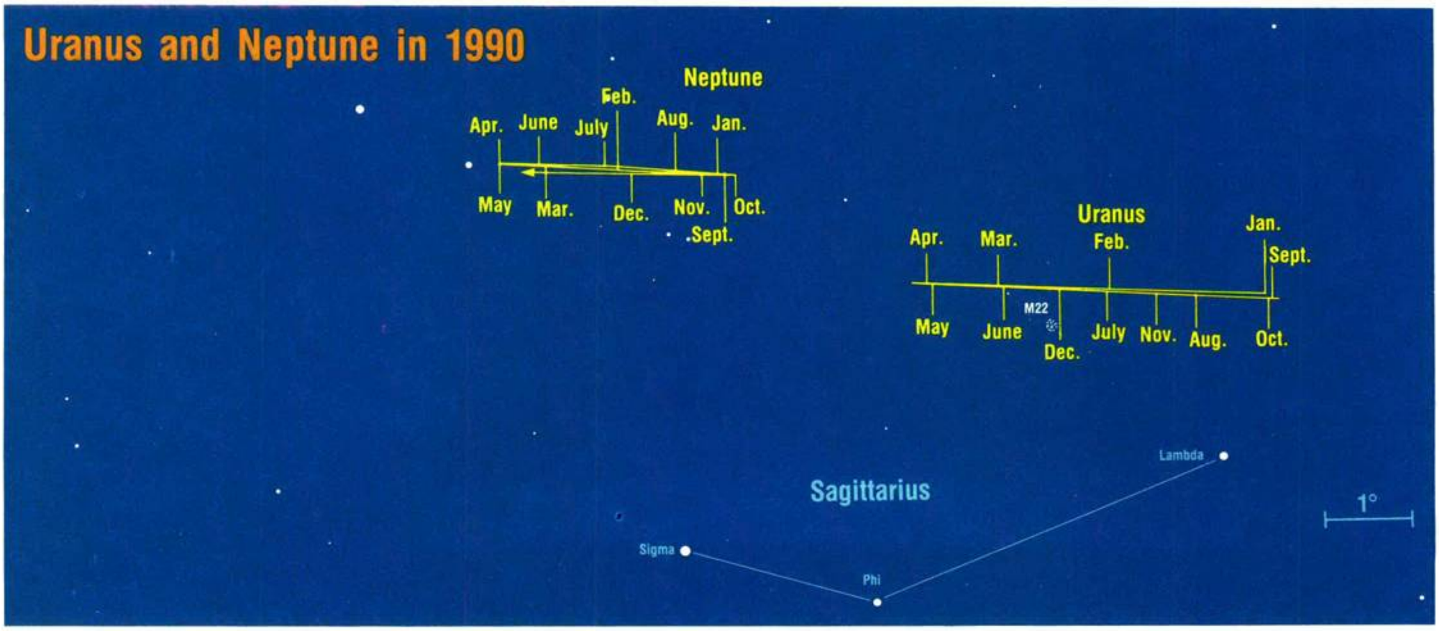


Seeing Mercury in 1990

Date of Elongation	Time of Day	Chances of Seeing It
February 1	Morning	Good
April 13	Evening	Year's Best
May 31	Morning	Poor
August 11	Evening	Year's Worst
September 24	Morning	Excellent
December 6	Evening	Fair

Mercury is usually visible at a low elevation for about two weeks before and after elongations rated "good" or better.

Uranus and Neptune in 1990



partial eclipse shortly before sunset, weather permitting. The percentage of Sun covered varies: for instance, it is 71 percent at Anchorage, 62 percent at Vancouver, and 63 percent at Seattle.

On August 6, the Full Moon will pass through the northern part of the Earth's shadow, but at maximum the Moon will be only 68 percent into the umbra. In North America the favored region once again is the West Coast, where the beginning of the umbral phase is visible before moonset. Hawaiians can see the whole eclipse, except for the end of the penumbral phase after mid-eclipse.

Mercury

The solar system's innermost planet will briefly emerge into visibility to the east or west of the Sun six times in 1990. Three such "elongations" occur in the morning sky and three in the evening.

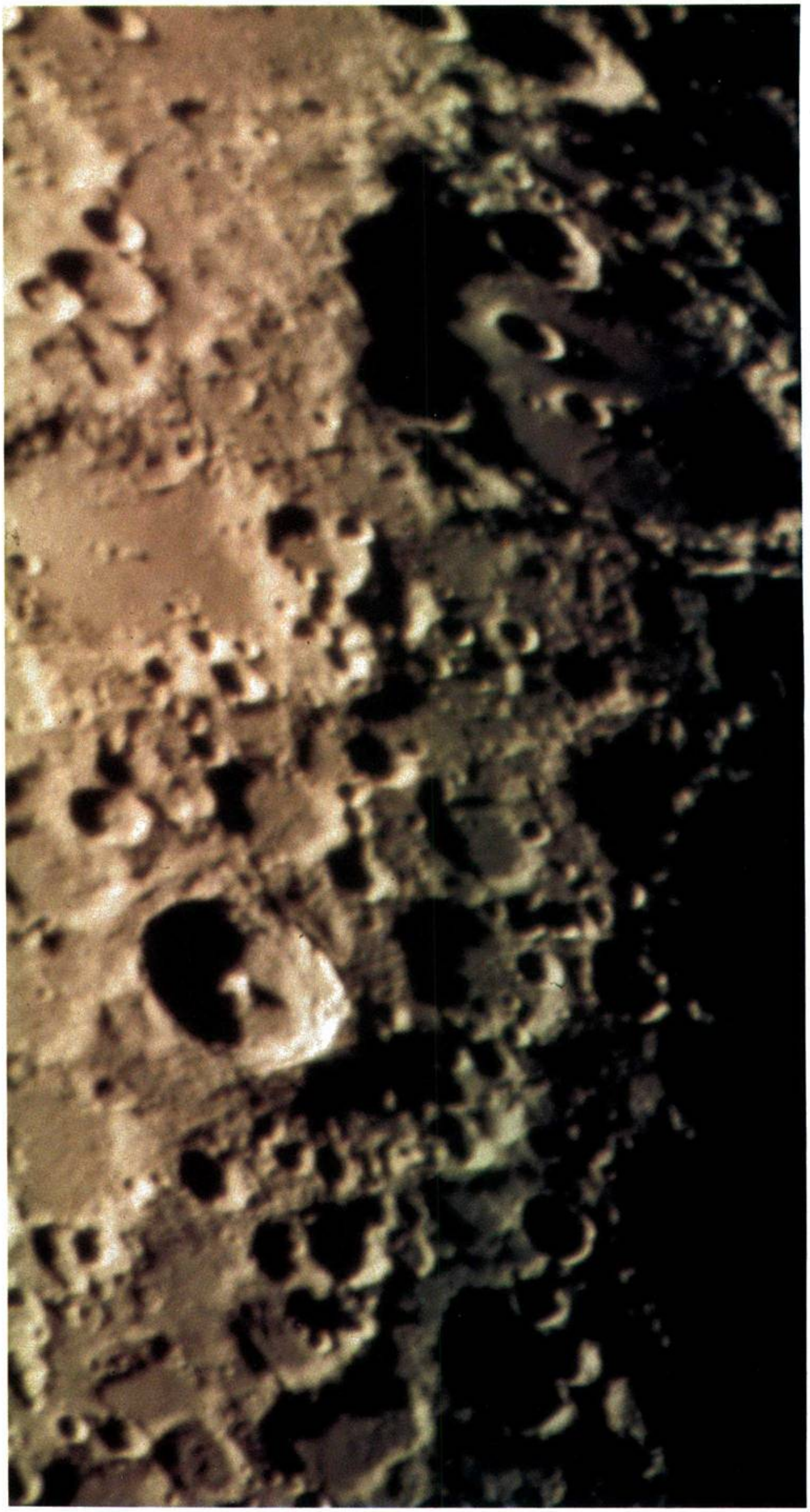
One of the best opportunities to see Mercury — and certainly the most spectacular — comes at the morning elongation on **February 1**. If you look low in the southeast as morning twilight begins to turn the sky deep blue, you will see Mercury — plus Venus, Saturn, and Mars, *and* (in binoculars or a telescope) Uranus and Neptune — all against the stellar backdrop of Sagittarius. Only Jupiter and Pluto are missing from this picture-perfect sight.

Venus is on the left, the brightest object (magnitude −4.5) in view; Mercury (−0.1 magnitude) and dimmer Saturn (0.6 magnitude) lie to its lower right. Amber Mars (1.4 magnitude) lies to the upper right of Mercury and Saturn above Sagittarius' Teapot asterism. Forty-five minutes before sunrise, Mercury is about 7° high, and a telescope with medium-high magnification will show its 60 percent-illuminated disk, 6.7" in diameter.

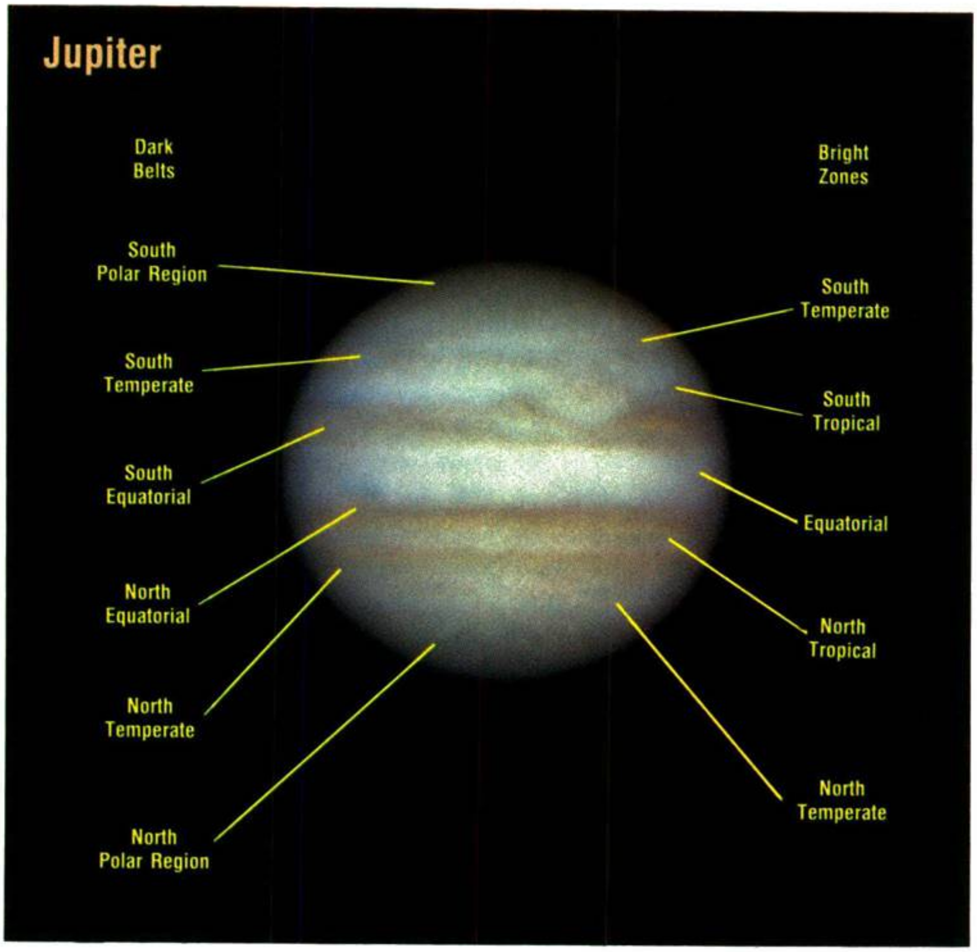
Mercury and its companions will remain together about a week. Then, on March 20, Mercury passes behind the Sun and moves into the evening sky, where on **April 13** it reaches its best elongation (10° high in the west, forty-five minutes after sunset) for the whole year.

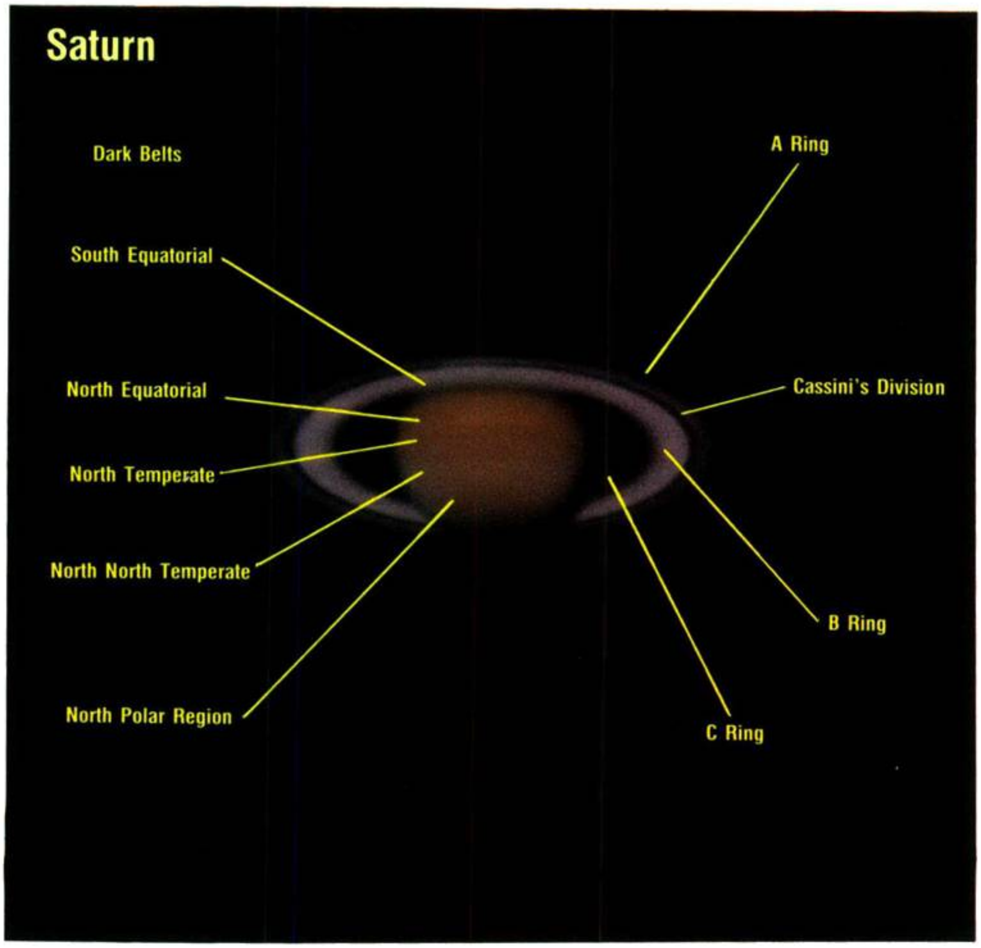
Because Mercury is now between Cetus and Aries, there are no bright stars nearby, although the Pleiades lie about 13° above the planet. In a telescope 0.0-magnitude Mercury has a diameter of 7.6" and appears 42 percent lit.

During the next two weeks, Mercury drops lower each evening toward the sunset, and on May 4 it passes between Earth and the Sun. The morning elongation that follows on **May 31** offers a poor chance to see



THE CRATERS CLAVIUS AND TYCHO dominate the Moon's south-central highlands and provide a richly detailed terrain to explore by telescope. Jean Dragesco photo.


Jupiter
Dark Belts
Bright Zones
South Polar Region
South Temperate
South Temperate
South Tropical
South Equatorial
Equatorial
North Equatorial
North Tropical
North Temperate
North Temperate
North Polar Region


Saturn
Dark Belts
A Ring
South Equatorial
North Equatorial
Cassini's Division
North Temperate
North North Temperate
B Ring
North Polar Region
C Ring

0.6-magnitude Mercury because its elevation is only 3°. Mercury's 40 percent-illuminated disk is 8.2″ across, but bad seeing near the horizon precludes good telescopic views. Venus (−4.0 magnitude) lies to the upper right and is far more conspicuous.

Mercury reaches superior conjunction with the Sun on July 2, and the planet's next elongation occurs in the evening on **August 11**. Unfortunately, it's the year's worst, with 0.4-magnitude Mercury reaching a lowly 2° elevation under the tail of Leo. The morning elongation that follows on **September 24** will be one of the year's best.

Shining at magnitude −0.4 in the eastern twilight, Mercury will be in Leo at 8° elevation, about halfway between Regulus and the horizon. In a telescope Mercury will display a half-lit disk, 7.1″ in diameter.

After superior conjunction on October 22, Mercury appears in the evening sky, reaching greatest elongation on **December 6** in Sagittarius. Mercury's 6.5″ disk is at −0.4 magnitude and appears 60 percent illuminated; its elevation is about 5°.

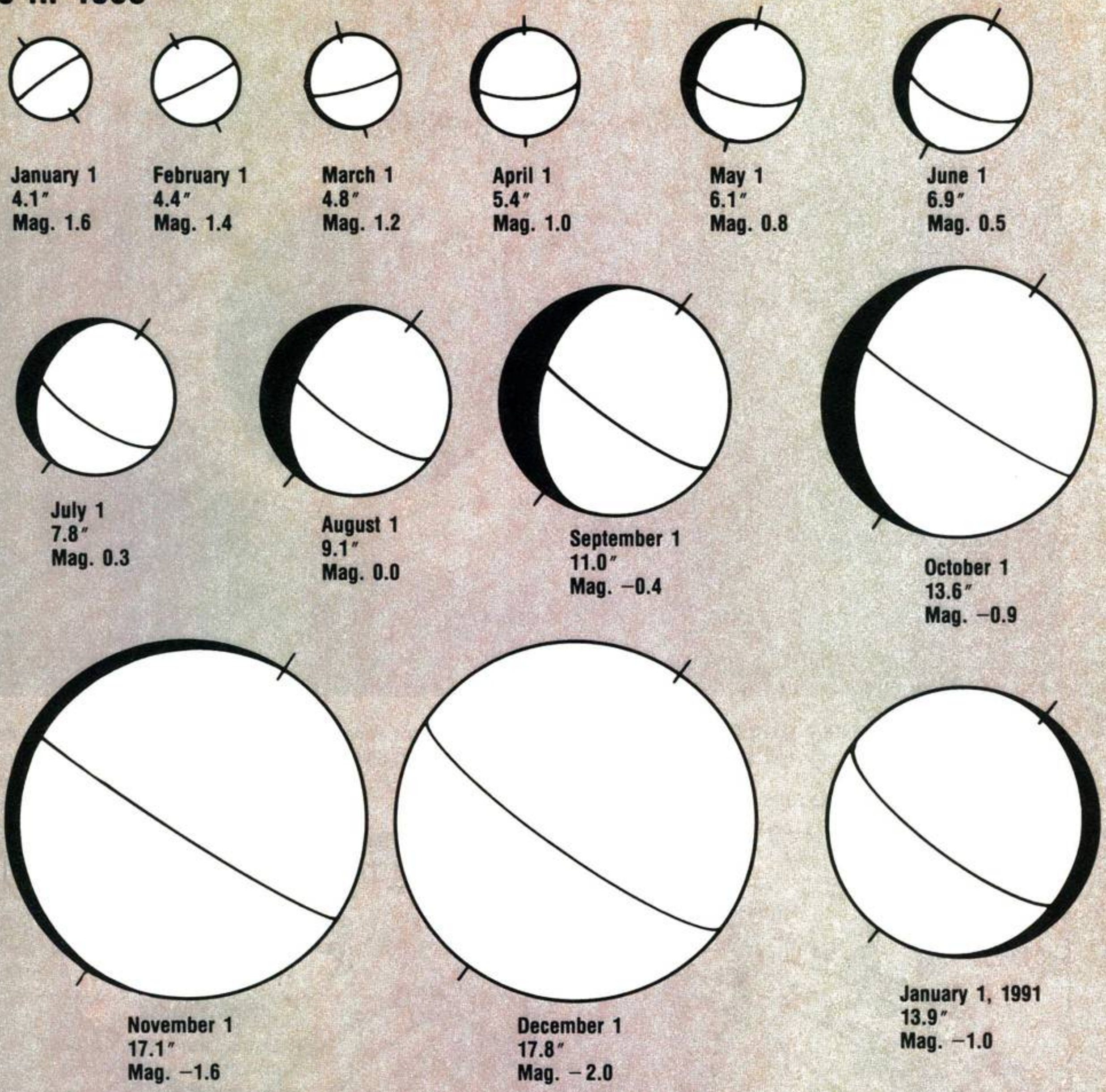
To locate Mercury, scan with binoculars or a low-power finder scope. For morning elongations it's best to start looking about an hour before local sunrise; in the evening begin looking for Mercury right after the Sun dips below the horizon. Focus the binoculars on a distant object and then slowly sweep the horizon from side to side. Mercury will look like an amber-colored star, and a telescope will reveal its disk. Once you locate it in binoculars, seeing the planet with the naked eye is usually easy.

Venus

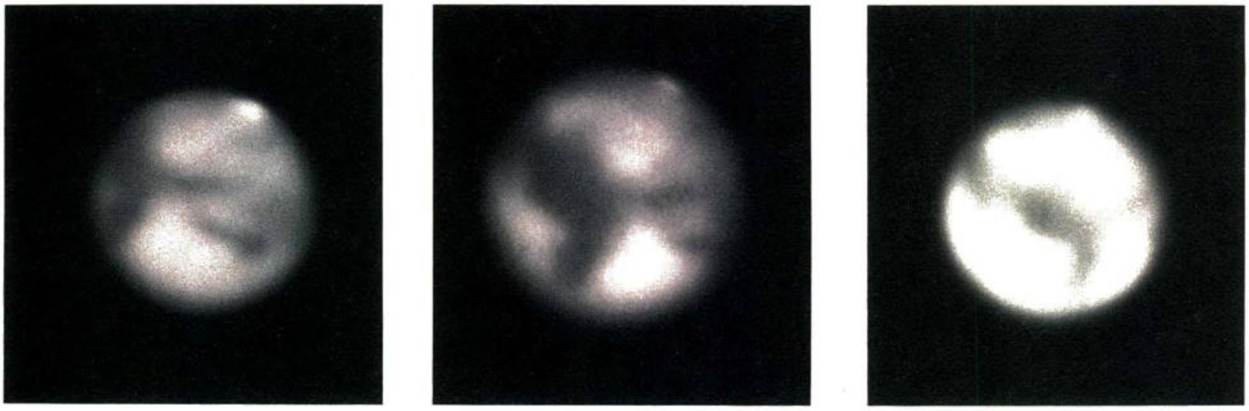
After its vivid apparition in the evening sky in late December and early January, Venus disappears from view as it passes between the Earth and Sun on January 18 and then reappears in the morning sky. Start looking for Venus each morning low in the east-southeast during the hour before sunrise beginning around January 21. By February 1, Venus is prominent in the predawn sky. Passing greatest brilliancy on February 22, Venus reaches its highest elevation for the year on March 1, although greatest elongation occurs on March 30. (The diagram on page 72 shows Venus' track above the eastern horizon forty-five minutes before sunrise.)

The best period to observe Venus' changes in apparent size and brightness with a telescope occurs between the time it pops into view in late January and greatest elongation at the

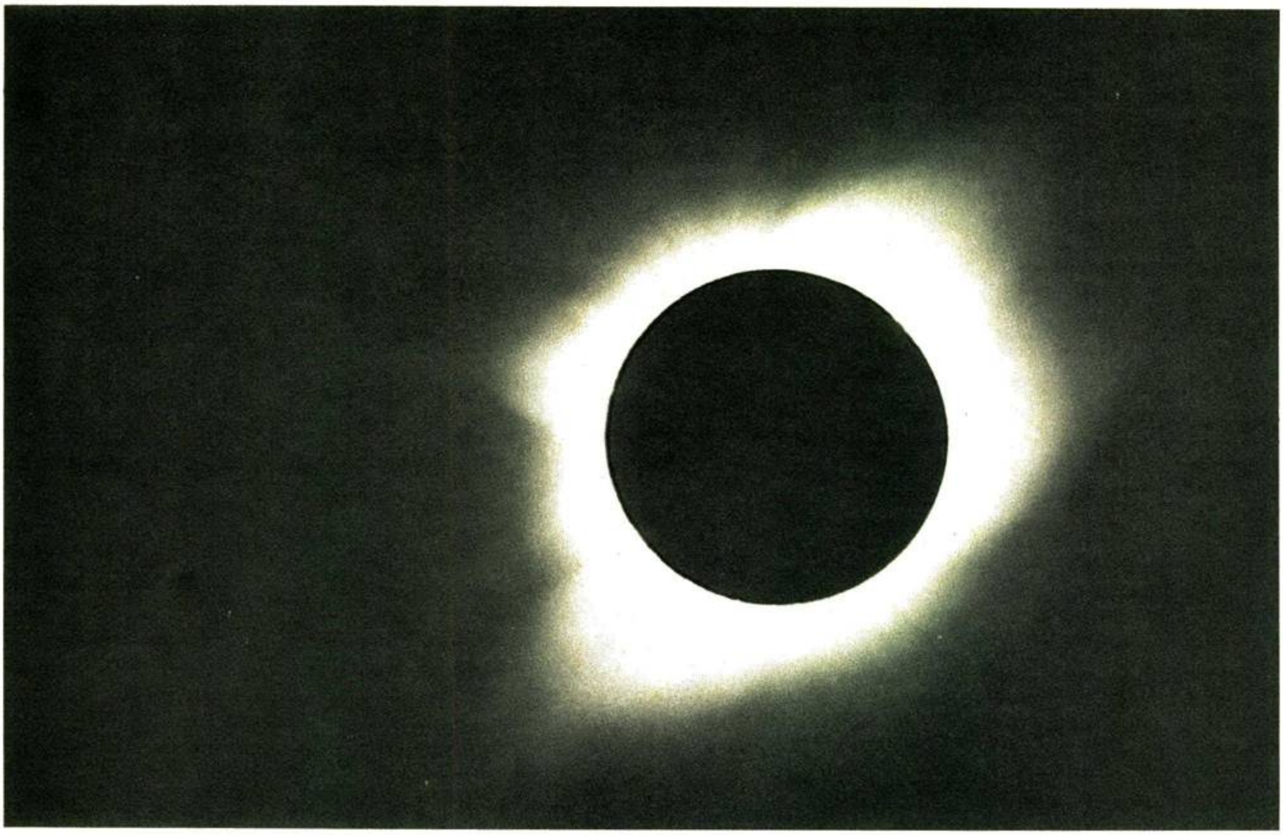
Mars in 1990


January 1
4.1″
Mag. 1.6
February 1
4.4″
Mag. 1.4
March 1
4.8″
Mag. 1.2
April 1
5.4″
Mag. 1.0
May 1
6.1″
Mag. 0.8
June 1
6.9″
Mag. 0.5
July 1
7.8″
Mag. 0.3
August 1
9.1″
Mag. 0.0
September 1
11.0″
Mag. −0.4
October 1
13.6″
Mag. −0.9
November 1
17.1″
Mag. −1.6
December 1
17.8″
Mag. −2.0
January 1, 1991
13.9″
Mag. −1.0

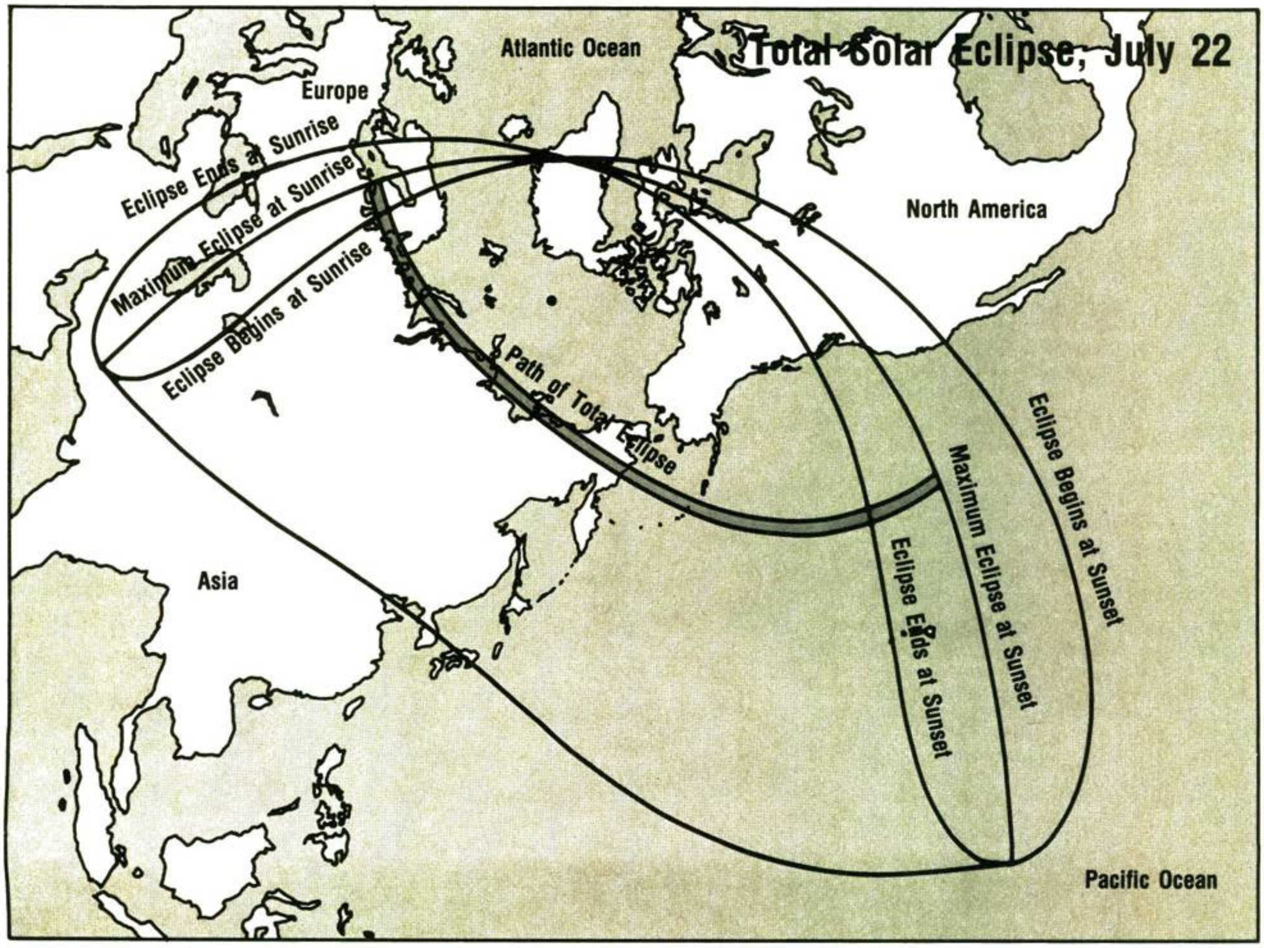
The Martian disk is shown for the first day of each month, together with its diameter and magnitude; south lies at the top to match the view in a telescope.



SYRTIS MAJOR LOOKS LIKE AFRICA in these three photos taken in 1988 on (left to right) September 26, 28, and October 1. Photos by Klaus Brasch (left and right) and Rick Schmidt (center).



LIKE AN ENORMOUS PEARLY FLOWER, the Sun's corona stands out in David Wing's photo of the total eclipse on November 24, 1984. The track of this year's total solar eclipse (below) traverses Finland and Siberia.



Total Solar Eclipse, July 22
Atlantic Ocean
Europe
North America
Eclipse Ends at Sunrise
Maximum Eclipse at Sunrise
Eclipse Begins at Sunrise
Path of Total Eclipse
Asia
Eclipse Ends at Sunset
Maximum Eclipse at Sunset
Eclipse Begins at Sunset
Pacific Ocean

end of March. All the most dramatic sights will be crammed into these eight weeks, with changes almost on a morning-to-morning basis.

On January 29, Venus is 59″ in diameter and a skinny crescent only 4 percent lit. By February 10 it is 50″ in diameter and the crescent swells to 14 percent of its diameter. By the end of February, Venus is only 36″ across but 30 percent lit.

After greatest elongation Venus' disk steadily fills out while it continues shrinking in apparent size, reaching 10″ across and 98 percent "full" by mid-September. Telescopically, however, its featureless, white disk will have increasingly little to show once the period of rapid phase and size changes is over.

To naked-eye observers Venus is visible during the spring and early summer as a bright object standing prominently above the eastern horizon every clear dawn. Look for pretty conjunctions each month as the waning crescent Moon slips past on its way to becoming a New Moon. By the end of summer, Venus is dropping toward the sunrise point as it heads for solar conjunction (November 1). Lost in the Sun's glare, Venus will be out of view from late September until it emerges into the evening sky after sunset in early January 1991 to begin another apparition.

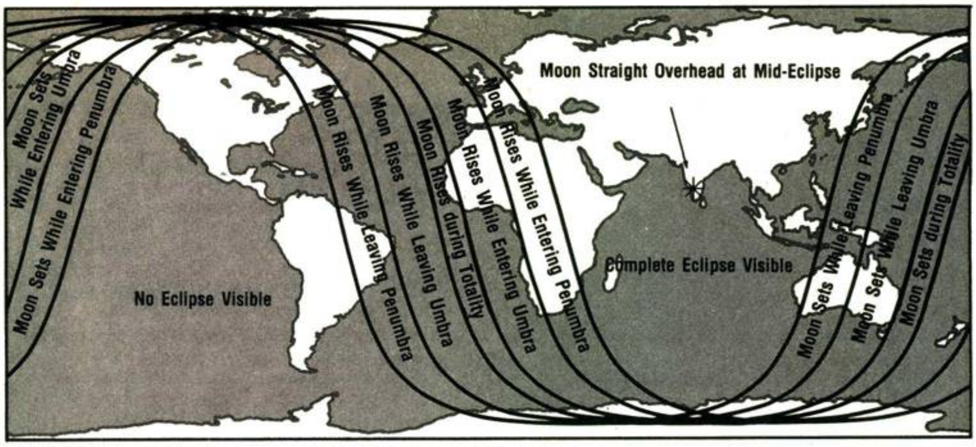
Mars

When 1990 opens, Mars lies in the southeastern sky among the stars of Sagittarius as dawn begins to break. From there Mars rises a little earlier each morning as it glides steadily eastward along the ecliptic, through the dim star figures of Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces, and Aries into Taurus, which it reaches by late summer. Opposition occurs on November 27, with the planet lying northeast of the Hyades cluster.

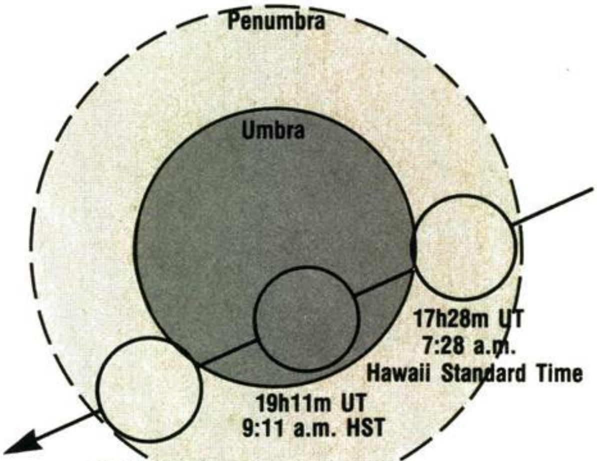
During this time Mars is slowly growing in apparent size and brightness as the distance between Earth and Mars dwindles. (See the diagram on page 75 showing the Martian disk on the first day of each month.)

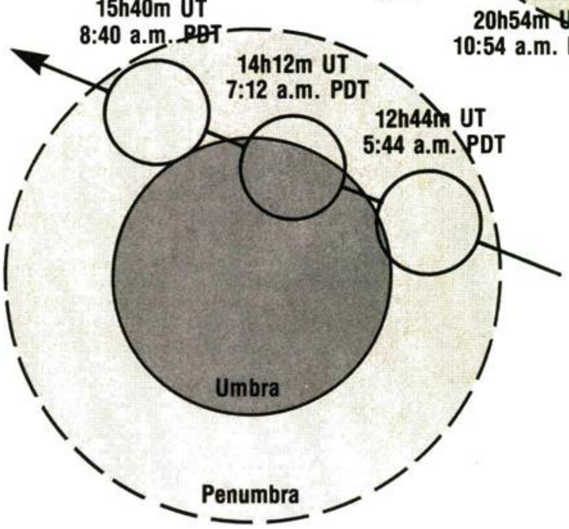
The last Mars "observing season" showed telescope owners that the Red Planet offers lots of exciting viewing — and this season promises the same. Although at this opposition Mars has an apparent size that's only 77 percent as large as in 1988 (18.1″ this year versus 23.7″ then), the planet's location in Taurus places it higher in the sky and provides much better seeing from the middle northern latitudes than in 1988.

Mars is occulted by a waning crescent Moon on March 22, an event vis-

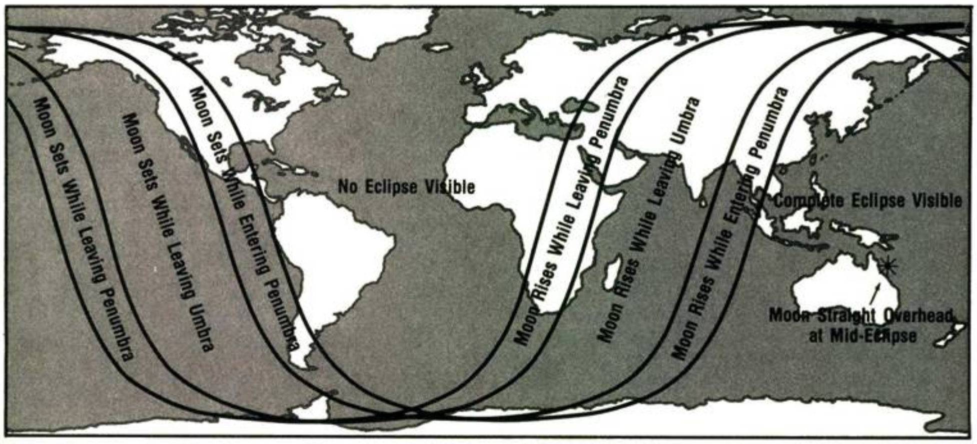

Moon Sets While Entering Umbra
Moon Sets While Entering Penumbra
No Eclipse Visible
Moon Rises While Leaving Penumbra
Moon Rises While Leaving Umbra
Moon Rises during Totality
Moon Rises While Entering Umbra
Moon Rises While Entering Penumbra
Moon Straight Overhead at Mid-Eclipse
Complete Eclipse Visible
Moon Sets While Leaving Penumbra
Moon Sets While Leaving Umbra
Moon Sets during Totality

Total Lunar Eclipse, February 9


Penumbra
Umbra
17h28m UT
7:28 a.m.
Hawaii Standard Time
19h11m UT
9:11 a.m. HST
20h54m UT
10:54 a.m. HST


15h40m UT
8:40 a.m. PDT
14h12m UT
7:12 a.m. PDT
12h44m UT
5:44 a.m. PDT
Umbra
Penumbra

Partial Lunar Eclipse, August 6


Moon Sets While Leaving Penumbra
Moon Sets While Leaving Umbra
Moon Sets While Entering Penumbra
No Eclipse Visible
Moon Rises While Leaving Penumbra
Moon Rises While Leaving Umbra
Moon Rises While Entering Penumbra
Complete Eclipse Visible
Moon Straight Overhead at Mid-Eclipse

ible primarily from the United States (see the map on page 79).

Jupiter

When the cold, blue light of evening darkens in January, brilliant Jupiter stands above the eastern horizon amidst the stars marking the feet of Gemini. At −2.7 magnitude, the planet is unmistakable even in a region of sky with many bright stars. A telescope will show Jupiter's banded disk 46" across the equator.

During the planet's stay in the evening sky, which will last until the Sun finally catches up to it in late June, Jupiter will remain an eye-catching sight in Gemini. The constellation's high arc across the sky each night places the planet in a position where telescopic viewers are likely to have good seeing conditions.

After the dramatic fading of the South Equatorial Belt last year, Jupiter-watchers are eagerly observing the planet, hoping to catch and follow its reappearance. The South Equatorial Belt all but vanished before (in 1928 and 1958). Both times, when it returned to prominence, the "reappearance" was sudden and equally as dramatic as the fading. Telescope owners will therefore find it well worth the time to monitor Jupiter closely this year. (The diagram on page 75 gives a guide to the names of the Jovian belts and zones.)

When Jupiter disappears into the sunset glow in early summer (solar conjunction is on July 15), it will be out of sight for about a month, reappearing low in the northeast before sunrise toward the end of July. When it becomes visible again, Jupiter will be a bright beacon in Cancer, shining at −1.8 magnitude and sporting a disk 32" across; it remains in Cancer the rest of the year.

On August 18 the waning crescent Moon occults Jupiter for most of North America. (The Gulf Coast, southern Georgia, and all of Florida see a close conjunction, with Jupiter lying just south of the Moon.) Viewers stationed along the southern limit will see an exciting grazing occultation, as mountains on the limb of the Moon partially cover the planet's disk. We will publish more detailed predictions as the event draws nearer.

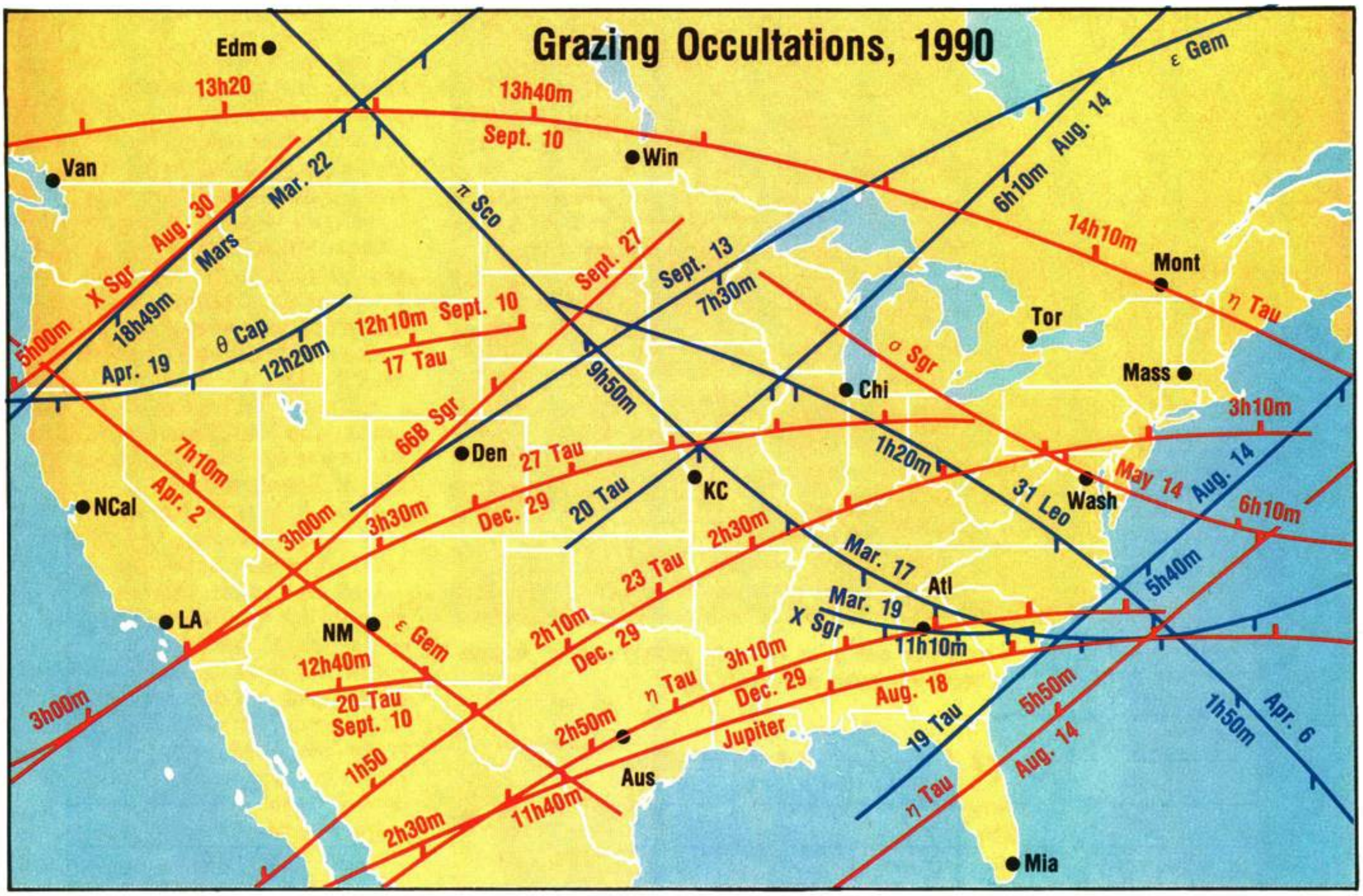
Between September 23 and 26, Jupiter passes about 2° south of the Beehive Cluster (M44), a large and loose open star cluster. The passage will provide a fine "photo-op" for any astrophotographer, novice or pro.

Saturn and the Outer Gas Giants

By 1990 Saturn has finally overtaken Uranus and Neptune and lies to

THE MOON CREPT UP ON JUPITER and then covered it in this photo by Martin Germano taken on April 2, 1983. An occultation of Jupiter occurs this year on August 18.

Grazing Occultations, 1990


Edm
13h20
13h40m
Sept. 10
Win
Van
Mar. 22
π Sco
Aug. 30
X Sgr
Mars
5h00m
18h49m
θ Cap
Apr. 19
12h20m
12h10m Sept. 10
17 Tau
Sept. 27
Sept. 13
7h30m
9h50m
66B Sgr
Den
27 Tau
20 Tau
Dec. 29
3h30m
3h00m
KC
7h10m
Apr. 2
NCal
LA
NM
ε Gem
12h40m
20 Tau
Sept. 10
1h50
2h30m
11h40m
2h50m
Aus
η Tau
2h10m
Dec. 29
23 Tau
2h30m
3h10m
Dec. 29
Jupiter
X Sgr
Mar. 19
Mar. 17
Atl
11h10m
Aug. 18
19 Tau
η Tau
Aug. 14
5h50m
5h40m
1h50m
Apr. 6
Mia
Chi
σ Sgr
1h20m
31 Leo
Wash
May 14
Aug. 14
6h10m
3h10m
Mass
Tor
Mont
η Tau
14h10m
6h10m
Aug. 14
ε Gem
3h00m

THE MAPS SHOWS where some of 1990's occultations can be seen. If you view from north of a red line or south of a blue line, the Moon will occult the star or planet named. Tick marks on the tracks show universal time (UT) at 10-minute intervals. Time always increases eastward.

The universal times and dates of disappearances and reappearances (in bold) are in the table. To convert UT into local standard time, subtract 5 hours for EST, 6 for CST, 7 for MST, 8 for PST. (During daylight-savings time, subtract 1 hour less in each zone.)

UT Date	Object	Mag.	Van	NCal	LA	Edm	NM	Den	Aus	Win	KC	Chi	Atl	Mia	Tor	Wash	Mont	Mass	Hal
Mar. 17	π Sco	3.0		8:39	8:39		8:52	9:11	9:15		9:48		10:17	10:11					
			9:52	**9:53**	**9:57**	**9:46**	**10:09**	**10:07**	**10:31**		**10:11**		**10:40**	**11:23**					
Mar. 19	X Sgr	4.4		**10:31**	**10:33**		**10:41**	**10:36**	**10:58**										
Mar. 22	Mars	1.1			18:16		18:24	18:30	18:35	18:37		18:38	18:46						
					19:27		**19:37**	**19:37**	**19:41**										
Apr. 2	ε Gem	3.2	6:33			6:20		6:48	7:05	6:25	6:43	6:35			6:28				
Apr. 6	31 Leo	4.6											0:53	0:59					
Apr. 19	θ Cap	4.2		**12:11**	**12:18**														
May 14	σ Sgr	2.1													5:46		5:50	5:52	6:03
															6:20		**6:37**	**6:32**	**6:53**
Aug. 14	19 Tau	4.4												**5:45**					
	20 Tau	4.0									**6:03**	**6:09**	**6:09**	**6:04**	**6:17**	**6:16**	**6:23**	**6:22**	**6:32**
	η Tau	3.0				6:25				6:14	6:00	6:02	5:57		6:06	6:03	6:10	6:09	6:20
						7:14				**7:07**	**6:48**	**6:52**	**6:33**		**6:54**	**6:42**	**6:57**	**6:49**	**6:52**
Aug. 18	Jupiter	−1.8	11:32			11:37	11:17	11:19	11:31	11:30	11:23	11:28	11:41		11:36	11:40	11:42	11:43	11:54
			12:20	**12:12**	**12:08**	**12:25**	**12:07**	**12:17**	**11:54**	**12:32**	**12:20**	**12:31**	**12:12**		**12:43**	**12:38**	**12:53**	**12:51**	**13:08**
Aug. 30	X Sgr	4.4	4:38																
Sept. 10	17 Tau	3.8	**12:20**																
	20 Tau	4.0	**13:02**	**12:54**	**12:50**														
	η Tau	3.0				13:06													14:03
						13:39													**14:32**
Sept. 13	ε Gem	3.2						**7:30**	**7:39**		**7:42**	**7:46**	**7:46**	**7:40**	**7:54**	**7:54**	**8:00**	**8:03**	**8:11**
Sept. 27	66B Sgr	4.7			2:31	2:17				2:55									
Dec. 29	23 Tau	4.2	1:40	1:22	1:21	1:53	1:35	1:43		2:02	2:06	2:19			2:35		2:44	2:54	3:04
	η Tau	3.0	2:17	1:55	1:54	2:31	2:07	2:18	2:50	2:39	2:38	2:51	3:23		3:06	3:18	3:15	3:20	3:32
			3:12	**3:03**	**3:01**	**3:28**	**3:11**	**3:29**	**2:58**	**3:51**	**3:43**	**4:02**	**3:34**		**4:16**	**4:13**	**4:25**	**4:26**	**4:39**
	27 Tau	3.8	2:52	2:43	2:55	3:08		3:23		3:28		4:02			4:10		4:13	4:24	4:26

Van, Vancouver; NCal, northern California; LA, Los Angeles; Edm, Edmonton; NM, New Mexico-Arizona; Den, Denver; Aus, Austin; Win, Winnipeg; KC, Kansas City; Chi, Chicago; Atl, Atlanta; Mia, Miami; Tor, Toronto; Wash, Washington; Mont, Montreal; Mass, Massachusetts; Hal, Halifax (not shown on map).

AURORAL CURTAINS over Alaska glow pale green in Forrest Baldwin's photo. As solar activity increases this year, check for aurorae every clear night.

Look North for the Northern Lights

With the current solar cycle approaching its peak of activity this year, auroras — the northern lights — are becoming more common in the mid-northern latitudes. If you want to see these ghostly curtains of light for yourself, make it a point to check for an aurora on every clear night.

How? Just go outside and look in the northern half of the sky. Take a few moments to let your eyes adjust to the dark. You should expect clouds to produce false alarms often, but a real aurora typically has pale green curtains or streaks that slowly change shape over several seconds. Other times the aurora will resemble patches or clouds that fade away and then grow brighter from minute to minute.

Capturing an aurora on film is easy if you have a camera that lets you take time exposures (see your manual). Load the camera with fast film, print or transparency; an ISO rating of at least 400 helps, although slower films also work. Then put the camera on a tripod, focus the lens to infinity, open the f/stop as far as it goes (use the lowest number on the aperture ring), and set the shutter for a time exposure.

Aim the camera at the aurora and make exposures lasting 5, 10, and 30 seconds, and perhaps also 1 and 2 minutes if the aurora is dim and your sky is dark. Bracketing your exposures this way greatly increases the chances of getting at least one good photo.

1990's Major Meteor Showers

Name	Date	Hourly Rate	Prospects
Quadrantids	January 3	40-60	Good
Lyrids	April 22	10-15	Excellent
Eta Aquarids	May 5	10-40	Fair
S. Delta Aqr.	July 29	10-35	Good
Perseids	August 12	40-100	Fair
Orionids	October 22	25	Excellent
S. Taurids	November 4	10	Poor
Leonids	November 17	5-20	Excellent
Geminids	December 14	50-80	Excellent

The date given is for maximum activity, but all showers listed (except for the very brief Quadrantids) can be seen at diminished levels a day or two before and after the date given.

the east of them. All three objects, however, remain in Sagittarius, though Saturn is about halfway toward Capricornus, which neighbors the Archer on the east. (See the Uranus/Neptune finder chart on page 72.)

Mercury briefly joins Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune in late January and early February, and Mars and Venus are also passing through. Mars overtakes Uranus around February 10, Neptune a week later, and Saturn around March 1.

In January this region of sky rises just as dawn is brightening. Each day, the planets rise a little earlier. By the time of their oppositions in summer, they are rising as the Sun sets. Opposition dates are: Uranus, June 29; Neptune, July 5; and Saturn, July 14.

Apart from Jupiter, Saturn is the only gas giant that reveals details in a backyard telescope. (See the guide to belts, zones, and rings on page 74.) With good seeing and medium-high magnification, Saturn displays dark belts, bright zones, and occasional small clouds crossing its disk. The details, however, are more subtle than on Jupiter and take a little practice to see clearly.

Even at its best, Uranus is never more than a blue-green dot at 6th magnitude measuring 3.8″ across. Likewise, Neptune is blue-gray, 8th magnitude, and 2.3″ in diameter. (Studying this faint dot of light in a telescope, who would have thought, pre-*Voyager*, that Neptune's little disk would hold so many fascinating details?)

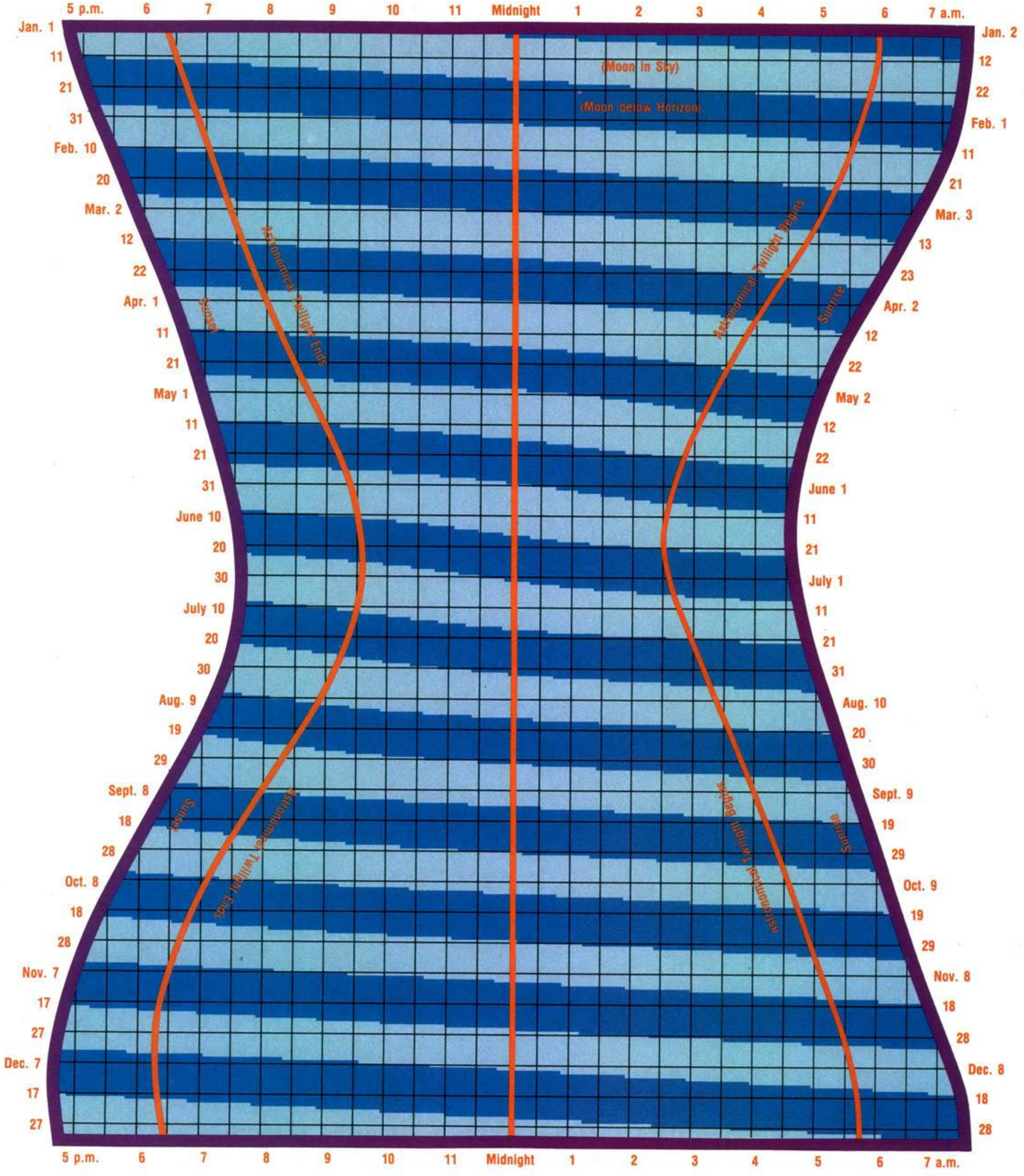
Uranus has a triple conjunction this year with the globular cluster M22. The planet passes about 1° north of the cluster around February 19 (eastbound), June 10 (westbound), and December 7 (eastbound again). The June conjunction offers the best viewing because it occurs near opposition; thus the two objects are as high and visible as they get.

Pluto

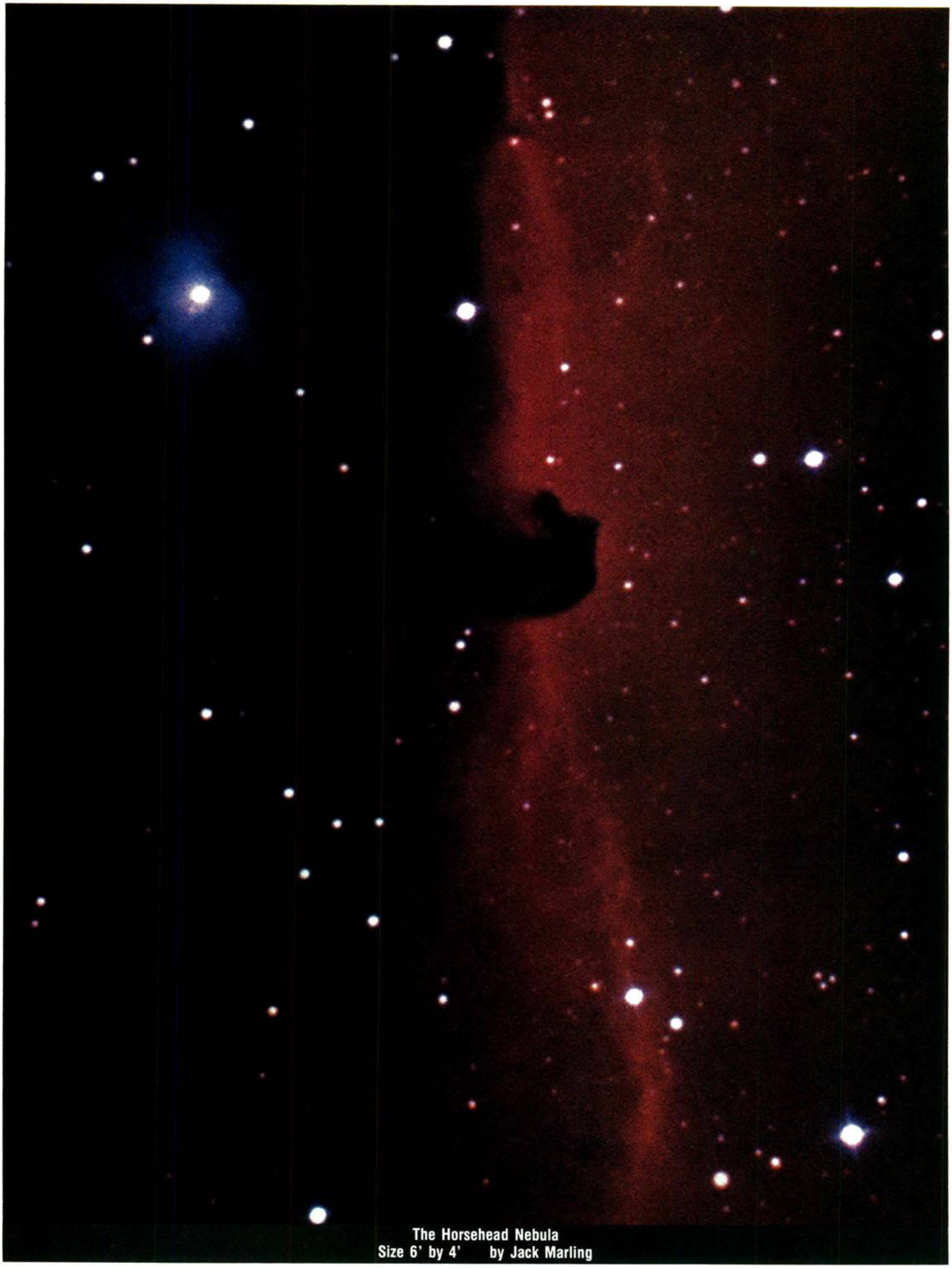
The first Pluto perihelion in almost 250 years occurred last September; therefore the planet's opposition on May 7 offers a view of Pluto about as good as anyone alive will ever see again. A simple finder chart is on page 72; we will publish a more detailed chart in our April 1990 issue as opposition approaches. You need at least an 8-inch telescope to see Pluto, and bigger apertures make the job easier and more enjoyable.

Pluto is a slowly moving, starlike dot of light at 13.6 magnitude among the stars just south of the celestial equator, where Virgo, Libra, and Serpens Caput join. It lies 3.5° southwest of the globular cluster M5. ☐

1990's Dark Sky 'Windows'



When will the skies be dark and moonless this year? The dark bands crossing the chart between the sunset line on the left and the sunrise line on the right show the dates and standard times for when the Moon will be out of the sky.



The Horsehead Nebula
Size 6' by 4' by Jack Marling

Stalking the Elusive Horsehead

With a moderate-sized telescope, a black sky, and a little patience, you can find one of the sky's most beautiful deep-sky objects.

by David Higgins

Orion's legendary Horsehead Nebula represents the greatest challenge of all for deep-sky observers. Unrivaled as a tough object for visual observers, the Horsehead is far more elusive than photographs suggest. Although relatively easy to capture on film, this small, dark nebula consistently evades those who wish to see it with eyes alone.

The Horsehead is a cloud of dust particles suspended in space just south of Orion's belt. Dark nebulae like the Horsehead are strewn throughout the spiral arms of the Milky Way. Because they don't emit light, dark nebulae are visible only when they block our view of something bright behind them. In the case of the Horsehead, the nebula lies directly in front of a dim strip of emission nebulosity catalogued as IC 434. The Horsehead, itself catalogued as Barnard 33, is visible as a tiny, dark notch in the eastern edge of IC 434.

The Horsehead picked up its nickname in the nineteenth century because, well, it *is* shaped like a horse's head. Ever since its discovery, the allure of seeing such a challenging object with a curious and distinctive shape has drawn thousands of backyard astronomers to the eyepiece in search of the Horsehead. Observer's reports have proven that the Horsehead can be seen with a telescope as small as 5-inches in aperture, although more typically it remains a challenge for those armed with 12-inch or even 16-inch telescopes. Key factors in spotting the Horsehead are observing under a perfectly black sky, pinpointing the exact location of the nebula, achieving maximum eye sensitivity through dark adaptation, and viewing with a nebula filter.

What Is the Horsehead, Anyway?

The Horsehead Nebula is a vast cloud of gas intermingled with dark dust particles; the particles are roughly the size of those in cigarette smoke. Most dark nebulae contain predominantly hydrogen gas and are typically 10 or 20 percent dust.

Most dark nebulae are not so easily visible as the Horsehead. For astronomers to detect a dark cloud, it must lie along a line of sight that places it directly in front of a reasonably dense background of bright material, like a rich starfield or a bright nebula. The Horsehead is visible only because it blocks light from the emission nebula IC 434.

Although it's easy to think of celestial objects as static, particles in nebulae are in a constant state of motion. Only the Horsehead's large physical size and great distance make it seem changeless. But change will come given time: Over the course of several thousand years, the object we know as a Horsehead may very well transform itself into a not-so-glamorous mule.

Orion — Here I Come!

Before heading outside to observe the Horsehead, study the region of central Orion carefully using the map on page 84. IC 434 lies embedded in a large area of hydrogen gas and dust that stretches from Alnitak (Zeta [ζ] Orionis) south to Rigel. Long-exposure photographs show that this area is very rich in gas and dust. However, most of this nebulosity — with the exception of the Orion Nebula and the Horsehead region — is beyond visual detection.

Orion's belt is composed of three stars: Alnitak, Alnilam (Epsilon [ε] Orionis), and Mintaka (Delta [δ] Orionis). Alnitak, the easternmost star, is surrounded by nebulae. IC 434 is aligned north-south, begins at Alnitak, and extends 1° to the south. The Horsehead Nebula lies about 40′ south of Alnitak. The Horsehead measures 6′ by 4′ and is the darkest part of a cloud of dark nebulosity that borders IC 434. Other nebulae lie in the immediate area: for example, NGC 2024 is a large circular nebula immediately east of Alnitak that is bisected by a broad lane of dark nebulosity. This object serves as a good test before you try for the Horsehead. NGC 2024 is far brighter than IC 434; so if NGC 2024 is easily visible, conditions are favorable for spotting the Horsehead. Another test object is the small, roundish reflection nebula NGC 2023, located about 25′ south of Alnitak. This nebula surrounds an 8th-magnitude star and is far easier to see than its neighbor IC 434.

The simplest way to find the Horsehead is to start by zeroing in on NGC 2023. With a 6-inch or larger scope and a medium-power eyepiece, aim your scope 25′ southeast of Alnitak and you will see a slight haze surrounding an 8th-magnitude star. (Make sure that you're using a high enough magnification to keep Alnitak outside of the field of view. Otherwise, the bright star's glare will interfere with seeing NGC 2023.) After identifying NGC 2023, fix your gaze approximately 10′ west of the nebula's central star and you'll see a lone, 9th-magnitude star. Now look about 5′ south of this star; you'll be staring directly at the position of the Horsehead Nebula.

Hints for Horsehead Hunting

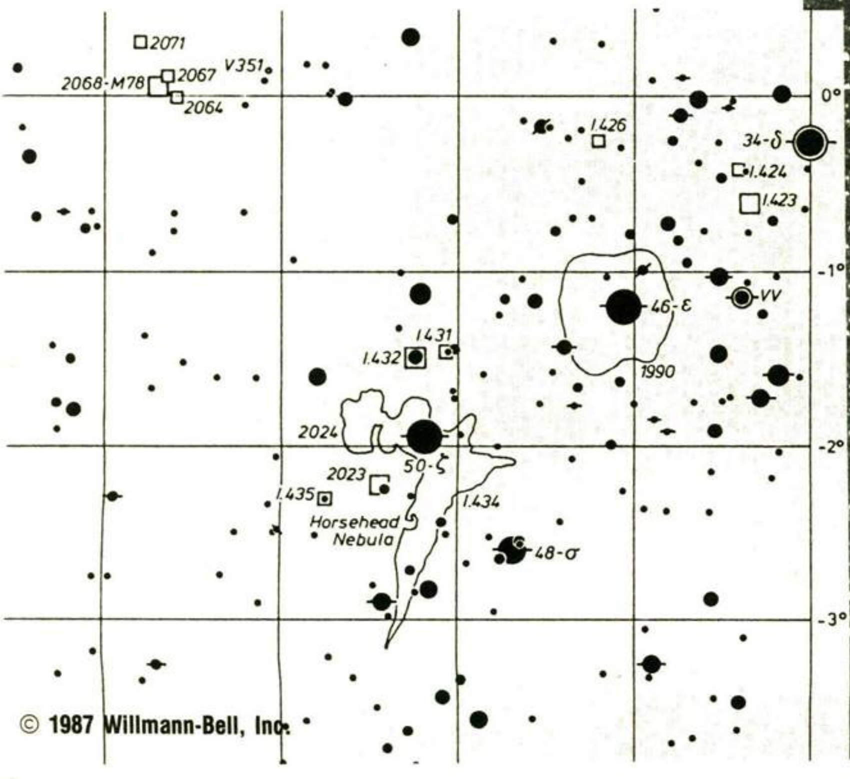
If at first you don't see the Horsehead or at least the ghostly glow of IC 434, you can employ a few tricks of the trade to heighten your chances of success. First, give your eyes ample time to fully dark adapt to their maximum sensitivity. This generally means "warming up" with some casual observing for a period of half an hour or more.

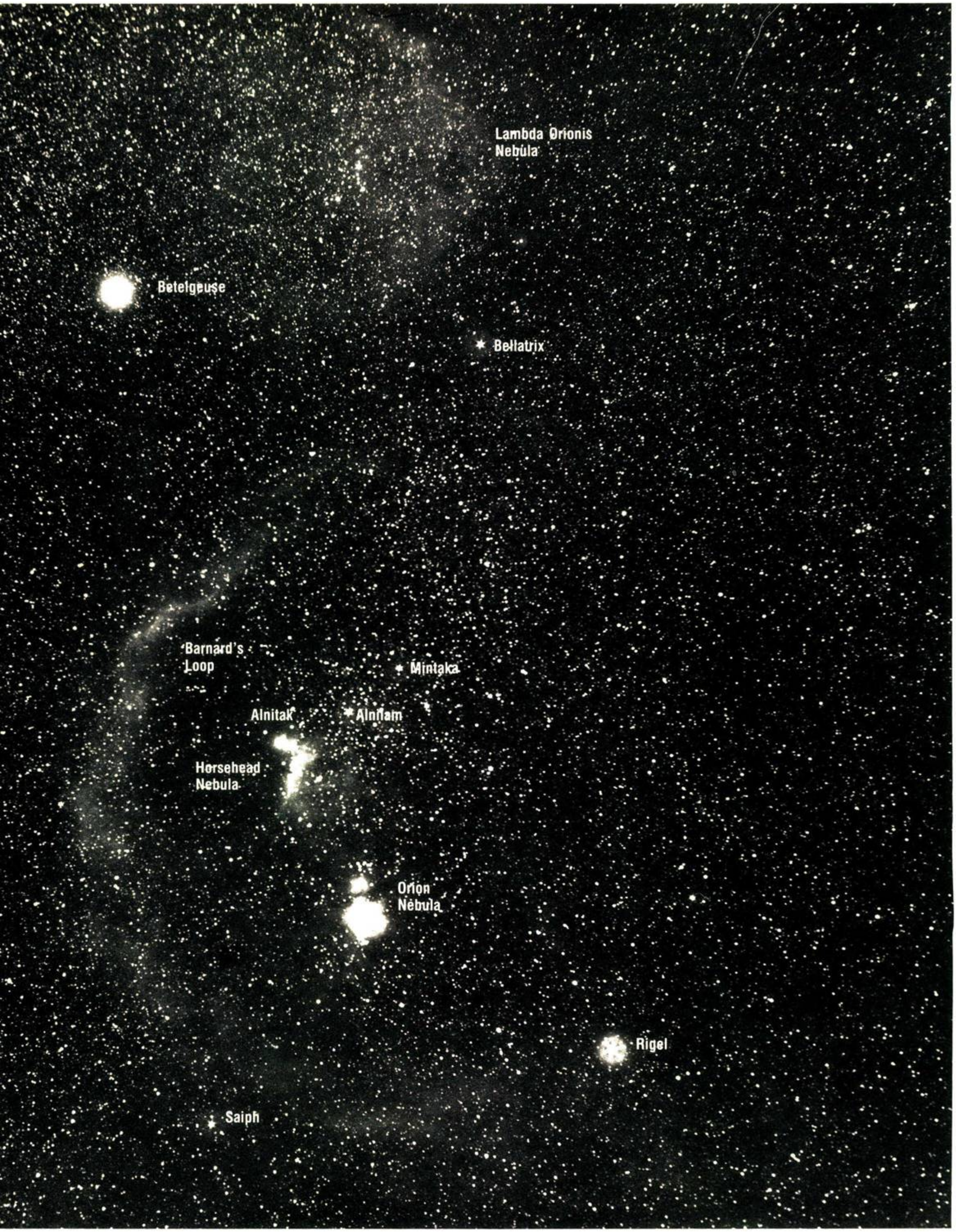
To provide the best possible dark adaptation, try to keep your exposure to the Sun at a minimum for a day or two prior to observing. Additionally, use averted vision when you're searching for the Horsehead. A gradual glance off to the side of the telescope's field lets you see an object in the field center with your rods, your eye's specialized faint-light receptors. This can make the difference between seeing an extremely faint object and not seeing it.

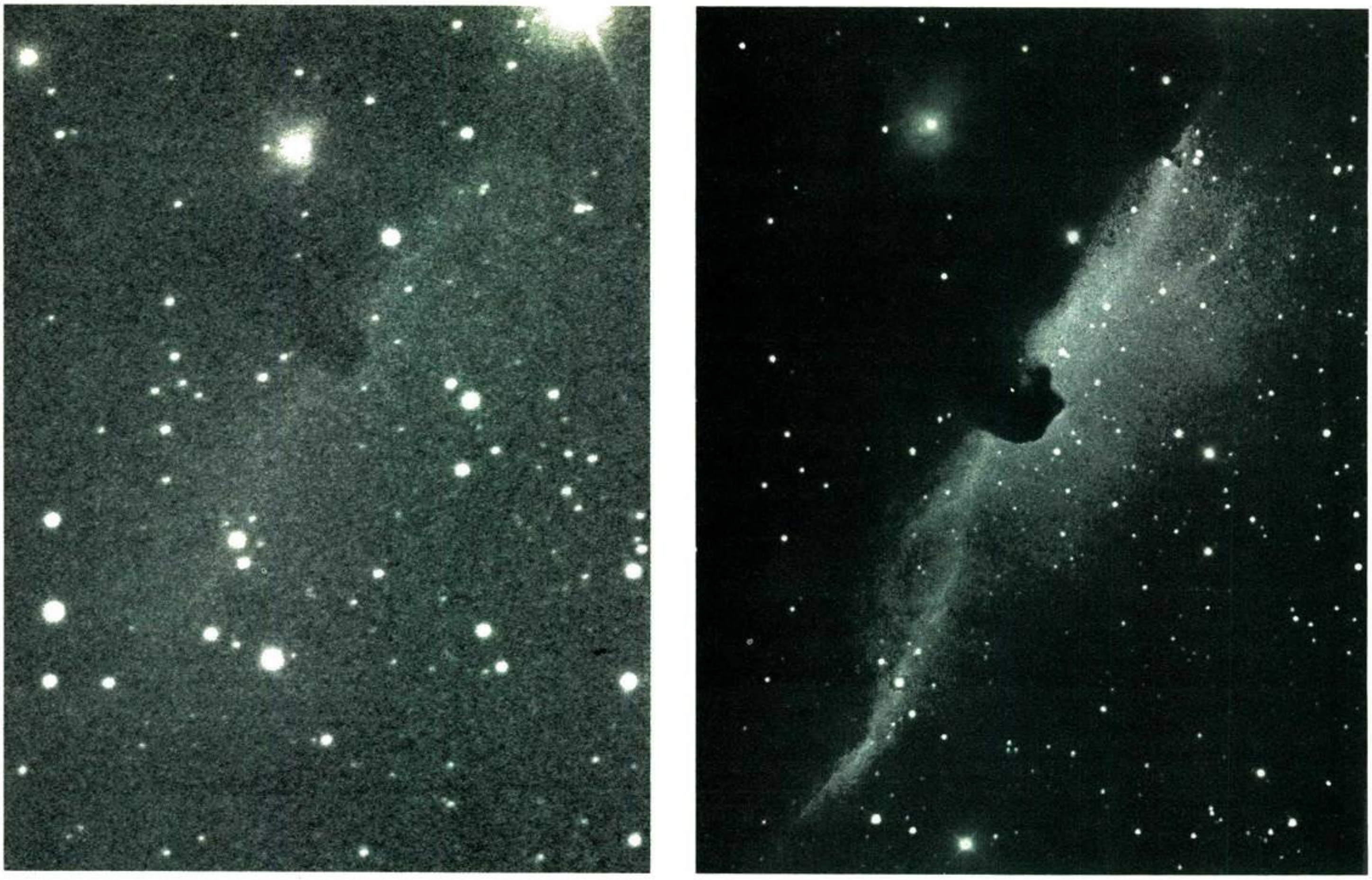
Make sure that your observing site is very dark and that you attempt to observe the Horsehead on nights of excellent seeing and transparency. Also, your best Horsehead observing will be possible when central Orion is on or near the meridian, at its highest possible elevation from your site. At such a time you'll be looking through the least possible amount of particles in Earth's atmosphere, minimizing the interference with the precious few photons traveling all the way from IC 434.

Rosette Nebula
ORION

PINPOINTING THE HORSEHEAD is no easy task. Start at Alnitak, the easternmost star in Orion's belt. From there, move 30′ south: the Horsehead lies 5′ east of a faint pair of stars. Photo by Greg Field. Map copyright 1987 Willmann-Bell, Inc.




Lambda Orionis Nebula
Betelgeuse
Bellatrix
Barnard's Loop
Mintaka
Alnitak
Alnilam
Horsehead Nebula
Orion Nebula
Rigel
Saiph



SIMULATED VIEWS of the Horsehead Nebula dramatize the effect of large-aperture viewing. A 10-inch telescope barely detects the Horsehead (left), whereas an 18-inch provides a reasonably detailed view (right). Photos by Hal Jandorf (left) and Jack Newton.

To better the odds of seeing the Horsehead, use a nebula filter. Specifically, the Lumicon H-β filter is designed to boost contrast on faint nebulae like IC 434, giving observers with small telescopes the best possible chance to see a faint object. Under ideal conditions the Horsehead is visible without a filter, but using the H-β filter will increase your chances of success.

Seeing the Horsehead

After you recognize the faint glow of IC 434 and pinpoint the Horsehead, the level of detail you'll see depends on your telescope, observing experience, and the quality of the night. Telescopes in the 6-inch to 10-inch range show an extremely faint wisp of nebulosity, visible only by averted vision, less than 30′ in length. Under average conditions the faintness of IC 434 may make you wonder if you can see it at all.

The Horsehead will most likely appear as an indistinct nick 1′ long cut into the central, eastern portion of the band of nebulosity. Large telescopes make seeing the Horsehead much easier. A 14-inch or 16-inch telescope shows IC 434 as a faint strip of nebulosity nearly 60′ long. The Horsehead appears like a small, square box, without the familiar features — nose and mane — that stand out in photographs. Only in extremely large backyard scopes — 20-inchers or larger — will some hint of the horse's nose be visible.

Increased contrast from using the H-β filter greatly improves the view. With small telescopes it yields a view of IC 434 that leaves you certain you actually saw it. The edges of IC 434 are no longer indistinct: they are well delineated from the surrounding starfield. In telescopes of 16-inches and larger, IC 434 is much more easily visible, which in turn makes the Horsehead stand out without too much trouble on dark nights. With a 17.5-inch scope on a good night, the filter allows you to see the Horsehead plainly with direct vision.

A filtered view through my 24-inch scope shows some shape in the Horsehead; the head component appears rounded on its southwestern side and slopes toward the horse's nose. The southern side, or mane, is the darkest part of the nebula. The horse's neck widens as it fades into the dark cloud that extends eastward. On nights of superb transparency, I can glimpse several faint field stars visible immediately north of the nose.

The final word on Horsehead hunting is experimentation. Reports from experienced and reliable observers establish that in some cases the Horsehead is visible in a 5-inch scope, in others invisible in a 40-inch scope. Try different eyepieces and telescopes to give yourself a wide choice of views of the Horsehead and IC 434. Some eyepieces will show more detail than others. And experiment with filters, dark adaptation, and averted-vision techniques.

On top of everything, keep searching. If you do, you'll see the Horsehead for yourself. And after you see the Horsehead, other deep-sky challenges will no longer seem quite so intimidating. □

David Higgins is central coordinator of the National Deep Sky Observers Society and a contributing editor to Deep Sky *magazine. He lives in Krebs, Oklahoma.*

The **COORDINATE I**™ *Supercomputing for Astronomy*

Designed with sophisticated digital technology, the COORDINATE I can revolutionize telescope use for any astronomer. This hand held, portable computer includes digital setting circles, 24 hour clock, stopwatch, analog to digital signal converter, and a powerful 2 axis digital motor drive system.

In stand-alone mode, the COORDINATE I gives the astronomer unprecedented on-site motion control and data gathering capability. And in slave mode, the advanced internal BASIC operating system enables computers with a serial port to directly control the COORDINATE I. You can issue remote commands, download data or write your own program for automatic operation. The COORDINATE I can even start itself at a preset time or be operated via a telephone line with a standard modem!

A truly remarkable device at a remarkable price!

Functions:
- Displays RA, DEC & UT (or local time)
- Tracks at sidereal, solar or lunar speed
- Slew to any position, manually or automatically
- Stopwatch & memory for timing events
- Analog to Digital conversion of instrument data

Features:
- Fully programmed & ready for use
- Joystick controller for tracking & slewing
- Programmable BASIC interpreter w/FPM
- Paralell line printer output
- 64K bytes of user memory (32K RAM; 32K ROM)
- Closed loop operation with optical encoders
- Programmable, battery backed clock/calendar

Options (available 1/90):
- Optical encoders
- 3.5" disk drive (4/90)
- Stepper motors
- Custom ver. to order

The COORDINATE I can be used with most commercial or custom telescope mounts - equatorial or altitude/azimuth. Data from the stopwatch or the 6 channel, 10 bit A/D converter can be stored in the internal memory or sent to a printer or other device through the paralell or serial port. The drive system can power two or four phase stepper motors, and the dual axis optical encoder input enables closed loop operation for highly accurate positioning. The joystick allows fine adjustment of RA & DEC for tracking and manual slewing to any position.

Terms: Price $995, plus tax and shipping. 15 day money-back guarantee. 1 year warranty

TM

QUADRANT SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 370
Oregon House, CA 95962
(916) 692- 2563

PARKS

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

FREE COLOR CATALOG, (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized Parks dealer worldwide. Quality Newtonians, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, binoculars, riflescopes, and accessories.

Photo by Tony Hallis

Mingle with the stars...

PARKS DELUXE GIANT BINOCULAR SERIES

- The leading edge in optical design.
- The newest BPG2-UV prisms and multi-coated optics offers the highest possible image quality and maximum light transmission.
- Ideal for view-homes, land/sea observing, as well as astronomy.
- Features: Rubber-armoring, water and shock resistant, central support bridge, lens shade/dew shields.
- Includes deluxe case, straps, and lens caps. Lifetime warranty.

11x80, 15x80, 20x80 mm . . $399
Plus $12 ship/hand. in continental U.S. Calif. residents add 6%. Visa/Mastercard accepted.

In Pursuit of the Perfect Planet

To take above-average photographs of the planets, you need patience, diligence, and plain luck — and you need to know when *not* to listen to the experts.

by Donald Parker, as told to Robert Reeves

Few astrophotographers are so proficient with camera and telescope that their photos appear routinely in astronomy publications and are used for scientific research. Donald Parker, however, is an exception. A physician from Coral Gables, Florida, Don is considered by many amateur astronomers to be the leading planet photographer in the country. He is coauthor (along with Charles Capen and Thomas Dobbins) of Observing and Photographing the Solar System *(Willmann-Bell, Inc., 1988) and is also a senior Mars recorder with the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers (ALPO).*

Recently Don talked with Robert Reeves about his experiences (both good and bad) as a planetary photographer.

I began observing, drawing, and photographing the planets with small homemade telescopes about 1950. I soon discovered that I hate drawing!

Today, almost forty years later, many things still excite me about solar system photography, but my favorite pursuit is patrol photography of Mars and Jupiter — i.e., systematically monitoring these planets for changes in surface features. I love knowing that I have produced unique records of ephemeral planetary features. No one will ever again see the planet exactly the way it appears when I shoot it. There is also the excitement of exploring and always a chance of discovering some new planetary feature or outbreak of activity.

I was drawn to photography because I always wanted to share what I saw through the telescope with others. I think this is the underlying motive of most astrophotographers. But after meeting Charles Capen, my interest in planetary photography grew even more. A long-time Mars recorder for ALPO, Capen was probably the last of the great observational astronomers. His knowledge of Mars and its observational history was extensive. He loved teaching amateurs and felt strongly that amateur contributions are important to astronomy.

Capen stressed that professional astronomers need quantitative data to study planets and that one way amateurs could get this data was through photography. Capen was an accomplished astrophotographer and terrestrial photographer, and what he taught me quickly elevated my "pastime" to a discipline. His untimely death in 1986 touched many amateur and professional astronomers.

I currently use two telescopes, a 16-inch f/6 and a 12.5-inch f/6.5 Newtonian, for my planetary work. My scope is permanently mounted in a covered observatory. When we built our house, I added an 8-foot-square concrete deck off our second floor bedroom. The deck rests on two pilings that extend 22 feet into coral rock, so it is rock steady. A simple sliding roof weatherproofs the instrument.

DONALD PARKER demonstrates the tracking of his 16-inch f/6 Newtonian that he uses for photographing the planets.

This arrangement is most convenient, allowing me to set up in less than five minutes. This is important in planetary patrol work, where one must observe or photograph the planets every night that is steady enough. Here in south Florida, this means about two hundred nights per year. Unlike most other parts of the United States, when the wind blows here, the "seeing" becomes very steady. In 1984 fellow ALPO Mars recorder Jeff Beish and I observed Mars on 293 nights. I often prayed for rain!

Perhaps because I had such a good teacher in Charles Capen, I enjoy passing along what I've learned to interested amateur astronomers. One thing beginners always want to know about is film: "What kind do you use and how do you process it?" I strongly recommend color slide films in the ISO 100-200 range. You will get some good shots with little grain and avoid darkroom hassles.

I buy most films in 100- or 150-foot rolls (bulk film is less expensive in the long run than buying it by the roll). I do all my own black-and-white developing and printing as well as color printing. I also do my own copy work and a fair amount of composite printing. On occasion I do unsharp masking, although I avoid that whenever possible. For consistent quality work I feel that you must do your own printing, although I have seen some good Mars shots from drugstore processing of Kodak's VR-series of color print films.

One problem with high-resolution photography of the Moon and planets is finding a film and developer combination that will yield acceptable film speed with a good contrast range. For black-and-white film the Tech Pan and Rodinal combination I use goes a long way to this end, but I am still experimenting.

I started hypering my own film a couple of years ago when Mike Reynolds, an amateur astrophotographer in Jacksonville, Florida, suggested that we try hypered film in planetary work, despite the prevailing attitude against using hypered film for planets. It has worked so well that I use it all the time for Mars, Saturn, and Jupiter black-and-white photography. It not only more than doubles film speed, but significantly increases contrast. I do all my hypering in a tank that I built from a $39 Presto pressure cooker; it holds six reels of film.

Many people are shocked to discover that I use hydrogen — a volatile gas — to hyper my film. But being an anesthesiologist, I am accustomed to handling explosive gases. Hydrogen, being so much lighter than air, is actually less combustible than gasoline and hypers film in a couple of hours rather than days. It also increases film speed more than forming gas does. Using hydrogen is also very macho and keeps people out of my garage!

I have three basic tips for aspiring astrophotographers. First, pay attention to details such as telescope collimation, tracking, focus, fresh chemicals, and the like. Second, take careful notes on everything you do so when you luck out, you'll know why. Third, don't expect the "experts" always to be right. Although I wrote the chapter on photography in *Observing and Photographing the Solar System*, I have managed to make just about every mistake I had warned about in the book. Two very embarrassing moments stick out in my mind.

One occurred two years ago when I went to Macon, Georgia, to give a talk for Astronomy Day. On the morning following the talk, the crescent Moon occulted Venus. As the "expert" on photography, I photographed the event with my host, Mike Hood. I had given the other Macon Club members exposures to use at the previous night's meeting. Unfortunately, I made a major mistake in the exposure time calculations, using the luminance value for the Full Moon. Even with bracketing the slides were virtually blank, and I got some "black hole" jokes from my friends at the photo lab. Fortunately, I was out of town on the next stage. I hope the folks in Macon who used my suggested exposures think that they must have done something wrong. Indeed they did — they listened to me!

Another goof was when I demonstrated to some visitors how to photograph Jupiter with infrared film. I developed the film for them on the same evening but left the radio in my darkroom on. The little red stereo LED fogged the entire roll just as if I had left it in the Sun. These mistakes were mostly caused by overconfidence — something no astrophotographer can afford to have.

Fortunately, I can take refuge in a few successes. I suppose my "crowning achievement" is being the second person to win ALPO's Walter H. Haas

PARKER RECORDED MARS' dark surface features and a tiny south polar cap a month before its 1988 opposition.

Award in 1986. (Charles Capen was the first in 1985.) I was given the award for my contributions to planetary photography.

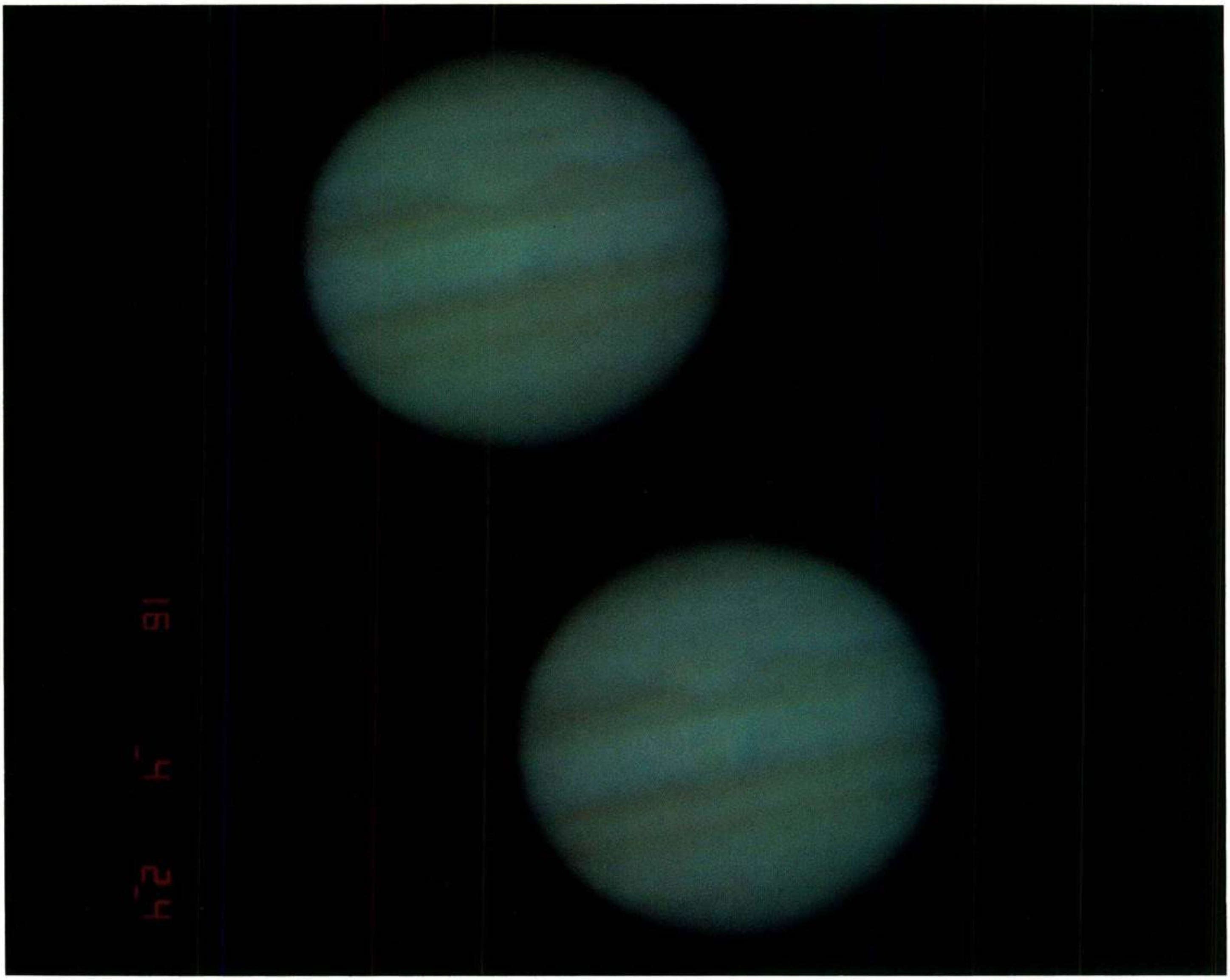
Two other thrills are related to my Mars work. In 1986 I went to Cerro Tololo, Chile, for three weeks to photograph Mars for Lowell Observatory's International Planetary Patrol. And this year Jeff Beish and I, with astronomers Leonard Martin of the Planetary Research Center at Lowell Observatory and Phillip James of the University of Missouri, were coauthors of the paper "Telescopic Observations of Mars in 1988." This paper was presented at the fourth International Conference on Mars in Tucson last January. Jeff and I were invitited to attend the conference and present the data from the International Mars Patrol. It's a great honor for amateurs to be invited to such a high-powered meeting, let alone be coauthors on a paper.

The most exciting work I'm currently involved in is an ongoing study, the result of my mentor, Charles Capen, insisting that Jeff Beish and I work on long, tedious projects. In 1979 I began performing hundreds of micrometer measurements of Mars' north polar cap regressions (the polar cap shrinks and grows depending on the Martian season) while Jeff started a computerized catalog of 13,000 Martian clouds observed by International Mars Patrol (IMP) astronomers since 1964. Analysis of these studies, combined with seemingly unrelated observations made by other International Mars Patrol members, have revealed that the Martian climate is variable and underwent a warming trend during the early 1980s. There may also be a correlation with a similar trend on Earth.

The beauty of these studies is that neither Jeff nor I knew what to expect when we began them, although we are sure Capen did. It is a pity that he did not live to see the results. This Mars meteorology study is what science is all about — many hours of tedium, downright discomfort, and a healthy dose of serendipity.

The bottom line is that if you wade in, get your hands dirty, and report your results honestly you will almost certainly make discoveries or at least contributions. Organizations like ALPO, the International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry (IAPPP), and the American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO) not only provide amateur astronomers with an outlet for their contributions, but also a valuable repository of observations that professionals can tap

JUPITER'S EVER-CHANGING DISK is a fascinating photographic study. Parker's databack (in red) gives the day (the first number) and the UT for each exposure.



into.

You never know when you might make a discovery. In fact, sometimes you can make a discovery and not even realize it. For example, eleven years ago I took what I considered to be a rather poor-quality, unremarkable blue-light photo of Jupiter. The seeing was not especially good, so the photo was not as sharp as hundreds of others I have taken. Nevertheless I submitted it to ALPO. Much to my surprise, I found my name in an International Astronomical Union telegram as codiscoverer of the 1979 South Equatorial Belt disturbance — an outburst of violent activity heralded by a brilliant white spot in the belt. My photos were also apparently important in providing quantitative data on the rotation rate and development of this disturbance.

Other memorable photos were shots of the Martian dust storm in June 1988 and the movement of the second Martian dust storm from November 28 to December 1, 1988. None of these photos would be classified as award winners, but they are about the only proof that these storms occurred. Most astronomers were "weathered out," and the storms subsided before they could get decent shots. In both cases Mars had a small apparent diameter, so both the professionals and amateurs were not photographing the planet.

The moral is that amateurs should send their photos regularly to people who can analyze them, such as the appropriate recorders of ALPO, regardless of whether or not they are great photos. Every photo is a document that might yield interesting data and should not be lost in a desk drawer.

When you submit your photographs or slides, be sure that each is properly documented, especially with the date and time. This sounds simple, but Jeff Beish and I had to return nearly 5 percent of the 1,000-plus Mars photos we received last year, because they were submitted without dates and times. Some of these were fine shots, but without the proper data they are scientifically worthless.

I think some recent developments have improved planetary observing for amateurs. The Dobsonian revolution has introduced people to the benefits of large apertures and has returned people to making their own telescopes. Recently refractors have made a comeback, indicating that people are beginning to appreciate quality images once again. New film emulsions and electronics have also had a major impact. All these improvements have led to a situation where amateurs today possess instrumentation capable of performing professional work.

The most significant development, however, is the growing cooperation between amateurs and professionals, evident in such "pro-am" organizations as the IAPPP and ALPO.

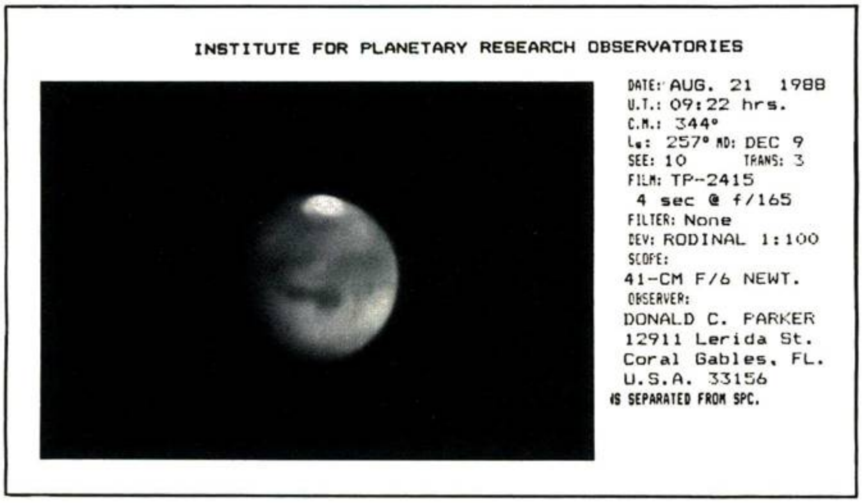
During the 1988 Martian opposition there was a vast improvement in the quality of Mars photos over previous years. This is probably due to greater emphasis on optical quality, collimation, and larger apertures. A major factor is the increased use of fine-grained Tech Pan film and better color emulsions. Another reason for these improved photos, however, is that Mars was bigger, higher, and easier to photograph in 1988. Hopefully, astrophotographers will continue shooting during future apparitions when the planet is not as well placed in the sky.

I tell observers not to be afraid to send your photos to the appropriate people for analysis. Astrophotographers should get tough: "If I go through the trouble to take the photos, then someone can go through the trouble of looking at them."

A major point I make to novice astrophotographers is never to be satisfied with your results. You can be pleased, but develop an attitude that there is always room for improvement. In a way, a successful astrophotographer is like a gunfighter — there is always someone out there who is going to take a shot at you (no pun intended). This is healthy and can only help improve photographic quality and lead to new techniques and equipment.

There are two developments in astrophoto technology that I am looking forward to. There are new superfast, virtually grainless films with excellent acuteness and contrast range. Such films exist but are not yet available. Another technological development is an easy, fast, and relatively inexpensive way to make quality color prints from slides. Agfachrome Speed paper was a good start in this direction, but it is no longer marketed.

I also hope to one day be able to image Mars and the other planets electronically rather than photographically. I feel that in two to five years such imaging will routinely be available to the amateur. Three observers, Alan McFarlane in Seattle, Dave Brewer in Florida, and John Sanford in California, are currently doing superb video work. The members of the Santa Barbara Astronomy Club are also doing CCD imaging for the International Mars Patrol. I am encouraging all these people to develop their techniques so that I can apply their mistakes to my continuing education in astronomy! ☐



INSTITUTE FOR PLANETARY RESEARCH OBSERVATORIES

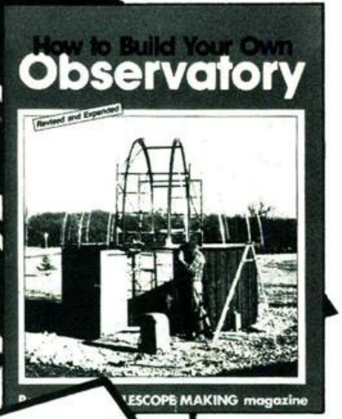
DATE: AUG. 21 1988
U.T.: 09:22 hrs.
C.M.: 344°
$L_\odot$: 257° MD: DEC 9
SEE: 10 TRANS: 3
FILM: TP-2415
4 sec @ f/165
FILTER: None
DEV: RODINAL 1:100
SCOPE:
41-CM F/6 NEWT.
OBSERVER:
DONALD C. PARKER
12911 Lerida St.
Coral Gables, FL.
U.S.A. 33156
IS SEPARATED FROM SPC.

THE MORE DATA THE BETTER. Parker documents each photo for research purposes. The information shows that this Mars photo was taken August 21, 1988, at 9 hours 22 minutes UT. At that time Mars' orbital position with respect to the Sun's longitude (Ls) was 257°, making the Martian date December 9 (approaching Mars' winter solstice). Seeing conditions were 10 (excellent) and transparency 3 (the faintest naked-eye magnitude). The film used was Tech Pan 2415. The exposure was 4 seconds at f/165; no filter was used. The developer was Rodinal diluted to 1:100, and the telescope was a 16-inch f/6 Newtonian. According to Parker's observing notes, the photo records Novus Mons separated from the south polar cap.

Robert Reeves is an amateur astronomer and astrophotographer. His most recent article, "Astrophotos the Easy Way," appeared in the September 1989 issue.

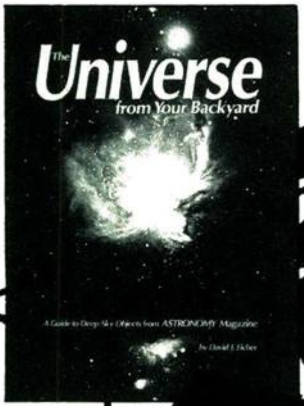
The stars are out tonight...

Whether you're just starting out in astronomy,
an experienced observer, the do-it yourself type,
or an armchair astronomer,
we've got a universe of information...
JUST WAITING FOR YOU!


How to Build Your Own
Observatory
Revised and Expanded
ESCOPE MAKING magazine

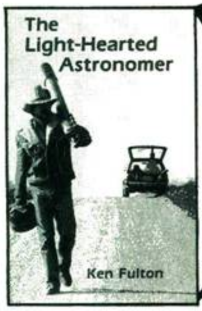
HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN OBSERVATORY

Here's an 80-page paperback book that will help you build your very own backyard observatory! You'll find 17 different kinds of observatories covered – from a simple shelter to filter out street lights, to a special observatory for deep-sky astrophotography. Each article, reprinted from past issues of *TELESCOPE MAKING*, is clearly-written with easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. **#18004/$7.95**


The Universe
from Your Backyard
A Guide to Deep-Sky Objects from ASTRONOMY Magazine
by David J. Eicher

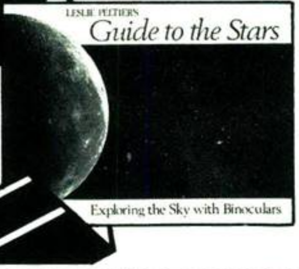
THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD

ASTRONOMY brings you a comprehensive atlas of deep-sky objects that you can find and observe from your own backyard. In this fantastic book, you'll discover 196 pages filled with color and duotone photographs, maps, sketches, and understandable, crisp text all reprinted from *ASTRONOMY's* "Backyard Astronomer" column. You'll find THE UNIVERSE FROM YOUR BACKYARD, already in its second printing, to be a complete guide to locating and enjoying 690 of the sky's best deep-sky objects. You'll explore double and multiple stars, variable stars, and more – all the elements that make up our Milky Way Galaxy and other galaxies beyond! **#18037/$24.95**


The
Light-Hearted
Astronomer
Ken Fulton

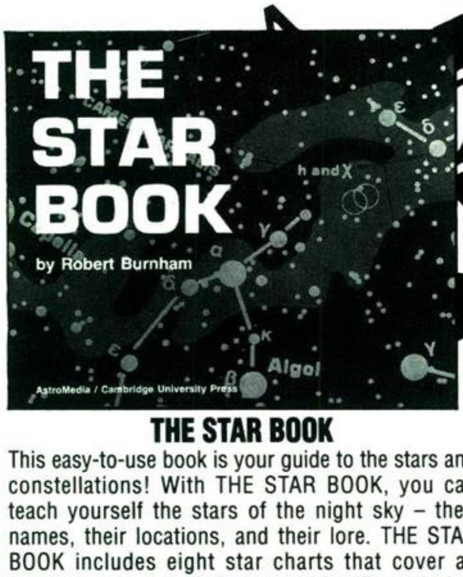
THE LIGHT-HEARTED ASTRONOMER

Written by Ken Fulton, a frequent contributor to *ASTRONOMY*, THE LIGHT-HEARTED ASTRONOMER presents chapters on such lively topics as: Amateur Astronomers – A Strange Breed; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these subjects and many more! This informative book offers something never before published: "a survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it really is! **#18001/$7.95**


LESLIE PELTIER'S
Guide to the Stars
Exploring the Sky with Binoculars

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS

This fantastic guide is written and illustrated to introduce beginning stargazers to astronomy. With his easy-to-read style, Peltier teaches you about the night sky and describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this 208-page paperback book – complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky – is the perfect handbook for the beginner! **#18033/$11.95**


THE STAR BOOK
by Robert Burnham
h and χ
Algol
AstroMedia / Cambridge University Press

THE STAR BOOK

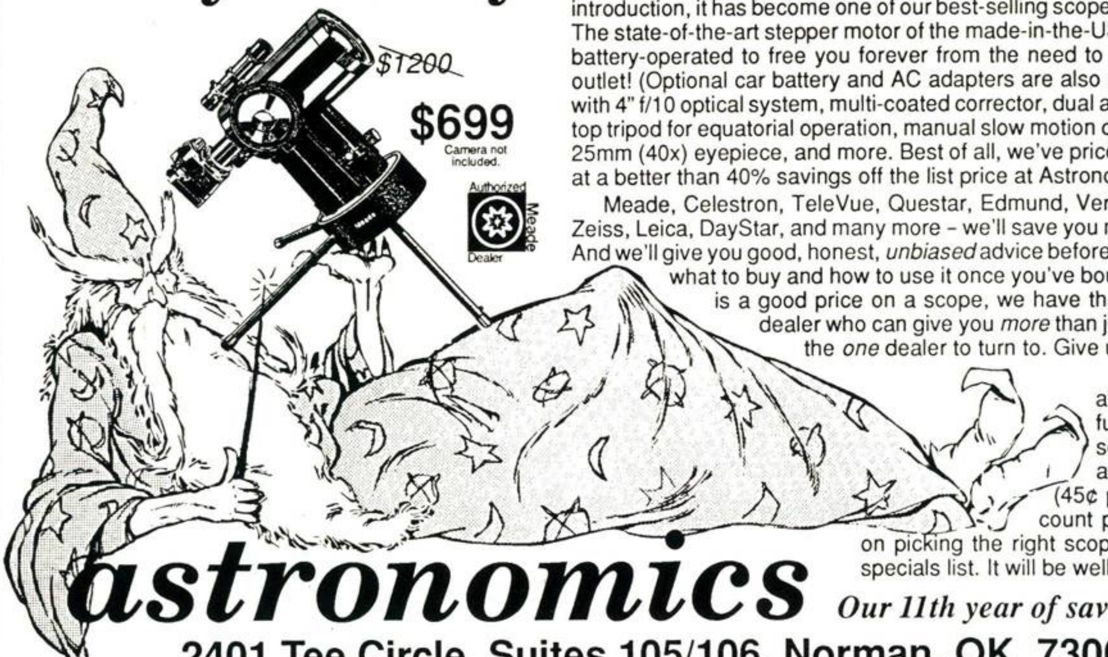
This easy-to-use book is your guide to the stars and constellations! With THE STAR BOOK, you can teach yourself the stars of the night sky – their names, their locations, and their lore. THE STAR BOOK includes eight star charts that cover all seasons and constellations, and identifies galaxies, nebulae and star clusters visible to the naked eye or with binoculars. The charts are printed in two colors to outline the Milky Way, and the thick cardstock is varnished for extra durability. Easy to use at night, THE STAR BOOK is the perfect companion for all stargazers. **#18002/$8.95**

A UNIVERSE OF INFORMATION

brought to you by the publishers of ASTRONOMY Magazine!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The best telescopes not much money can buy!


~~$1200~~
$699
Camera not included.
Authorized Meade Dealer

We sell telescopes that are great values, as well as great performers, like the all-new $1200 Meade 2045D for only $699. In the few months since its re-introduction, it has become one of our best-selling scopes – and justifiably so. The state-of-the-art stepper motor of the made-in-the-USA 2045D is penlight battery-operated to free you forever from the need to stay close to an AC outlet! (Optional car battery and AC adapters are also available.) Complete with 4" f/10 optical system, multi-coated corrector, dual arm fork mount, table-top tripod for equatorial operation, manual slow motion controls, finderscope, 25mm (40x) eyepiece, and more. Best of all, we've priced the Meade 2045D at a better than 40% savings off the list price at Astronomics!

Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Questar, Edmund, Vernonscope, Lumicon, Zeiss, Leica, DayStar, and many more – we'll save you money on all of them. And we'll give you good, honest, *unbiased* advice before and after the sale on what to buy and how to use it once you've bought it. If all you want is a good price on a scope, we have that. But if you want a dealer who can give you *more* than just a low price, we're the *one* dealer to turn to. Give us a call and see.

Send $2 (refundable with order) for our full 64 page catalog, or send a stamped self-addressed envelope (45¢ postage) for our discount price list, information on picking the right scope, and unadvertised specials list. It will be well worth your while.

astronomics *Our 11th year of saving you money.*

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only. Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

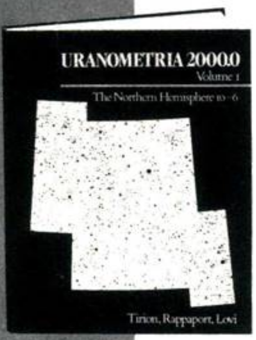
Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. **Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.**

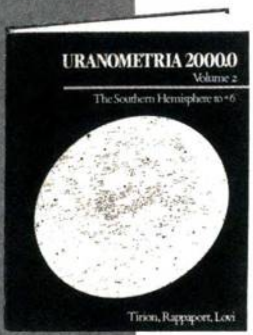
Freight extra on credit card orders and orders shipped by air. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 per carton COD charge. U.S. and Canadian sales only.

For those with an infinite curiosity about what shines in the night sky . . .

Discover URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volumes 1 and 2

by Wil Tirion, Barry Rappaport, and George Lovi





You can explore the night sky like never before possible – with these extraordinary star guides that will lead you through the sky from the north pole to the south pole.

Together, URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1, The Northern Hemisphere to -6°, and Volume 2, The Southern Hemisphere to +6°, chart 330,000 stars and 10,300 non-stellar objects. Each volume features 259 charts that label stars (to magnitude 9.5), variable stars, multiple stars, star clusters, globular clusters, nebulae, galaxies, quasars, X-ray sources, and more!

Whether you wish to explore the heavens with your telescope, with your camera, or simply by roaming these charts, URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volumes 1 and 2 provide an unmatched experience in astronomy!

- Each is 9" x 12", hardbound
- Vol. 1 – 300+ pages; Vol. 2 – 270 pages
- Locates more than 5,000 deep-sky objects in each volume
- The entire northern or southern sky at your fingertips
- Perfect for use with all telescopes
- A super aid for astrophotography

A must for any astronomer's library!

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 1
The Northern Hemisphere to -6°
#30156/$39.95

URANOMETRIA 2000.0 Volume 2
The Southern Hemisphere to +6°
#30157/$39.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTRONOMICAL SELECTION

TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS, CAMERAS

CELESTRON

- **CLASSIC 8.........$849.99**
  8" Schmidt Cassegrain
- **POWERSTAR 4...SALE**
  8" Schmidt Cassegrain w/ Tripod + Wedge
- **ULTIMA 8...........SALE**
  w/ Tripod + Wedge
- **C90...................349.99**
  SPOTTING SCOPE
- **C4.5..................$449.99**
  NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

LOWEST PRICES ON EARTH

OPEN 7 DAYS · 48 HOUR DELIVERY AVAILABLE

BERGER BROS.

CAMERA EXCHANGE

209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110) · AMITYVILLE, N.Y.

1 (800) 262-4160 • (516) 264-4160

ASTRONOMY DESIGNS

on heavyweight, T-Shirts, long-sleeve t-shirts & sweats

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Caledonian Graphics,
Dept. A,
P.O. Box 875, Zephyrhills, Fl. 34283.

1-800-223-4607

CALEDONIAN GRAPHICS

Jigsaw Puzzle

Sagittarius and Scorpius

$12.95

This 1,000-piece puzzle is a color photograph of the Summer Milky Way. Constellations and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are identified in color. Learn the sky indoors!

For shipping and handling, add $3.00 for UPS or Priority Mail. Call for any other method. Texas residents add $1.20 sales tax.

(Foreign add $6.00 for surface or $15.00 for air instead of $3.00. Send International Postal Money Order or U.S. Bank check.)

Send $1.00 for postpaid 35mm color slide of puzzle.

Deen Publications

VISA

P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

Astro Photographer's Dream

***New* Vista Camera Tracker**

- Precision tracking
- 96 tooth bronze worm
- 117 V. syncro motor
- Equatorial mount
- Sturdy construction
- Weighs only 4 lbs.
- Mounts on tripod
- Polar axis boresight
- Optional borescope
- Optional weights
- Opt. DC-AC converter

$249 PLUS $5 SHIPPING

CA add 6% sales tax

Send for free literature or call
(805) 922-2545

VISTA INSTRUMENT CO.
P.O. Box 1919-B
Santa Maria, CA 93456

READER EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — Celestron SP-C8 tube assembly with Starbright coatings, 6x30 finder, case, and full aperture solar filter. $575 plus shipping. Celestron C-102 tube assembly and 6x30 finder. $375 plus shipping. Contact Larry Pierce, 500 West Street, Sullivan, IN 47882. Phone (812) 268-3601.

WANTED — Pen pal interested in astronomy and science fiction. Contact John Paul Clark #25026, P.O. Box 30 (0-1), Pendleton, IN 46064.

FOR SALE — Tandem-mounted Coulter 4-1/4" RRT, 377mm f/3.5, Celestron 3" refractor, 30mm f/3.9, 25mm eyepieces, finder scope and tripod included. All in excellent condition, very compact outfit. $275. Contact Thomas B. Henchy, 14 West Lester Avenue #A18, Murray, UT 84207. Phone (801) 268-1268.

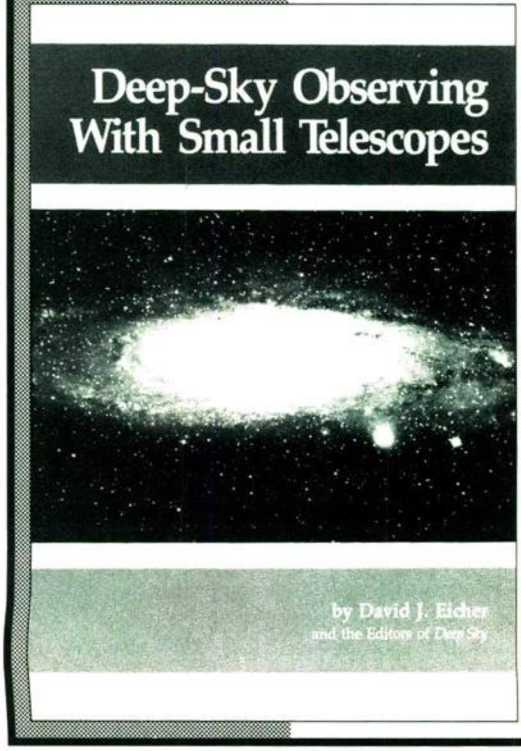
FOR SALE — Meade 2080 LX3 with standard factory equipment, declination motor, dual-axis controller, and 20mm and 7mm eyepieces. Mint condition. $1,050. Will deliver within 200 miles. Contact Jay Crawford, RD1, Box 311A, Quakertown, PA 18951. Phone (215) 538-7589.

FOR SALE — *Review of Popular Astronomy.* September 1961-August 1969 (1963 missing). *Star & Sky.* January 1979-February 1981. *Astrograph.* February 1974-January 1980. All for $100 plus shipping. Contact Sydney Levitan, 4 Stanyon Road, York, Pa 17403. Phone (717) 741-1084.

Discover the Mysteries of the Cosmos with

DEEP SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES

by ASTRONOMY's Assistant Editor David J. Eicher and the editors of DEEP SKY magazine



Deep-Sky Observing With Small Telescopes

by David J. Eicher and the Editors of Deep Sky

Step into a world of cosmic discovery as Dave Eicher, Editor-in-Chief of *DEEP SKY*, takes you on a whirlwind tour of the great showpieces of the universe. Chapter by chapter, this remarkable new book describes the history, astrophysical nature, and observational aspects of thousands of deep-sky objects visible in backyard scopes.

Whether you're a beginner or an old hand, **DEEP SKY OBSERVING WITH SMALL TELESCOPES** will become a valuable, lasting tool in your personal exploration of the universe.

- **Descriptions and data for thousands of deep-sky objects, including double stars, variable stars, open and globular clusters, planetary nebulae, and galaxies!**
- **116 spectacular photographs!**
- **336 pages, softcover**

Order yours today!

$29.95

#30188

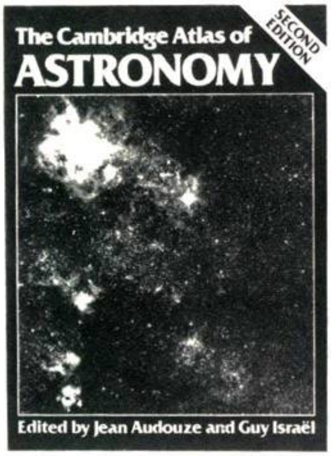
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy

The complete one-volume astronomy library!

Absolutely up-to-date, filled with stunning pictures and diagrams, written by 44 leading astronomers and painstakingly edited for clarity – it's so good you have to SEE and FEEL this beautiful, oversize atlas to believe the fantastic value it presents!

- **2nd edition is fully updated**
- **1100 photos**
- **330 color diagrams**
- **432 pages, 11″ x 15″**
- **Covers all astronomy**


The Cambridge Atlas of
ASTRONOMY
SECOND EDITION
Edited by Jean Audouze and Guy Israël

$90.00
#30123

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA

Tele Vue at affordable prices

This Holiday Season– Why Not THE BEST... WITH WORLD FAMOUS Tele Vue EYEPIECES, TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

All New Style Tele Vue Eyepieces w/Rubber Eyeguards

Plössl Eyepieces — 55mm, 40mm, 32mm, 26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10.5mm, 7.4mm, 1.8x Barlow, 2.5x Barlow

Wide Field Eyepieces — 40mm, 32mm, 24mm, 19mm, 15mm

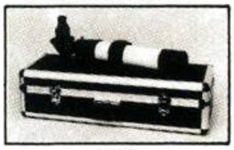
Nagler Eyepieces — 20mm Type 2, 16mm Type 2, 12mm Type 2, 13mm, 9mm, 7mm, 4.8mm

New Tele Vue Genesis & Oracle 3 Now Available

We now have in stock the newly revised Oracle 3 and Genesis telescopes. All Oracle 3 and Genesis telescopes now feature the following improvements: *Even silkier focusser action. *Captive, slide-out dew/sun shades. *Captive set screws. *Oracle 3 features a new smaller, soft case. *Genesis features a new, molded hard case. *Both scopes deliver unrivaled sharpness, versatility and a mag range from 10x to over 200x!

SOME OF THE FINE FEATURES
- Genesis: 101mm 4 element FLUORITE APO, 500mm focal length
- 2″ Enhanced mirror diagonal w/1¼″ Adapter
- Lens/Dew shield
- 26mm 1.25″ Plossl eyepiece
- Carrying case and mounting ring

CONTACT US FOR SPECIAL PRICING ON GENESIS WITH SYSTEMS MOUNT



Oracle 3
3″ apochromat triplet, 560mm focal length

Tele Vue "TOPS IN THE FIELD"

Call Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania on Paracorr, Tele Vue's new Coma Corrector. Paracorr EATS COMA, and gives your newtonian/dobsonian the largest field "Sweet-spot" ever!!! 1¼″ $179, 2″ $295.

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

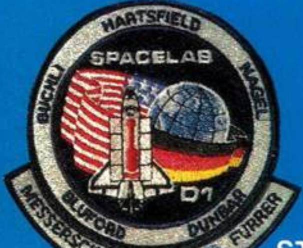
N. Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444 U.S.A.

(717) 842-1500 or
(717) 344-5217 until 10 p.m.
FAX (717) 842-1408 24 hrs.

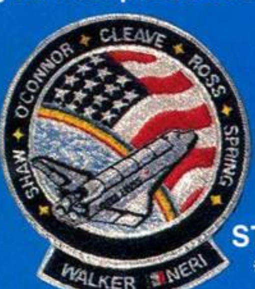
P. List send SASE
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $3.00
ULTRA LOW SHIPPING

NASA Emblems from ASTRONOMY – Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

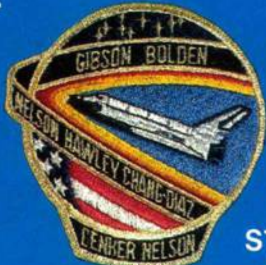
Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames – either way you'll be proud to show them.


HARTSFIELD
SPACELAB
NAGEL
BUCHLI
D1
BLUFORD
DUNBAR
MESSERSCHMID
ÖCKELS
FURRER

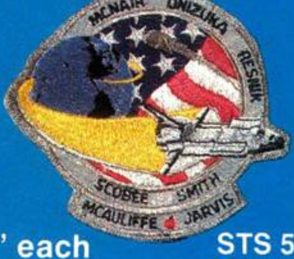
STS 61A
#35073


O'CONNOR
CLEAVE
ROSS
SPRING
SHAW
WALKER
NERI

STS 61B
#35074


GIBSON BOLDEN
NELSON HAWLEY CHANG-DIAZ
CENKER NELSON

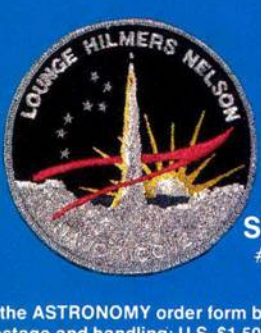
STS 61C
#35075


MCNAIR
ONIZUKA
RESNIK
SCOBEE
SMITH
MCAULIFFE
JARVIS

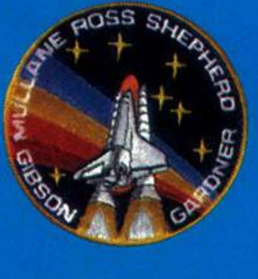
4" each

STS 51L
#35076

$5.49 each


LOUNGE
HILMERS
NELSON

STS 26
#35077


MULLANE
ROSS
SHEPHERD
GIBSON
GARDNER

STS 27
#35078

To order, specify the patch code and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3.00). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Six Tails of Brorsen-Metcalf

Comet Brorsen-Metcalf brightened to naked-eye visibility and displayed a multiple-component tail that stretched 8° long.

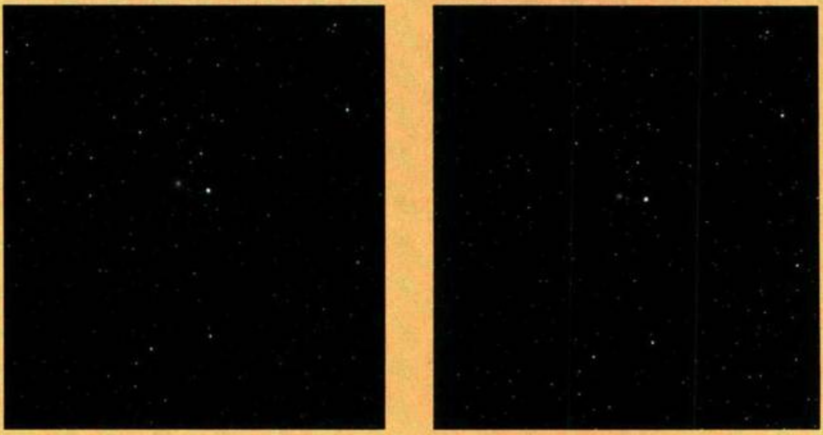
by David J. Eicher

When backyard observers think of great comets, the names Theodor Brorsen and Joel Metcalf usually don't spring to mind. However, last summer Comet Brorsen-Metcalf, a periodic comet last visible in 1919, put on a splendid show. At peak brightness, Brorsen-Metcalf shone at 5th magnitude, making it visible without optical aid. More impressively, the comet displayed a multiple ion tail that spanned 8° — equivalent to sixteen Moon diameters.

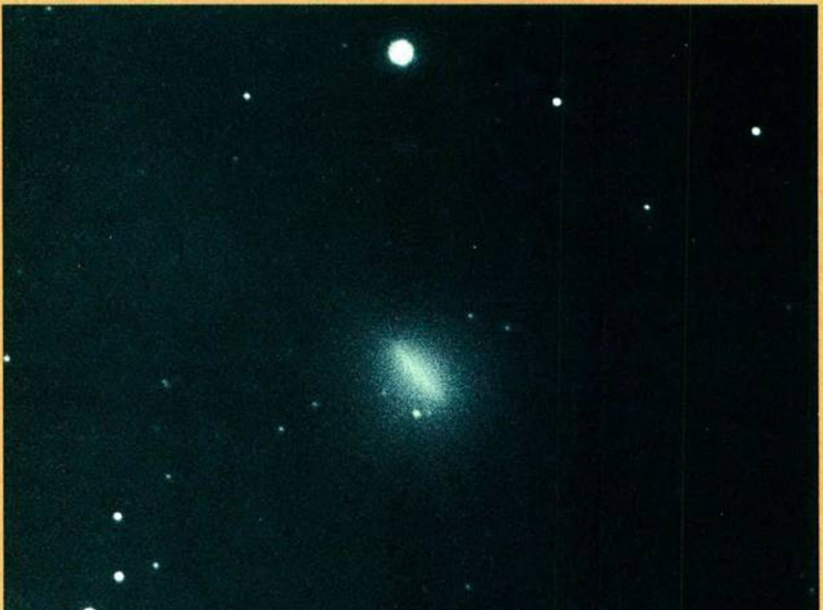
With a period of about seventy years, Comet Brorsen-Metcalf returns with a frequency almost equaling that of Halley's Comet. Uncertainties about the comet's orbit led astronomers to search for Brorsen-Metcalf without success throughout the spring and early summer of 1989. When Eleanor Helin of Palomar Observatory recovered the comet on July 4, 1989, Brorsen-Metcalf glowed at magnitude 10.

The comet's rise in size and brightness over the coming weeks was most impressive, however. By mid-August many observers estimated the comet's magnitude at 6.5, and a few observers reported spotting it without optical aid. By this time the comet's tail was nearly 2° long.

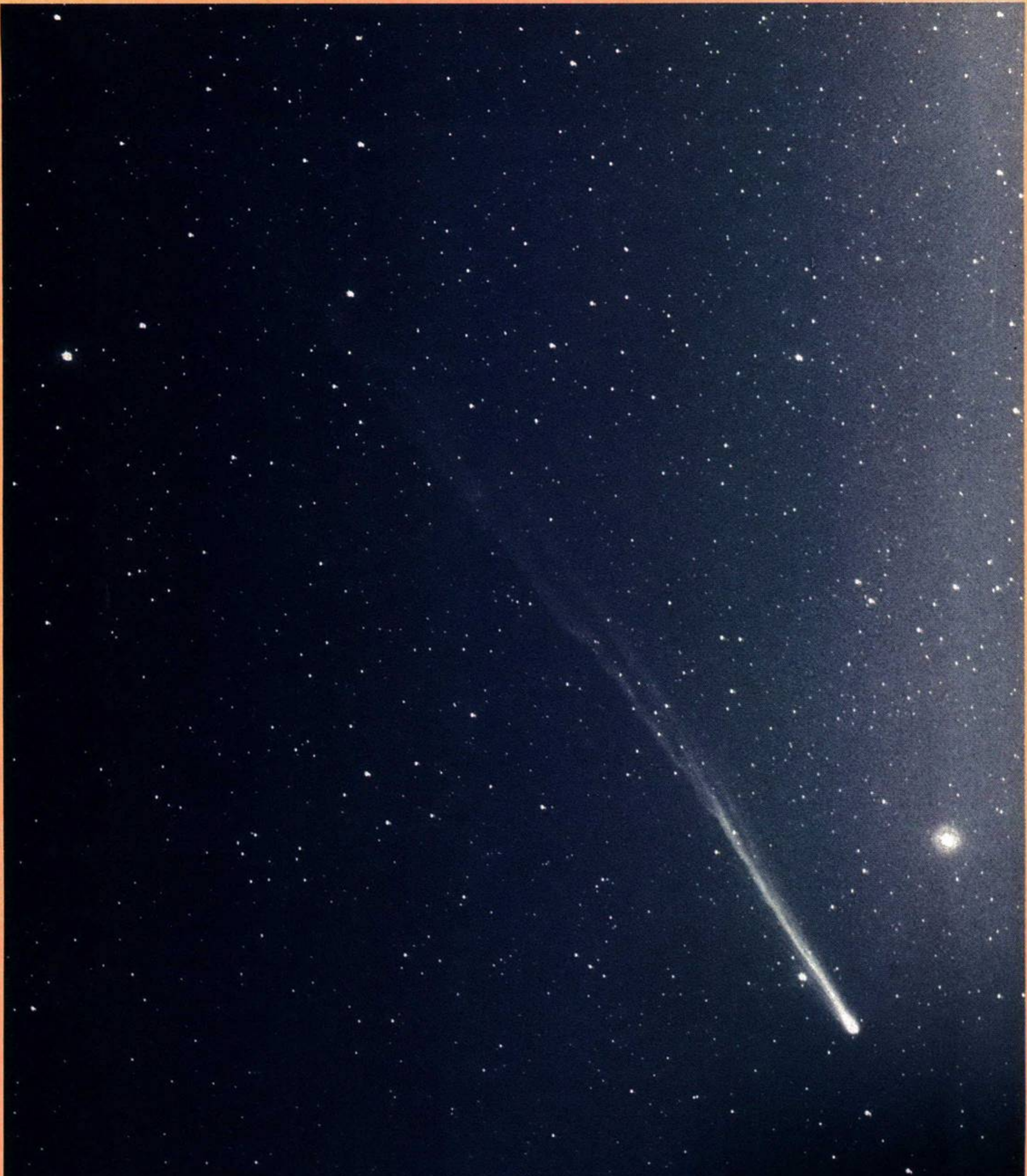
Brorsen-Metcalf reached its peak in the morning sky in early September, before slipping too close to the Sun to be observed. On September 4, Charles Morris of Pine Mountain Club, California, reported the comet's magnitude as 5.6 and recorded a tail that stretched 8°. Telescopic viewers saw subtle divisions in the comet's ion tail, and photographs recorded as many as six distinct parts of the tail. During the final days of its apparition, the comet's tail developed numerous kinks as it interacted with turbulent gusts of the solar wind. Although Brorsen-Metcalf was visible only for a brief period, its outstanding performance left those who saw it with fond memories. ☐



THE COMET'S MOTION over 25 minutes creates a pseudo-stereographic effect when two images are merged by defocusing your eyes. Martin Hale's photos were taken on July 15.



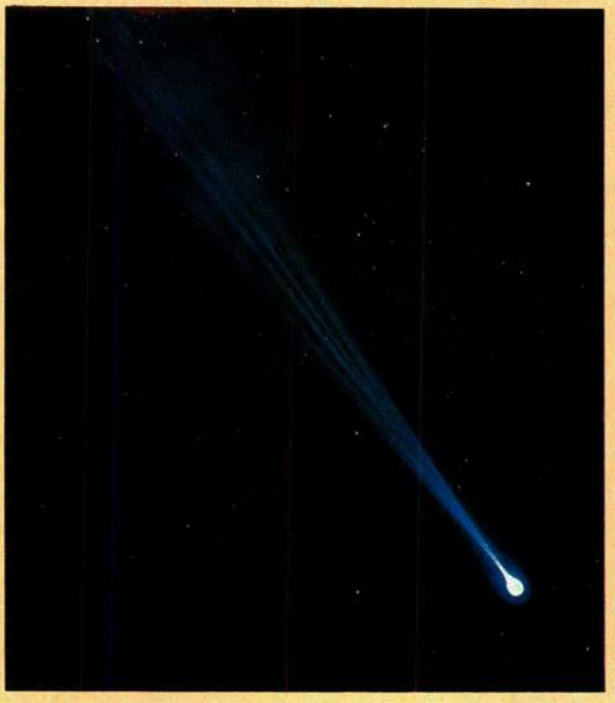
THE COMET IN AUGUST was still a blur without any sign of a tail. Jeffrey Jones guided on stars and let the comet trail, recording its motion over 10 minutes on August 5.



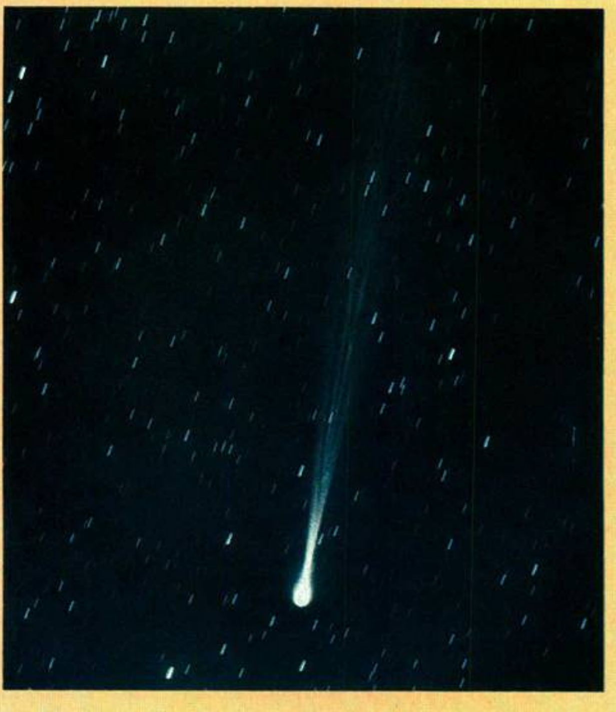
FAST OPTICS AND CONTRASTY FILM captured the comet's kinky tail. Chris Schur's 4-minute exposure, made on September 7, was made with an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera and hypered Tech Pan film.

BEST IN SEPTEMBER, Brorsen-Metcalf displayed a multiple-component tail spanning more than 10°. Michael Stecker's photo shows the comet on September 3.

THE CAMERA MIMICS THE EYE in Ronald E. Royer's photograph of the comet over the Mojave Desert on September 4.



FIVE ION TAILS were visible as parallel blue streaks on September 4. Photo by Ronald E. Royer.



TRACKING THE COMET trails stars but shows fine detail in Brorsen-Metcalf's tail. Photo by Peter Hirtle.

Ring in the New Year!

We're celebrating the coming of 1990 by offering you great savings on Meade telescopes and accessories. Set your sights on Meade to bring you the best telescopes, and on National Camera Exchange to bring you the best customer service...since 1914 and into the next decade.

Ask about our new Telescope Buying Guide...it's free!

◄ The Horsehead and Orion nebulae, photographed by Tom Orzechowski.

Authorized Meade Dealer

CALL!

Meade 2120 LX6 ~~$2499~~

Buy for 1990 and beyond at 1989 prices!

Call now for our continued low price on this premium 10'' Schmidt-Cassegrain... one of the most sophisticated telescopes available today. Whether viewing Saturn or photographing the North American Nebula, the 2120 makes it easy. Our many satisfied customers sing its praises...and we're sure you will, too. We're honoring Santa's request in not advertising the price (he buys from us, too)...so please call toll-free 1-800-624-8107.

Meade Deep Space DS-16A & DS-10A

Now in stock!

Meade's versatile, large aperture telescopes are such a great value, we can rarely keep them in stock. Both the 16'' and 10'' models feature sturdy pier-type equatorial mount, precision setting circles, and accurate clock drive system. Ideal for critical observation and advanced astrophotography, with fast f/4.5 focal ratio. Both come complete with Sonotube, giant focuser, 25mm eyepiece, mount, AC clock drive, and setting circles. Order while they last! Shipped truck freight collect. Because of varying freight costs, please call 1-800-624-8107 for your price.

Meade 2045-D $699

A terrific portable telescope! Its small size makes it convenient to carry to dark skies, and its incredible performance makes it a superb first telescope or secondary guide scope. This 4'' 1000mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain offers: fork-mounted tube assembly with 12 volt DC pulse motor drive system, slow motion controls on both axis, manual setting circles, 25mm MA all purpose eyepiece (40x), and adjustable table top tripod.

More Meade Telescopes

Schmidt-Cassegrain

2080 LX-3	#48551	$1429
2080 LX-5	#48558	$1679
2080 LX-6	#53444	$1904
2120 LX-5	#48565	$2079

Newtonian

4420	#75165	$399
826C	#67479	$899
1266	#49552	$2989

Catadioptric

97D	#48362	$354
97E	#48369	$404
97ER	#48376	$424
97EII		$384
97ERII		$404

Refracting

323	#55635	$554
314	#50672	$1004
312	#55607	$508
228	#50665	$508
226	#49916	$202
224	#75151	$149

Meade Accessories

106C off axis guider	$163
911 nebula filter	$111
1A dust seal	$49
wide field adapter system	$119
905 variable polarizer	$49
1.25'' eyepiece holder	$29
62 camera adapter	$35
36 hand control for MTS	$99
66A manual declination for MTS	$49
38M declination motor for MTS	$99
39 declination motor for LX6	$99
712 dew shield for 8''	$59
710 dew shield for 10''	$91
1401 tube balance system 8''	$89
1402 tube balance system 10''	$99
43 varipak drive corrector for SCT	$99
Series 6 filter set	$52
280 PG guide scope w/brackets	$149
1200A focus motor	$159
928 45° erecting prism	$49
924 porro prism	$52
accessory shelf	$29
.965 to 1.25'' adapter AD2	$26
419 illuminated reticle	$91
427 illuminated reticle	$91
122 2x barlow	$49
1.25'' screw in color filter	$15
908 screw in nebula filter	$79
basic camera adapter	$35
917 hybrid diagonal	$49
tele-extender	$35
variable projection camera adapter	$53
piggyback bracket for Schmidt-Cassegrain	$39

WE'RE OPEN EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS, TOO!

STORE HOURS (Central Time):
Mon.-Fri. 9 to 8 p.m., Sat. 9 to 5 p.m.
Sunday noon to 5 p.m.

Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces

56mm Super Plossl	$174
40mm Super Plossl	$98
32mm Super Plossl	$98
26mm, 20mm, 15mm, 12.4mm, 9.7mm, 6.4mm Super Plossl	$78
Series 4000 140 2x	$71
14mm Ultra Wide	$238
8.8mm Ultra Wide	$208
6.7mm Ultra Wide	$168
4.7mm Ultra Wide	$138
40mm Super Wide	$278
32mm Super Wide	$218
24.5mm Super Wide	$148
18mm Super Wide	$138
13.8mm Super Wide	$124

Satisfaction Guaranteed

We accept VISA, MasterCard and Discover, with no additional surcharge. Our prices include shipping. If you are not satisfied with your purchase you have thirty days to return it. Call us first, and if it is in like-new condition, including all original boxes, warranty cards and packing materials, you are entitled to a full refund, less our original shipping costs. We work hard for your satisfaction!

Shipping Costs Included!

Our prices include standard UPS shipping and handling charges within the 48 states.

Prices subject to change.

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange

9300 Olson Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427. For information, call our telescope experts at (612) 546-6831. Open Monday-Friday 9am-8pm, Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday noon to 5 pm. Our prices include standard UPS shipping and handling within 48 states. No additional charge for VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee, and full factory warranties. Please call for instructions before returning merchandise.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE **FREE** $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE

800-221-0828

INFORMATION 718-436-6262

Ask for **HELEN, NEIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 18 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

LATEST MODEL

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX3 Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi Coated Optics Group**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Complete Factory Pack Includes:
Wedge & Tripod, Star Diagonal, Visual-Back, **8x50** Finderscope, 25mm 1-1/4" Eyepiece, Trunk Case ...... $\$1244^{95}$

2120 LX3 10" **As Above** w/#36 Controller .... $\$1639^{95}$

2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating** .... .889

2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation .. 1495^{95}

2120 LX5 10" Same As Above *SPECIAL LOW PRICE*.......... $\$1795^{95}$

THE LX6 REVOLUTION ARRIVES!

- Fast **F/6.3 Schmidt-Cassegrain** • **59% Wider** Field of View
- **60%** Less Photo Exposure Times
- Digital Readout Capability (Option)

2080 LX6 8" 1280 mm F/6.3 Complete Outfit $1768

2120 LX6 10" 1600 mm F/6.3 Complete Outfit $2347

Digital Readout Option........ .319.95

ACCESSORIES FOR LX3, LX5, LX6

#36 Hand Control (LX3) **Special** .... .81

#38 DEC Motor (LX3)	**75.95**	**#39** DEC Motor (LX5,6)	..**91**
#1200 FOC MTR (LX3)	..**139**	**#1200A** Foc. Mtr (LX5,6)	**159**
#1401 Tube Blnc. 8"	......**82**	**#1402** Tube Blnc. 10"	....**87**

Meade CAT
F/ALL 2080 Meade 855.95
F/ALL 2120 Meade 855.95
F/NEW Meade LX6........ .865.95

DSC Digital Setting Circles f/8" & 10" LX3 & LX5 .... **CALL**

Meade REFRACTORS

#226 2.4" Beginners Scope 147.95
#291 60mm Equatorial 284.95

#312 3-1" Altazimuth **900 mm f/11** Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** .... $\$429^{95}$

#323 3-1" **Equatorial** 900 mm f/11 Complete Outfit w/**Tripod** .... $\$472^{90}$

Camera Adapter ....**32.95** **45°** Erect Image....... .**48.95**

MTS TELESCOPE SALE

Meade's Sophisticated Modular Telescope System Allows You to Customize Your Scope To Your Individual Requirements.

SN Schmidt Newtonian **SC** Schmidt Cassegrain

ALL MTS Scopes Include Pier Mount, 25 mm EP
SC Include Finderscopes, SN Include Focusers

	Basic Scope	w/788 Drive	w/LX3 Drive
SN6	517.95	586.65	748.95
SN6-MCOG	572.95	594.95	804.95
SN8	699	759.95	899
SN8 MCOG	759	817	975
SC8	CALL	899	1045.95
SC8 MCOG	CALL	965	CALL
SC10	1239	1449	1679

FREE **Meade #109** Setting Circles (49.95 value) w/Scope & Drive

#788 Drive	**112.95**	LX3 Drive	.329
#66A DEC. Arm	.**40.95**	**#66C** DEC. Arm	.55
#38M Electric DEC. System			.85
#36 Hand Control	.81	**#1401** TB Bal.	.82
6x30 Finder.	.37	8x50 Finder.	.57

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser .... $\$816^{95}$

DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece $1679

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97E-II Erect Image Spotting Scope, **Great Value!**
- 3.5" 1000 mm f/11 Meade Optics
- 5x21 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 40x Eyepiece • Focusing Scale

4-Pc Complete Outfit .... $\$319^{95}$

97ER-II Same as 97E-11 w/Rubber Coatings $375

Hard Case........ Lens Shade........ .39

PATHFINDER II 15-60x Razar Sharp Compact Spotter........ $\$192^{95}$

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:

We Have **Huge** Stocks of Meade Eyepieces & Accessories.
CALL **Helen** For a **Great Deal**

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR 4

8x50 Polar Illuminated Finder
30 mm Plössl & 7 mm Ortho Eyepieces
T-Adapter, Piggyback, **Dew Shields**
Foam Fitted Case, **Wedge & Tripod**
Factory Package $1449

POWERSTAR 3 Limited Supply....... $1425

ULTIMA 8 8" Rugged Design Quartz Drive $1769

CLASSIC 8 **The Classic 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Returns**
- 8" 2032 mm f/10 High Quality Optics
- Spur Gear Motor Drive
- **High Transmission Coatings** $769

Complete Outfit Includes:
6x30 Finder, Star Diagonal, Wedge
25 mm Multicoated Kellner Eyepiece

CLASSIC 8 Starbright........ .CALL
Celestron Field Tripod 189.90

SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited! $997.95
SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above........ $1084.95
C-11 STARBRIGHT $3300.00

NEW MODEL

FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit

80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/50X Eyepiece, **45° Erect Image** Diagonal Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray $\$456^{95}$

SPC-102 1000 mm Equatorial Super Polaris Mount........ $\$995^{95}$

NEW

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

- 3-5" 1000 mm f/11 Optics
- Can Be Used as a Spotter or Tele Lens
- 8x20 Erect Image Finder
- 45° Erect Image Diagonal
- 30 mm (33x) E.P. • Hard Case

C90 BASIC Basic Spotter Great Value .... $\$350^{95}$

C90 MC w/Multi-Coatings 387.95

C90 R/C Rubber Covered Scope & Rugged Design........ $\$404^{95}$

C90 R/C MC As Above w/Multi-Coat 447.95
Super C90 Conversion Kit (f/1¼ & Acces.)........ .102.95

Zoom Eyepiece	.88	• 96" Ortho EP	.37.95
• 96" Kellner E.P.	....**29.95**	2x Barlow	.16.95
3x Barlow	.**25.95**	T-Adapter	.28
Lens Shade	.48	Sky Filt. #1	.33

C65 2.5" Maksutov Spotting Scope Rubber Covered **Compact** .... $\$197^{95}$

SS80 3.1" 400 mm f/5 Wide Field Multicoated Refractor........ $\$314^{95}$

SS-50 2" Spotter Special .... .75

ZOOMMASTER II 15-60x Zoom Rubber Coated........ $\$295^{90}$

Lightweight Tripod .... .79
Celestron Photo Tripod 108.95

C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount........ $\$427^{95}$

ACCESSORIES

Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼ .. @	**32.95**	LPR #3, 4 .... @	**67**
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8"	**92**	Porro Prism 1¼	.40.95
Dewstar/Shield 8"	....19.95	Rich Field Lens	.28
EP Filter Set 1¼"	.62.95	Sky Maps	.14
Illum Reticle 1¼"	....140.95	Sky Filter #2 (C8)	.36
Image Corrector 1¼"	...19.95	Tele Extender	.28

This is a small selection. Please **Call**
For **Eyepieces** or other accessories.

BAUSCH & LOMB

CRITERION 8000

- 8" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- Clock Drive • 8x50 Finderscope

2-Pieces In Stock....... $729

BANNER ASTRO 280

60 mm Altazimuth Refractor w/3 Eyepieces, 2x Barlow, Tripod .... $\$129^{95}$

BAUSCH & LOMB
Discoverer Zoom Telescope

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom 179.95

Camera Mount	.......**14.95**	Case	.20
Car Window Mount	....**36.95**	Tripod	.59

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-45X Zoom Eyepiece

Spacemaster $212

4-PC. OUTFIT
- Mini Tripo
- Deluxe Backpack Case

Spacemaster II $218

SPACEMASTER #1800	..**119**	Camera Mount			.**29.95**
Eyepiece	.......**35**	Zoom	.**83**	Wide-Angle	..**41.95**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER			.**178**	Case	.**19**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® UNITRON® Meade
PRECISION OPTICS

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80..... .**228** 20x80 .... .239
Multicoated .... .CALL
16x70 Astro Observation .... .323

20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail........ $\$466^{95}$

11x80R **Rubberized**.... .**CALL** 20x80R **Rubberized**.... .**CALL**
Tripod Adapter........ .18.90

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

Nikon *The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images*

NIKON SPOTTING SCOPE ED	.507.95
Nikon Spotting Scope	.297.95
Photo Attachment	114
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview'	146
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr.	.79
7x50 Tropical	.CALL
10x70-IF	.378
8x23-VENT.II	...78
10x50 Sentinal	..159
12x36D	.227

Bushnell BINOCULARS

DISCOVERER		**BANNER SERIES:**	
7x35 CF #61-2010	.229	7x50 Instafocus	74
10x50 CF Standard	.289	10x50 Wide	77
7x24....**209**	8x24....**CALL**	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	136
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	.114	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	.52
8x40 Wide Angle	114	7x50 ....**59** 10x50	61
10x50 Wide	119	8x40 Wide ..**61** 16x50	72

JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES

"UNSURPASSED IN FUNCTION FEATURES & DESIGN"

MotoFocus:

- Finest Quality Electric Focuser
- Built-in Variable Speed Control
- Easy to Install $78

Available For **Meade:** 2080/2120, LX3, 5, 6
Celestron: C5/C8/C11/C14

MotoDEC:

- **Finest** Dec. Motor For Your **Meade**
- **Direct Drive** No Gears to Damage
- Friction Clutch • **Variable Speed**

For Meade 2080/2120, LX3
LX5, LX6, MTS (w/Dec Arm) $69.95

LCD Timer

- Attaches to Your Hand Control
- Time Exposures with Ease
- Audible Alarm........ $21.95

CELESTRON BEGINNERS SCOPES

60MME Refractor 239.90
Complete W/Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 5 x 20 Finderscope, 25mm Eyepiece (32X), Star Diagonal Moon Filter, Acess. Tray, Adjust. Wood Tripod.
Same As Above with Alti-Azimuth $\$134^{95}$

VISITING NEW YORK?

Come to Focus Camera in Brooklyn
Meet Our Knowledgeable Salesmen AVI & Alfred.

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

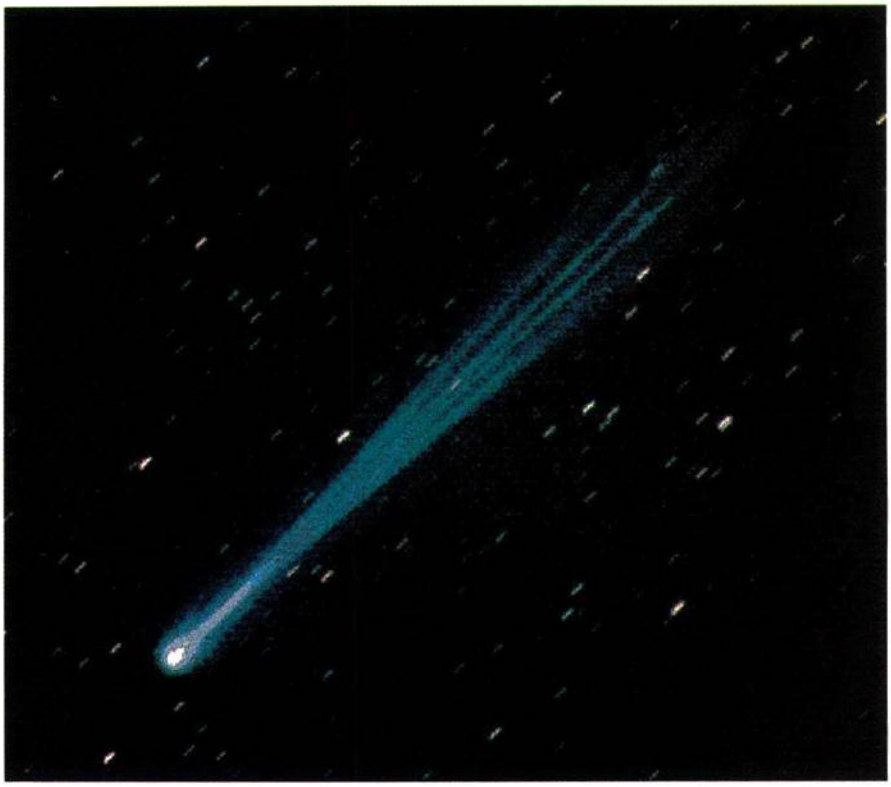
All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

A TALE OF TWO COMETS

Comets were the name of the game in early autumn 1989 as two visitors from deep space brightened to easy binocular visibility. The periodic Comet Brorsen-Metcalf (1989o) was recovered in July, some seventy years after its last return, and reached 5th magnitude before sinking close to the Sun in the early October morning sky. The most remarkable facet of Brorsen-Metcalf's apparition was the comet's ion tail, which stretched 8° in length and consisted of up to six sharply defined components. (See "The Six Tails of Brorsen-Metcalf," page 96.)

Just as the excitement from Brorsen-Metcalf died down, another comet was waking up. At press time, predictions indicate that Comet Okazaki-Levy-Rudenko (1989r) will be the brightest comet since Halley in 1986, rising in brightness to magnitude 4.2 by November 20, 1989. The comet was discovered independently by three amateur astronomers. David H. Levy of Tucson, Arizona, spotted the comet with a 16-inch reflector on August 25, 1989. One day later Massachusetts observer Michael Rudenko found the comet with a 10-inch refractor. And on August 28 astronomers at the National Astronomical Observatory of Japan revealed that Kiyomi Okazaki had recorded the comet on a photographic plate taken on August 24. Comet 1989r became Comet Okazaki-Levy-Rudenko, a binocular object in the evening sky.

Although Levy reported the comet's magnitude as 10.6 at discovery, the comet brightened relatively quickly. Gary Kronk of Troy, Illinois, estimated its magnitude at 10.2 on August 29, and John E. Bortle of Stormville, New York, reported a magnitude of 9.7 on September 5. By September 28, Geoffrey Chester of Rixeyville, Virginia, noted that the comet shone at magnitude 8.2 and had a 10′-diameter, fan-shaped tail. On October 1, Daniel W. E. Green of Dover, Massachusetts, spotted the comet in 20x80 binoculars and estimated its magnitude at 7.8. When he photographed Okazaki-Levy-Rudenko on September 29, Paul Roques of Lowell Observatory found the tail extended 21′ on his negative, and "there was a hint of a dust tail oriented at a 45° angle from the ion tail." Roques feels that during September Brorsen-Metcalf was one of the most visually appealing comets in many years. Stay tuned for further reports on Okazaki-Levy-Rudenko as it brightens to naked-eye visibility.



A MULTIPLE TAIL is clearly visible in Michael Stecker's digitized image of Comet Brorsen-Metcalf. Stecker photographed the comet on September 3, scanned the photo into his computer, and produced this version using a Hewlett-Packard Paintjet printer.

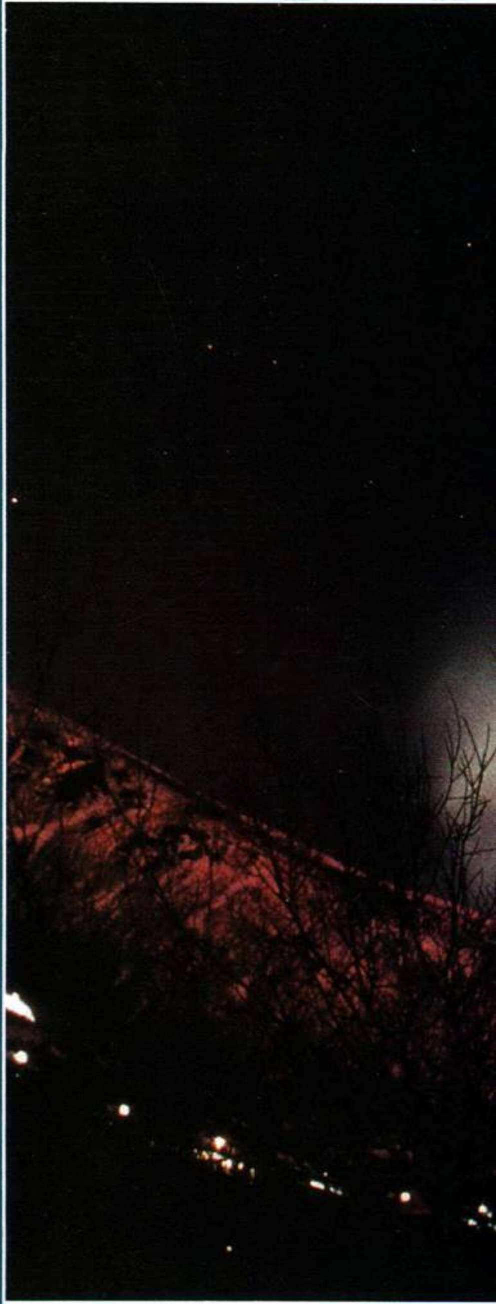
NEWLY DISCOVERED COMET Okazaki-Levy-Rudenko was a faint smudge of light when Jack Newton photographed it September 3.

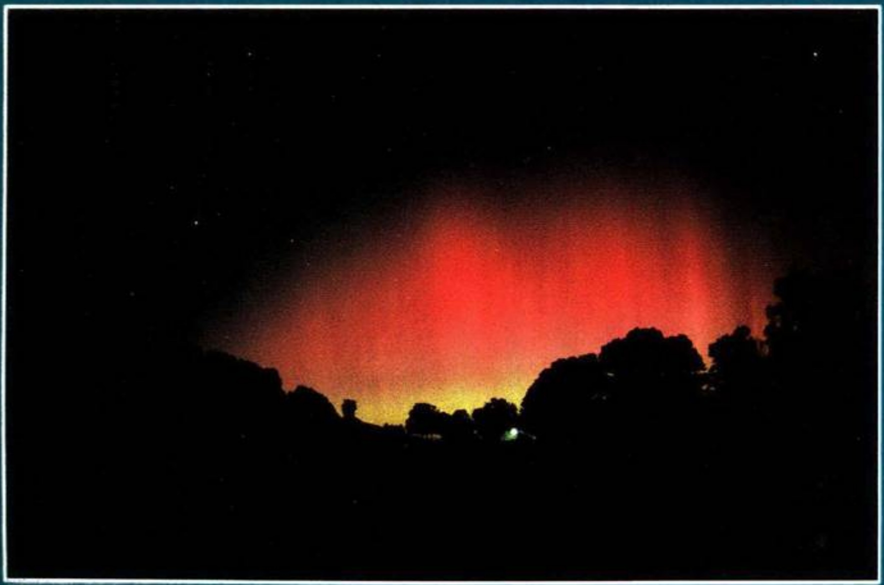
ONE MONTH LATER, on September 29, Okazaki-Levy-Rudenko displayed a tail spanning more than 20′. Photo by Paul Roques.

AN ACTIVE SUN SPARKS AURORAE

With increasing solar activity comes an increase in auroral displays, clearly reflected by numerous recent reader submissions. Richard A. Buchroeder's photograph (right) of an aurora over Tromso, Norway, nets this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. An avid sky photographer living in Tucson, Arizona, Buchroeder caught the show on March 12, 1989, using a 16mm f/2.8 lens, Kodachrome 200 film, and a 20-second exposure. Back in the States, Bernard Volz captured an aurora over North Amherst, Massachusetts, on September 3, 1989, with a 16mm lens and Fujichrome E 1600 film (below).

Other solar system events kept photographers busy last summer and autumn. Josh T. Vaughan of Prescott, Arizona, used a 50mm f/1.4 lens, Fujichrome 100 film, and a 10-second exposure to portray the naked-eye view of the lunar eclipse on August 16, 1989 (bottom). Nova Scuti 1989 flared up near M11 and shone at magnitude 9.7 when photographed by Gene Brings on October 2, 1989 (bottom center). On July 30, 1989, Canadian amateur Terence Dickinson captured an early Perseid meteor as it zipped past the North America Nebula (bottom right).



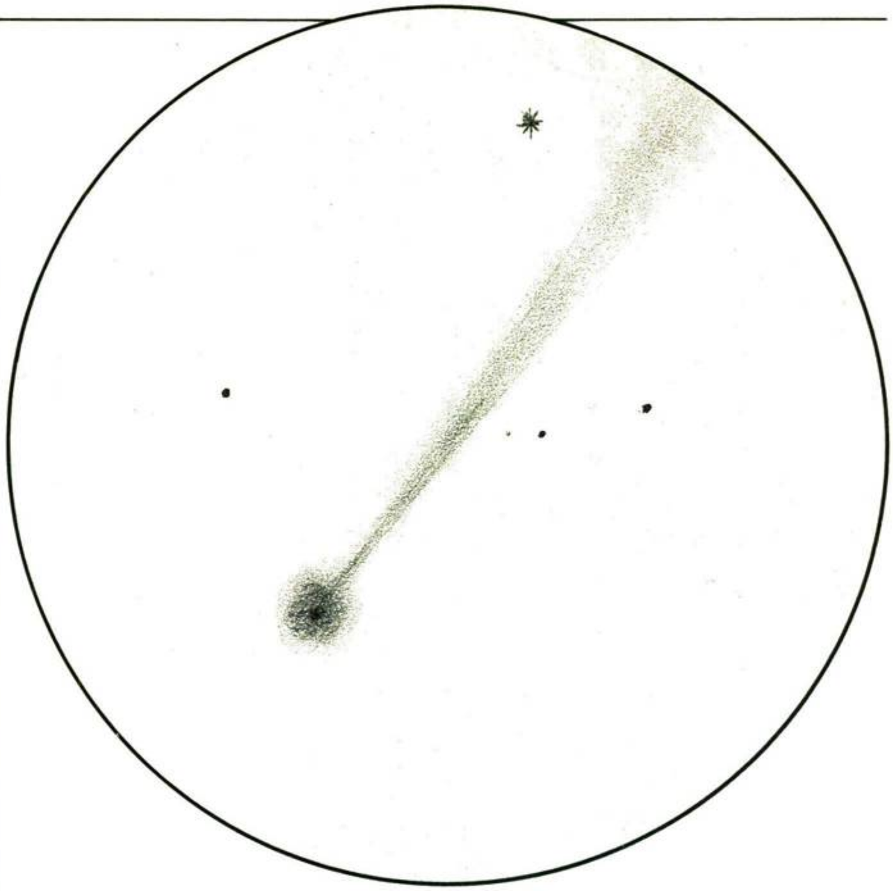


TRAVELS TO THE NORTHERN SKY

"I'm tired of hearing northerners wonder aloud about the fabulous southern sky," said Gregg D. Thompson, of Springwood, Queensland, Australia. "I have just the opposite problem: I've wanted to explore the far *northern* sky for years now." Thompson finally got his wish last summer during an observing session that took place while he was visiting the United States to witness the *Voyager* flyby of Neptune at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

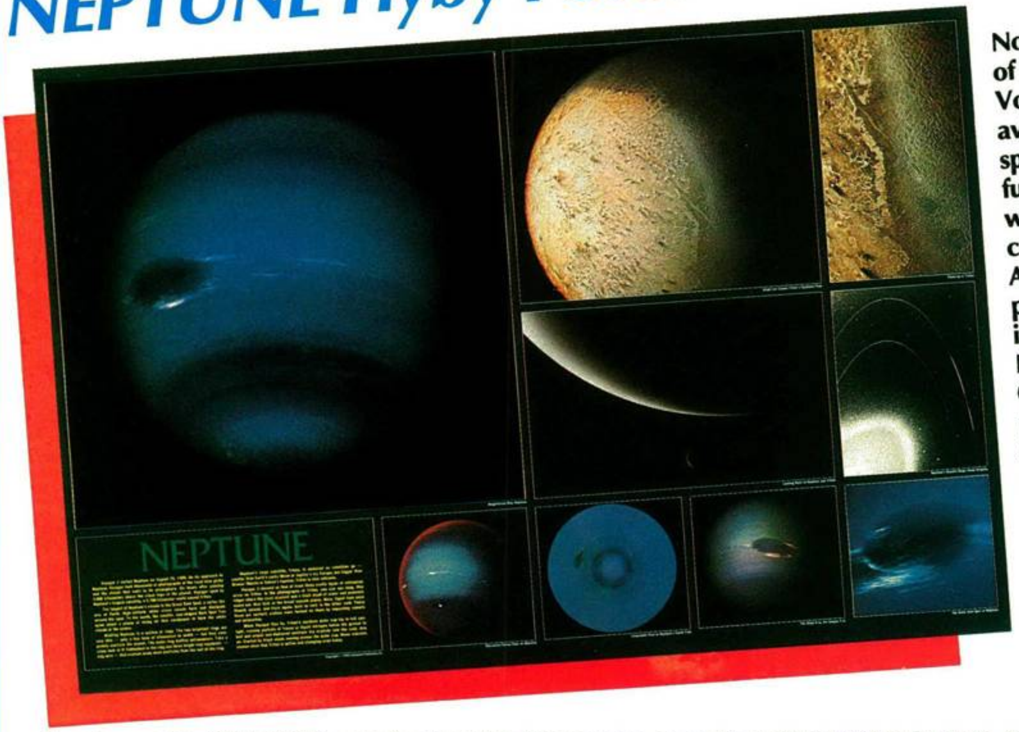
"Don't get me wrong," said Thompson. "I've seen some of your wonderful objects — the Owl Nebula, the Double Cluster, and the beautiful spiral galaxy M101 — but from my site near Brisbane they are very low on the horizon.

"After my stay in California," Thompson said, "the opportunity arose to spend an evening observing with James Bryan, an accomplished observer who has a site about thirty-five miles outside of Austin, Texas. After arriving, we wasted no time turning his 16-inch reflector toward M101. Although the galaxy's surface brightness is rather low, I was astonished to see plainly the faint spiral pattern of its



COMET BRORSEN-METCALF showed several overlapping layers of surface brightness when Gregg D. Thompson sketched it in September 1989.

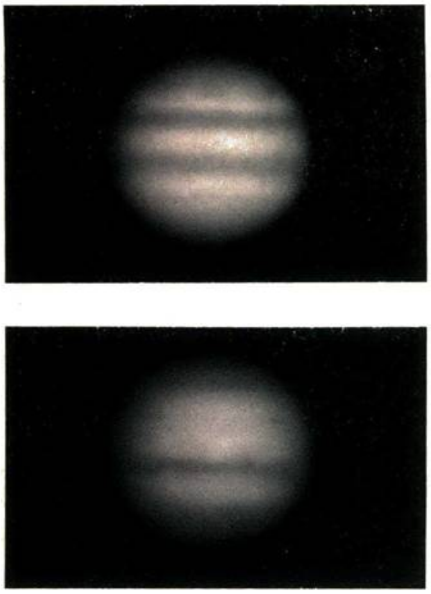
NEPTUNE Flyby Poster from Voyager 2!



Now, the finest images of Neptune from the Voyager 2 flyby are available to you in this spectacular 24" x 36" full-color poster! Along with the dramatic color images, ASTRONOMY's new poster features an informative text on Neptune and the flyby. Order today, and your poster will arrive in a sturdy mailing tube, ready to hang!

$8.95
#18533

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% ($3 minimum). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.



NOW YOU SEE IT, NOW YOU DON'T: Jupiter's South Equatorial Belt appears normal in a photograph made on November 3, 1988 (top). By August 25, 1989, however, the belt had all but disappeared. Photos by Dennis Sorenson (top) and Gregory Terrence.

arms. Needless to say, we observed countless other deep-sky objects and I was stunned by their incredible appearances.

"The observing wasn't limited to deep-sky objects," said Thompson. "Jupiter lacked its usually prominent South Equatorial Belt but showed detail within the Great Red Spot. Comet Brorsen-Metcalf had a condensed, sky-blue coma and a long, smoothly illuminated gas tail. For those northerners who think they must go south to see great objects, I suggest that they have plenty of spectacular sights in their own backyard."

WHERE ARE YOU, SOUTH EQUATORIAL BELT?

Last summer Jupiter's South Equatorial Belt, one of the planet's most conspicuous features, faded to near invisibility. The South Equatorial Belt is one of the planet's two main dark belts and is typically easily visible with a small telescope. Beginning on July 16, 1989, however, planetary observers began to observe a major fading that left the South Equatorial Belt virtually invisible after a few weeks.

On July 19 Guy M. Hurst of Basingstoke, England, reported that two English observers and four Spanish observers determined the fading was centered on longitude 138° (+/−90°). Hurst reported that "only a faint and attenuated belt, probably the northern component of the South Equatorial Belt, was visible." On July 21 J. Sanchez and A. Carrera of Santa Cruz, Tenerife, observed the planet and found that the South Equatorial Belt had "disappeared completely." Eight days later Stephen J. O'Meara of *Sky & Telescope* magazine reported the South Equatorial Belt had not completely disappeared, but had faded dramatically. According to O'Meara, the southern component of the South Equatorial Belt was the darker of the two and appeared "threadlike." The northern component was "fainter, duskier, and irregular."

The fading of Jupiter's South Equatorial Belt is most likely the result of bright material mixing into the darker clouds, thus raising the material's albedo. No one knows how long this effect will last or what Jupiter is likely to look like several months from now. — *David J. Eicher* ☐

Meade

97 D, 97 E, 97 ERII, 97 EII, Spotting Scope
Pathfinder II
2080, 2120 LX3, LX5 2080, 2080 MC0G
2080 LX6 $1765 2120 LX6 $2345
312: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Altazimuth Refracting Telescope
323: with Equatorial Mount
226: 2.4" (60mm) Altazimuth Refracting Telescope
291: 2.4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope
#228 2.4" BRASS
#314 3.1" BRASS
826C 8" f/6 Newt. w/Motor Drive and equatorial mount
New 2045D
1060: 10" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series
1266: 12" f/6 Reflecting Telescope Research Series
DS-10A: 10" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MO.
DS-16A: 16" f/4.5 Reflecting Telescope incl. MO.
11x80/20x80 Black Rubber Cov. Binos
H.D. Tripod for 10" Wedge

(All Telescopes — Call For Best Available Price)

Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080	$78
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model 2080, 2120	$226
Altazimuth Adapter for Field Tripod (2080, 2080 LX3)	$28
#68 Table Tripod	$46
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster: 2045, 2080, 2120	$28
Setting Circle Illuminator System: 2080, 2120	$38
L.E.D. Map Light: 2045, LX3, 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$27
#605 Magnetic Compass (for attachment to equatorial)	$20
#607 25' Extension Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for Model 2080)	$28
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
#604 AC Converter w/25' Cord	$26
#1200, 1200A Electric Focuser	$140
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$116
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$48
Tele-Compresser System comp. w/Extender Tube	$65
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$16
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$72
Off-Axis Guider Assembly comp. w/illuminated	$146
#419/#427 Illum. Ret. Eyepiece System .965", 1.25"	$82
#702A Double Crossline Reticle	$24
#705A Micrometer Reticle	$26
Alternate 1.25" Barrel for 3427	$10
Alternate .965" Barrel for 419	$10
Spotting Scope adapter Plate: 2080, 2080 LX3, 5 & 6	$40
H35mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965)	$36
R9mm Crosshair Eyepiece (.965)	$36
Spotting Scope Adapter Plate: 2120, 2120 LX3, 5 & 6	$52
Mod. Achromatic ep. .965": 9mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm oc	$34
40mm Mod. Achromatic ep., 1.25"	$39

.965 Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 18mm Oculars	$39
1.25" Orthos: 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm & 18mm	$46
Sup. Plossl 1.25":	
6.4mm, 9.7mm, 12.4mm, 15mm, 20mm & 26 Oc	$69
32mm, 40mm	$86
56mm	$159
13.8mm Super Wides 1.25"	$119
18mm 1.25"	$124
24.5 1.25"	$135
32mm 2"	$196
40mm 2"	$249
4.7mm 1.25"	$134
6.7mm 1.25"	$159
8.8mm 1.25'/2"	$184
14mm 1.25'/2"	$216
Rotary Multiple Holder	$112
Eyepiece Holder, 1.25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism (.965/1.25)	$36
#918 Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$36
#918C Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism 1.25"	$46
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1.25"	$36
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter w/1¼" Adapter	$99
#930 2" Diag. Mirror, 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$99
#926 Image Erecting Lens (220, 226)	$19.50
#924 Erecting Prism 1.25" 107D	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System	$46
#912 Roof Prism .965 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$66
#928 Erect-Image Roof Prism	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism	$49
Photo Visual Color Filters & Polarizer .965", 1.25" All Col. Avail.	$13
Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters (#8, 23A, 58)	$76
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (.965) Thread In	$76
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set 102, 107D	$56
Series V Drop-In Filter Set 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$46
Nebula Filter #908 1.25	$65
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on)	$112
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$46
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$55.95
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier .965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10")	$64
#581 Sun Shade 908	$46
#582 Dew Shade for 107D, 2045	$46
#710 Dew Shield 10": 2120, 2120LX3, 2120 GEM	$92
#712 Dew Shield 8": 2080, 2080LX3, 2080GEM	$59
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1.25"	$48
#910 Nebual Filter 2"	$104
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case	$68

#54 Accessory Case	$20
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402 each	$16
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080, 2080LX3	$83
#1402 Tube Weight Balance System 2120, 2120LX3	$89
Extra Counterweight 25lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb: 880, 1060, 1266	$86
#300 PG 3.1" Photo-Guide Telescope: Deluxe & Research	$286
#280 PG 2.4" Photo-Guide Telescope: Deluxe & Research	$126
#214 PG 2" Photo-Guide Telescope: Deluxe & Research	$125
#210 PG 2" Photo-Guide Telescope: Deluxe & Research	$86
#100 Equatorial Mount & Tripod 97D, 97E, 107D	$199
#636 Professional Equatorial Mount (622)	$376
#67 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$46
#640 Focuser 1.25" I.D.	$72
#680 Deluxe Focuser 1.25" & 2" I.D.	$94
#59 Photo Adapter Pathfinder only	$18
#60, #62, #61, T-Adapters	$34
#64 T-Adapter only, for WFAS	$34
Tele-Extender	$29
Basic Camera Adapter 1.25", .965"	$39
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	$52
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (277)	$20
T-C Movie/Video Camera Adapter	$26
T-Mount Camera Ring Adapters (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
#708 Piggyback Camera Adapter (310, 320)	$36
Piggyback Bracket: 2080/2120	$32
Piggyback Bracket: 2045, 2045LX3	$16
#630 6x30 Right Angle Viewfinder 622	$46
#631 6x30mm View Finder w/bracket	$46
#539 8x50 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$128
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bracket	$156
Bracket for #541 View Finder	$12
#632, #637 6x30 View Finder w/bracket	$42
#545 8x50 View Finder w/bracket	$73
#544 8x50 View Finder w/bracket	$76
Mounting Brackets (2.38") or (3.6" I.D.)	$22
#781 Electric Motor Drive, AC use with #100	$89.95
#787 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-10)	$96
#897 Electric Motor Drive System (DS-16)	$187
#788 Electric Motor Drive	$118
#790 LX3 Quartz Electronic Dr. System/Hand Controller	$359
#55 Manual Declination Control 628C, 645C, 826C	$56
#65RS Manual Declination Control 880, 1060, 1266	$106
#48RS Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 880, 1060	$296
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$84
#38 Declination Motor Assembly 2080LX3, 2120LX3	$82
#41 R.A. Drive Corrector (115V/60Hz & 120VDC)	$165
#43 R.A. Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$79
#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector System 628C, 645C	$246
#38A Declination Motor Assembly 2045LX3	$82
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$82
#39 Declination Motor for LX5	$90
#9000: for all Meade 2080 Models	$839
#9000-RS: for all Meade 2080 Models w/CAT-COM	$979
#9001: for all Meade 2120 Models	$839
#9001-RD: for all Meade 2120 Models w/CAT-COM	$979
#9003: for C8 fork-mount models	$839
#9003-RD: for C8 Models w/CAT-COM	$979

#9005: for C11 Models	$839
#9005-RD: for C11 Models w/CAT-COM	$979
#9007: for German Mounts	$1024
#9007-RS: for German Mounts w/CAT-COM	$1169
#9060: D.S.C. for Meade 2080 Models	$399
#9061: D.S.C. for Meade 2120 Models	$399
#9063: D.S.C. for C8 fork-mounted Models	$399
#9065: D.S.C. for C11	$399
9008: CAT for 2080/LX6	$839
9008-RS: CAT for 2080LX6 w/CAT-COM	$979
9010: CAT for 2120 LX6	$839
9010-RS: CAT for 2120/LX6 w/CAT-COM	$979
9068: Digital Readout System for Model 2080/LX6	$339
9070: Digital Readout System for Model 2120/LX6	$339
NGC Complete List in Binder	$40
Casters (2" Diameter) for DS-16 (set of 3)	$33
Leveling Screws for DS-16 (set of 3)	$26
Leveling Screws for DS-10 (set of 3)	$20
#868 Extension Tube (2") (DS-10A, DS-16A)	$18.50
Setting Circles for DS-10: 3" Diameter w/pointer	$26
Setting Circles for DS-16: 6" Diameter w/pointer	$56
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-16	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$19.50
Vinyl Dust Cover for DS-10	$16
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" (628C, 645C)	$26
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 8" (826C, 880), 10" (1060)	$36
Accessory Shelf for DS-10	$28
Accessory Shelf for 880, 1060, 1266	$36
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045, 2080, 2120)	$28
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter .965	$12
#AD-2 Eyepiece Adapter 1.25"	$16
#66A Manual Declination Control	$43
#66C Manual Declination Control	$57
#38M Electric Declination System	$87
1.30" M.A. Mirror	$28
1.52" M.A. Mirror	$35
1.83" M.A. Mirror	$38
2.14" M.A. Mirror	$42
Elliptical Secondary Mirror 2.60" (DS-10)	$48
3.10" M.A. Mirror	$80
Elliptical Secondary Mirror 4.00" (DS-16)	$109
6" f/8 Mirror	$119
6" f/6 Mirror	$135
8" f/6 Mirror	$185
10" f/6 Mirror	$395
12½" f/6 Mirror	$590
10" f/4.5 Mirror	$399
16" f/4.5 Mirror	$599
Mirror Cell for 6" Mirror (fits 7¹⁄₁₆" I.D. Tubing)	$39
Mirror Cell for 8" Mirror (fits 9¼" I.D. Tubing)	$49
Mirror Cell for 10" Mirror (fits 12⅜" I.D. Tubing)	$89
Mirror Cell for 12½" Mirror (fits 15" I.D. Tubing)	$99
7⅜" O.D. x 30" Long Fiberlite Tube	$60
7⅜" O.D. x 50" Long Fiberlite Tubing	$86
9½" O.D. x 50" Long Fiberlite Tube	$96
12¾" O.D. x 62" Fiberlite Tube Ship TFC	$150
15⅝" O.D. x 75" Fiberlite Tube Ship TFC	$210
End Rings for 7⅜" Tube pair	$19.50
End Rings for 9½" Tube pair	$26
End Rings for 12¾" & 15⅝" Tube pair	$36
Slide Set 1 or 2	$13
Eyepiece 7, 12.4, 28mm R/G	$47

PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR ANY ITEM THAT IS NOT LISTED!

Pauli's Wholesale Optics d/b/a/ **WHOLESALE OPTICS**

29 Kingswood Road
Danbury, CT USA 06811
(203) 746-3579

FAX (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS.)

WHOLESALE Buyers Guide $3.00
Telescope-Accessory Cat. — Trade-ins considered —

Telescope-Accessory Catalogue/Data Pack (1 lb.) $3.00
Complete pkg. — Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, Accessories, Binoculars (2 lbs.) $5.00
Minimum Shipping Charge (via UPS) $4.00
Showroom Hours 10 a.m.-6 p.m., Mon. thru Sat.
Phone Orders 9 a.m.-9 p.m., Mon. thru Sat.
3% credit charge

LOGBOOK: VOYAGER 2 AT NEPTUNE

April 1989. *Voyager 2* has worked spectacularly for so long. Can it do it once more at Neptune? The question becomes very serious when we learn of the failure of the second *Phobos* spacecraft the USSR sent to Mars. Can our scientists, engineers, and technicians —along with some good luck — pull off another success for *Voyager*?

May. After doing background research, we discover that scientists have little idea of how large Neptune's two moons are. Estimates for Triton's diameter range from 2,000 to 5,000 kilometers. This means it could be anywhere from the twelfth largest rocky body in the solar system to the sixth largest.

June. Early images of Neptune are striking and show both dark and light spots in a dynamic upper atmosphere. Brad Smith, head of the *Voyager* imaging team, is quoted in the newspaper as saying, "Neptune is now more interesting than Uranus was at close encounter." Scientists have found that the meteorology of each gas giant planet has been less active than the one before it because of the planet's increased distance from the Sun. But Neptune breaks the pattern — the first big surprise of the encounter.

Tuesday, July 11. The local cable company where we live (San Diego) initially claimed, "There's no audience for space discovery." They refused to show NASA's Neptune programs coming down from the satellite feed. However, after we and many others wrote letters and made phone calls to our city council (who renews their license), they relented.

Thus today we sit in our living room and watch a replay of last week's Neptune images. The planet's disk grows larger week by week. Like some exploring ship nearing the end of a long trip, *Voyager* is closing in on its last planet.

Saturday, August 12. The newspapers report that not only have two new moons of Neptune been discovered, but two "ring arcs" have also been spotted. The amount of news coverage, both print and television, surprises us. Excitement is clearly building, not just among space buffs, but even the general public. The spacecraft just keeps doing its job —though its old, crippled, half blind, and very deaf.

Thursday, August 17. Reading about *Voyager* in the daily paper, the average person may think planetary encounters are without risk. But the unknowns in space are vast; scientists and engineers must anticipate everything *Voyager* might face. To us, it looks as if things are going too smoothly. Or has Murphy's Law been repealed for *Voyager*?

Friday, August 18. Closest approach is now less than a week away. Local television reports *Voyager*'s discovery of Neptune's magnetosphere and shows a diagram to illustrate the complex topic. The heavy news coverage and popular interest contrast with the Uranus flyby, which was overshadowed by the *Challenger* disaster.

Monday, August 21; "Opening Day." The first of the daily press conferences is held in Von Karman Auditorium at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena. Electronic flashes pop like heat lightning as news photographers take pictures of Brad

VOYAGER IMAGING LEADER Brad Smith meets the press.

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83"	$15.50	3.10"	$ 34.50
2.14"	$18.95	4.25"	$ 69.50
2.60"	$22.50	6.25"	$150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

Smith in front of the images on the big screen. A crew from IMAX operates their cumbersome 70mm camera, shrouded in a soft, puffy "sound blimp" to mute the noise of its motors. They are here to film a movie to be released in 1992, the International Space Year.

The spacecraft engineers report that *Voyager* is in excellent health all in all and right on target after a final course correction early this morning. Neptune's strange spots and clouds cause much discussion. In an ultraviolet image the markings look like a crooked pumpkin face. In another photo the Great Dark Spot has a sort of cloud tail that makes it look like a giant tadpole.

We notice that we don't follow the JPL timeline of scheduled experiments nearly as closely as at the Saturn flyby. Back then, pictures came almost too fast to keep up with. Now, they trickle out slowly because of the low data rate imposed by the enormous distance to Earth and the dim light at Neptune, which is nearly a thousand times fainter than at Earth.

Tuesday, August 22; "Waiting Day." We have to be back in San Diego, so we view the press conferences these next three days from home. Almost nine years ago we wrote in ASTRONOMY, "If things were as they should be, the entire nation, even the world, could have shared minute by minute this odyssey to new lands." We haven't quite achieved that yet, but it's still a stellar experience to view these historic moments in one's living room.

Most of the news released today is partial and preliminary. The big story is that the ring arcs are now downgraded to mere clumps — Neptune, like its other gas-giant siblings, has complete rings.

Wednesday, August 23; "Anticipation Day." The details on Neptune, its rings, and Triton are tantalizing. But the details are not yet clear enough for any conclusions to be drawn. Grilled again and again by reporters, the scientists keep saying, "We don't know. We'll have that data tomorrow."

The rapidly changing cloud features on Neptune prove baffling. New features have to be identified, named, and tracked. Atmospheric scientist Andy Ingersoll says, "It's like a horse race where you can't see the horses at first, and then when you can, you can't identify them."

Thursday, August 24; "Flyby Day." Ed Stone, chief project scientist, opens the press conference by saying, "This is the twenty-four hours we've been waiting for." We learn that Triton, with a diameter of about 2,750 kilometers, is the ele-

BEATTIE'S BRIGHTEST
INTENSCREEN PLUS LETS EVEN MORE LIGHT SHINE THROUGH

New technology allows extraordinary gains in viewing brightness with improved resolution and snap focus. For information about Intenscreen™ and Intenscreen PLUS bright-focusing screens for 35mm, medium format, long roll and view cameras, call or

NEW! INTENSCREEN PLUS

beattie systems, inc.

IN TN DIAL 615/479-8566
TOLL FREE 1-800-251-6333
© 1989 B.S.I.
P.O. Box 3142, Cleveland, TN 37311

ADVANCE CAMERA'S CHRISTMAS SALE HAS:
The Right Stuff!
THE RIGHT TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES AT THE RIGHT PRICE.

Meade®
224: 60mm Alt-Az $149.95
323: 80mm Eq. Mt. 499.95
97E2: 90mm Reflector 319.00
2080, 2120: In stock-call
Series 4000 Eyepieces: All in stock, Super Low Prices. All accessories: In Stock!
Call or write: FREE price list.

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS
C60: 60mm Alt-Az $169.95
C60E: w/Equ. Mt. 299.95
C90ss: World Famous 90mm Mak. Cassegrain w/eyep/finder/case/Super Special 399.95
Televue Telescopes—Genesis—Oracle—Call. Televue Eyepieces, complete stock.

Call for other special prices
ADVANCE CAMERA CORP.
Since 1947
212-944-1410
Showroom open Mon-Fri
8am to 5:30pm
Saturday 9am to 3pm
15 West 46 Street
New York, NY 10036.
Fax 212-768-4420

KRAUTH
PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
SALES & SERVICE
(617) 331-3795

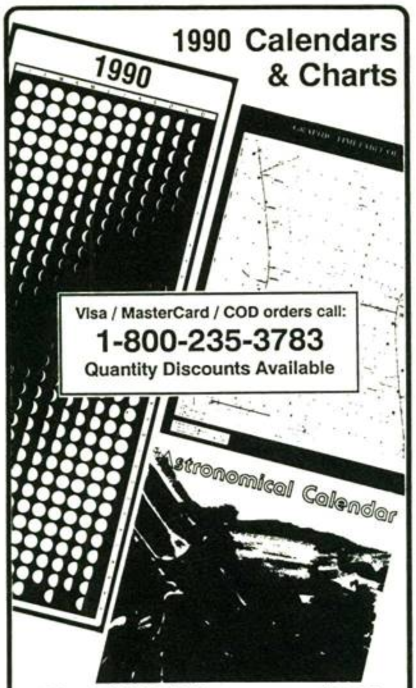
- Zeiss
- Meade
- Fujinon
- Celestron
- Tele Vue
- Swarovski
- Bausch & Lomb

Send for our FREE catalog
528-30 MAIN ST., SOUTH WEYMOUTH, MA 02190

STAR SEARCH

- VHS, BETA, 8 MM
- Need only TV and VCR. No computers or complicated equipment
- Introduction and Review to Astronomy and Celestial Navigation
  - Repeat as desired, when and where needed
  - Plain language, easily understood
  - Interesting for all ages
- Solar System, Stars, 42 Constellations, Planets
- Discount for Boy Scouts, youth groups
- 30 day Unconditional guarantee
- $59.50 + 2.50 P&H, (Calif +6%)

WIN BOX 1869, DEPT. A
HEALDSBURG, CA 95448



1990 Calendars & Charts

Visa / MasterCard / COD orders call:
1-800-235-3783
Quantity Discounts Available

● Moonlight 1990	$8.00
● Graphic Timetable of the Heavens 1990	$8.00
● Astronomical Calendar 1990 by Guy Ottewell	$12.00

(Prices include surface shipping via UPS or USPS in Cont. U.S.)
Shipments to Virginia add 4.5% sales tax.

Celestial Products, Inc.
10 W. Washington St., Middleburg, VA 22117

Happy Holidays from Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
Telescope & Accessory Specials for the Holidays

TELRAD® w/Base $38.00
Extra Bases.....$7.95

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astroscan 2001
41/4" Portable Reflector Scope
$282.00

CELESTRON C-60
60MM Refractor
Complete Factory Package.......$148.00
CELESTRON C-60E *(Pictured)*
Equatorial Refractor
w/slo-mo controls.......$265.00

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$121.95	VE-200 D	$164.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$141.95	VE-300 D	$199.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$186.95	VE-400 D	$249.95

PORTA-PAC
$65.00
12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC.......$81.95

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS *THE BEST!*
Get Ready for 1990's Solar Sunspot Maximum

Type I 8"	$84.95	Type I 10"	$94.95
Type II 8"	$114.95	Type II 10"	$124.95

All sizes available for all scopes. Type III for photography now avail.

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid
Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos
All Spectra accessories avail. **$119.00**

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6	$77.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	$75.00
LCD Timer	$21.95

Focusers & Decs for all scopes

Tectron Collimators improve Newt. images w/the following

Sight Tube	$28.00
Cheshire E. pc.	$36.00
Auto-collimator	$30.00
Above 3 w/Bklt.	$92.00

Fast Scope Owners!
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers
2" w/1/4" Adptr. $118.00

JIMI NGC-MAX
For Meade 2080's, 2120's
Celestron C-11's & C-14's
Call for Holiday prices

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$6.50	MAG 6 Star Atlas	$15.95
Meade Star Charts			13.00
Uranometria Vol. 1	$38.95	Vol. 2	$38.95
Sky Atlas 2000-Field	$16.95	Sky Atlas 2000-Color	$38.95
1000 Plus			$38.95

Losmandy Equatorial Mountings and Secondary Systems for Meade/Celestron SCT's. Cut vibrations of your telescope up to 75% w/Foot Pad Dampers when used with tripod. Guaranteed! Set of 3...$49.95

B&L 8 × 50 FINDER
$46.95
BKTS: Spec. SCT or Newt. **$22.00**
5 × 24 RA......$34.95
6 × 30 RA......$39.95

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

11/4" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$37.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$57.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$45.95
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$84.95
11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$32.95
11/4" Erfle 20MM	$49.95

ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

MORE STOCKING STUFFERS

T-Rings	$10.00	Celestron 11/4" 3X Barlow	$23.00
Tele-Extenders	$19.00	Celestron .965 Star Diag.	$10.00
T-Adapters	$19.00	Polarizer Filter Assm.	$70.00
Drives for Tasco	$89.95	Meade 7MM Research GR. Ortho	$45.95
Color & Moon Filters	$13.00	B&L Pro Plössls 17-26-35MM	$49.95 ea.
Celestron .965 2.5X or 3X Barlow	$18.00		

Contact us for Holiday Savings on all scopes, accessories, binoculars from all the Leading Manufacturers

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • SWIFT

North Pocono Village
Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
(717) 842-1500 or (717) 344-5217 until 10 p.m. FAX (717) 842-1408 24 hrs.

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
Speak with amateur astronomers... Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI
P. List send SASE
3% Cr. Cg.
Cat. $3.00
ULTRA LOW SHIPPING

venth largest rocky body in the solar system. And Nereid is not Neptune's second largest moon after all — the cameras reveal that the diameter of 1989N1 is larger.

A new feature at this flyby is that the computer-generated graphics show how far fast, behind-the-scenes processing has come. At Uranus these images came out in the weeks after encounter — now we're seeing them soon after they are taken.

Thursday-Friday, August 24-25; "Flyby Night." By midnight the scene at JPL is frantic. Random images: an anchorman putting on makeup, reporters splashing water on their faces to stay awake, an interviewee kept vertical by a microphone wire hooked onto his back collar and running to a plug on the seat of his chair, constant dabbing of foreheads under umbrella lights, a Japanese crew doing a morning news show for the other side of the globe, stacks of picnic coolers and paper bags filled with coffee and snacks to keep people going.

Really, there's no good reason to stay up because the hard science won't come in for hours, even days, but we all do it anyway. Later, we learned that between two thousand and three thousand people attended the free, all-night viewing at the Fleet Space Theater back in San Diego; a crowd of five hundred dogged enthusiasts was still there at 3:00 a.m. We poop out at 2:30.

Friday, August 25; "The Morning After." Everyone looks bleary-eyed, but exhilarated. We're up by 8 a.m. when Vice President Quayle arrives. His visit occasioned "rebadging" of the press and many elaborate security measures. He is the highest ranking official ever to visit JPL in the twelve years of the *Voyager* missions. He says a lot of good things about the future of the U.S. space program. But as the old saying goes, talk is cheap. One reporter sums up the general skepticism, "Just be sure to send the check!"

At the morning press conference, Ed Stone says he "couldn't be happier with the outcome," speaking not only of the "scientific success but also the major engineering success." Geologist Larry Soderblom calls it "a gee-whiz day" and notes that Triton is the last object *Voyager 2* will ever examine close-up. "Wow! What a way to leave the solar system," he exclaims happily. Ed Stone calls it "the most exciting night of any *Voyager* encounter." But it clearly took its toll on him and everyone else. The rest of the day feels like a hangover.

Saturday, August 26; "Hard Science Day #1." Everyone looks better today, and the real science briefings begin. Attendance at the press conference is down slightly; the media spotlight has moved onward.

The flood of data collected during closest encounter flows back along its 4 hour, 6 minute electronic path to Earth. Some of the data stored on *Voyager*'s magnetic tape will not be played back for a day or two. Today, we learn about new rings, high cirrus clouds, limb haze, and waves in "Scooter," a little cloud moving rapidly around Neptune's southern hemisphere.

Sunday, August 27; "Hard Science Day #2." Attendance dropped even more today. The original 1,050-plus press contingent is shrinking and the room is colder now, with fewer bodies to absorb the air conditioning's chill. Science news released today includes Neptune's rotational period, the sharp tilt of its magnetic field, the high velocity of winds, and Triton's strange surface.

This evening the Planetary Society throws a party at JPL, with Carl Sagan as host, for everyone who worked on *Voyager*. Sagan ends his brief speech by referring to the music on the golden record on board the spacecraft: "The only living American musician on the record is Chuck Berry." And, unbelievably, at that moment Chuck Berry appears in formal attire and performs a six-song set that has not only many JPL and *Voyager* staffers, but Sagan and Brad Smith, up and dancing. It's an unforgettable moment.

Monday, August 28; "Hard Science Day #3." We're back in San Diego. The cable company has stopped showing the press conferences, so we have to hurry to Fleet Space Theater to catch today's. Interest is still high — the lecture hall has nearly seventy-five people present during the sometimes highly technical science reports. These detail Neptune's internal heat, atmospheric smog, three rings, and dust sheet, as well as Triton's bizarre cryo-volcanism and extremely cold surface with frost deposits.

Tuesday, August 29; "Closing Day." The last of the seventy-five press conferences held during the entire *Voyager* mission is an emotional one, with much thanks, applause, and even some teary, off-camera blowing of noses.

Close-up images of Triton dominate the screen. Brad Smith shows *Voyager 2*'s goodbye to the planets — Neptune's and Triton's crescent shapes back-lit by the Sun.

Finally, Ed Stone closes the conference by quoting T. S. Eliot: "Not farewell / But fare forward, voyagers." — *John and Stephanie Mood* □

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebura filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42″; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly — with 10 day free trial. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
日本でのお問い合せは、富士写真光機株式会社 電話 048(663)0111

ASTRONOMY CLUBS!

Now you can raise funds for your club, and promote the hobby of astronomy, by distributing ASTRONOMY/ODYSSEY/DEEP SKY/TELESCOPE MAKING subscription flyers!

For Details:

CALL TAMMI GRUNEWALD COLLECT AT 414-796-8776
KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187

THE ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE OUT OF THIS WORLD

SWEEPSTAKES

GRAND PRIZE

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master™

Illustrations are representative of prizes available. Actual prizes dependent upon winner's selection and product availability.

Your choice of $3,000 in astronomical equipment and accessories!

Enter the *ASTRONOMY Magazine Out of This World Sweepstakes* and you could win your choice of $3,000 in astronomical equipment and accessories! Here's how: The Grand Prize winner of the *ASTRONOMY Out of This World Sweepstakes* will select $3,000 in astronomical products – telescopes, eyepieces, books, binoculars, tripods, and more – from advertisements in the November '89, December '89, and January '90 issues of ASTRONOMY! Any astronomical product advertised may be selected. It's your chance to win the equipment and accessories you've always wanted!

Here's more good news! Each month, from December 1989 through February 1990, we'll be awarding other superb prizes. You could win $500 in your choice of equipment and accessories selected from advertisements in ASTRONOMY. Or you could receive a complete library of astronomy books! Or you could win a 5-year subscription to ASTRONOMY!

And here's the best news of all: You can use the Official Entry Form found in this issue to enter the *ASTRONOMY Magazine Out of This World Sweepstakes* – and to assure yourself of receiving the world's most beautiful astronomy magazine every month! Subscribe to ASTRONOMY now and you'll enjoy all the discoveries, all the challenges, all the beauty of astronomy! If you're already an ASTRONOMY subscriber, use the form to enter the Sweepstakes and take this perfect opportunity to renew or extend your ASTRONOMY subscription!

OFFICIAL ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE OUT OF THIS WORLD SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. To enter, complete and mail the *ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE OUT OF THIS WORLD SWEEPSTAKES* OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM (enclosed in this magazine) or a facsimile. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You need not subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.

2. Entries are limited to one per-person per-month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries must be postmarked by the final day of the preceding month (i.e., November 30 for the December drawing). Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1989, January 1990, and February 1990. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1990. The grand prize will be awarded in February 1990. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the grand prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the grand prize.

3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.

4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.

5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of U. S., and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations and is void whenever prohibited by law.

6. Selection of equipment and accessories subject to product availability. Grand prize winner will select his/her choice of products from advertisements placed in the November 1989, December 1989, and January 1990 issues of ASTRONOMY. The winner of the December 1989 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the November 1989 issue. The winner of the January 1990 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the December 1989 issue. The winner of the February 1990 1st prize drawing will select products from ads appearing in the January 1990 issue. Value of all products awarded in Sweepstakes will be established at manufacturer's/importer's suggested retail price.

For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: *ASTRONOMY Magazine Out of This World Sweepstakes Winners, P.O Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.*

PLUS, these valuable prizes presented each month through February 1990!

1st Prize

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

$500 in your choice of astronomical products!

1 prize each month

2nd Prize!

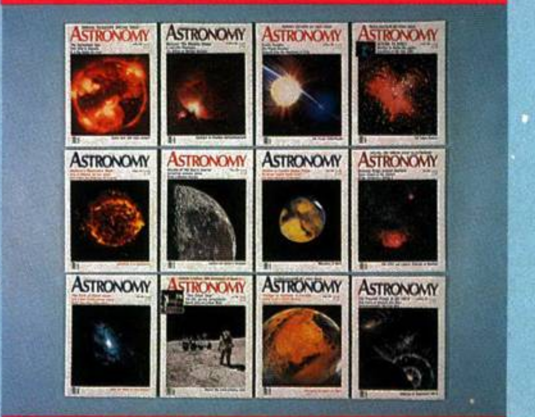
sky Atlas
THE STAR BOOK
Universe
Discover the Stars
URANOMETRIA 2000.0
A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects
BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Observatory

A Complete Library of Astronomy Books

2 prizes each month

BOOKS: Leslie Peltier's Guide to the Stars • The Light-Hearted Astronomer • The Star Book • Amateur Astronomer's Handbook • Astronomical Companion • Astronomy with Binoculars • Astrophotography I • Astrophotography II • Build Your Own Telescope • Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Vols. 1, 2, & 3 • Discover the Stars • Norton's Star Atlas • Observational Astronomy for Amateurs • Star Names: Their Lore and Meaning • A Starhopper's Guide to Messier Objects • The Universe from Your Backyard • Uranometria 2000.0, Vol. 1 • Uranometria 2000.0 Vol. 2 • How to Build Your Own Observatory • Sky Atlas 2000.0 • Deep Sky Observing with Small Telescopes.

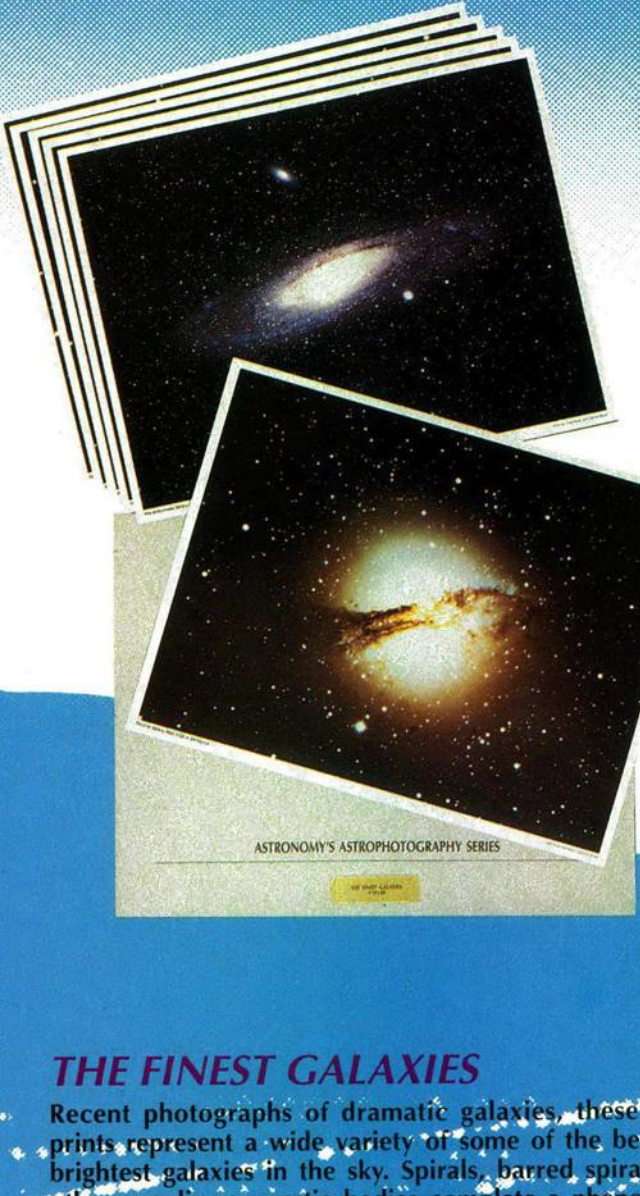
3rd Prize!



A 5-year Subscription to ASTRONOMY Magazine!

3 prizes each month

Cast your eyes upon these '
Introducing ASTRONOMY



Every astronomer will treasure the vivid celestial portraits in ASTRONOMY's Astrophotography Series. Illustrious star clusters, powerful galaxies and brilliant nebulae burst forth from these high quality lithographs. Deep-sky objects such as the Orion Nebula and the heart of the Virgo Cluster make collecting these exquisite pieces every astronomer's desire.

Reproduced on heavy, high-gloss stock, these beautifully designed 11" X 14" windows into space can be enjoyed again and again. Decorate your at-home observatory or frame these wonders of space as showpieces for any living room or den.

Includes:
- A sturdy folder for storage
- An insert describing the photography

COLLECT ALL THREE SETS TODAY!

ONLY
$16.95
per set
Prints are not sold separately.

THE FINEST GALAXIES

Recent photographs of dramatic galaxies, these color prints represent a wide variety of some of the best and brightest galaxies in the sky. Spirals, barred spirals and other peculiar energetic bodies complete a phenomenal astronomical study. (6 prints, #18530)

Included in the set: The Andromeda Galaxy
NGC 253 in Sculptor
NGC 5128 in Centaurus
M83 in Hydra
The Pinwheel Galaxy
NGC 2997 in Antlia

Capture the wonders of the universe with ASTRONO

shooting stars" of the night!

s Astrophotography Series!

ASTRONOMY'S ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SERIES

KIM ZUSSMAN'S PRECISION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

Crisp, high contrast black and white photos are the result of Zussman's expert photography. Zussman uses hydrogen hypersensitized Technical Pan (2415) film and various exposures to unveil some of the most notable deep-sky objects. (10 prints, #18532)

Included in the set:
- **The Horsehead Nebula**
- **M66 in Leo**
- **NGC 4565 in Coma Berenices**
- **The Helical Nebula**
- **The Trifid Nebula**
- **NGC 253 in Sculptor**
- **The Crab Nebula**
- **The Eagle Nebula**
- **The Pinwheel Galaxy**
- **The Bubble Nebula**

DEEP-SKY PHOTOGRAPHY FROM JACK NEWTON

Newton's magnificent color photography is created with large telescopes and technologically advanced films. Chilling these films with dry ice allows him to record incoming light more accurately and produce these state-of-the-art photos. (6 prints, #18531)

Included in the set:
- **The Orion Nebula**
- **The Dumbbell Nebula**
- **The Hercules Cluster**
- **The Pleiades Star Cluster**
- **The Pelican Nebula**
- **Heart of the Virgo Cluster**

MY's Astrophotography Series! Hurry, order today!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canada and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices!
Pick the Ones You Want:

AstroCalc™ - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements , Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. **Thousands of satisfied users.** IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

AstroCalc Plus™ - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc, or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Greater selectivity of output options & more! Configuration startup file saves location, time zone,etc. IBM & compat **$59.95**

Gravitator™ - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up/slow down simulation. Manual with theory/use. IBM & compat., CGA /Hercules graphics**$39.95**

LodeStar™ - Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD. Includes over 9,000 stars, Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnif. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object/zoom in or out. Identify stars/objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession , Gregorian & Julian calendars. Get printout of displays w/ graphics printers. IBM or compat., 384K, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or without co-processor. **$89.95**

SunTracker™ - Calculates solar eclipse for any date & displays a world map with areas of visibility. Provides dates of eclipses and elements, accurate to 12 miles on Earth's surface. Or input elements to achieve greater accuracy; with EclipseMaster data, accuracy is within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted on world map & limits of visibility for partial eclipse, which can be specified. Tabular data includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. IBM w/ CGA, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

EclipseMaster™ - Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude. Accurate to 3 sec. of arc in longitude & 1 sec in latitude. All aspects of eclipse calculations: central line, local circumstances, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes occultation of a star or planet. IBM, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**

AstroFinder™ - Night sky realistically simulated for your date/location. Choose any azimuth (0-360 degrees) on your horizon. Print star charts in 4 formats. Manual with star atlas; 30 page star catalog. All Messier objects, deep-sky objects file, add more. Planets & comets tables. IBM & compat. with CGA/EGA, graphics printer. **$59.95**

AstroInfo™ High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of objects, distances, and locations in the sky. Generates location tables, or ephemeris, to screen, printer or ASCII files on disk for later use. IBM & compat. **$49.95**

AstroTutor™ - Introduction to all of astronomy, the human side - history of astronomy & astronomers ancient & modern - & the technical side, solar system & planets, stars & their evolution, galaxies and methods of astronomy (observing, telescopes, etc.). For anyone interested in astronomy, student, amateur. Uses graphics & animation to illustrate key ideas.IBM & compat. CGA/EGA/VGA **$39.95**

AstroStell™ - Teaches all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, Names & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & using a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

Do you have a professional quality original program? We may want to publish it. Write for our programmer's guidelines. Please do NOT send any software or program descriptive materials at this time.

Plus 67 More Excellent Programs!

Order Today!

☎ 1-800-533-6666 ☎

9-9 MON - SAT Orders Only
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $3 shipping($5 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & 86 countries. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

The Leading Publisher of Astronomy Software

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 8th Year

Astronomy Books

STORY SHINES THROUGH PEDANTRY

Coming of Age in the Milky Way by Timothy Ferris, (William Morrow and Company, Inc. 1988), ISBN 0-688-05889-2, hardcover, 496 pages, $19.95.

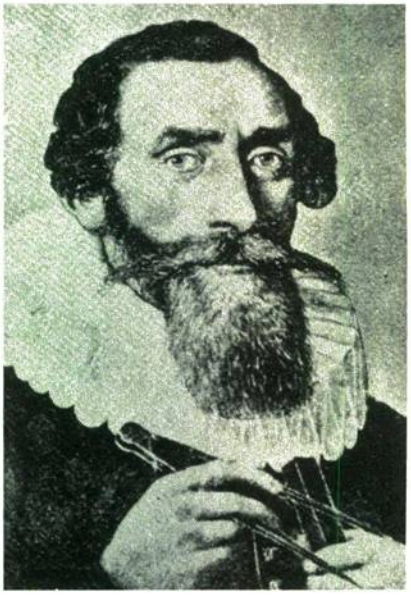
In his preface to *Coming of Age in the Milky Way,* Timothy Ferris writes that the story of how the human race has arrived at its current understanding of the universe is too grand and indomitable to be contained within a book. Unfortunately, Ferris must have realized this too late during his twelve years of research because what we have is a book with a distinctly erudite air that too often obscures, rather than illuminates. Paradoxically, though, it is the subject that ultimately saves this book from itself and makes *Coming of Age in the Milky Way* a worthwhile read.

There are three main sections. Section one addresses the religious, political, and scientific events that led to the various cosmologies of our ancestors and traces the evolution of these concepts up to Edwin Hubble's (and others') discovery of the expanding universe in the early 1920s. On a more geological track, section two traces the path scientists followed to derive the age of the Earth — and the impact of this discovery on religious orthodoxy. With the terrestrial time line thus established, the book then focuses on stellar evolution and the age of the stars. In section three, Ferris tells the story of mankind's recent foray into the uncertain world of quantum mechanics, where unimaginably small particles in the quarky universe have rather sizable effects on the macrocosmic scale.

Given the grandiose subject and the characters involved, the occasional lapses of pedantry may be an unavoidable pitfall. One gets the feeling that Ferris was possessed by his resources as he was writing. Perhaps that is why quotes precede every chapter: Everyone from Thomas Moore and Albert Einstein to Platform Sutra and Ovid has their say. No part of the book has escaped the blizzard of epigrams — even the glossary has collected a small drift, from Vladimir Nabokov: "The breaking of a wave cannot explain the sea." Profound, true. But at the risk of sounding uncouth, I think many readers may cease to be moved after a succession of Shakespeare and esoteric Tahitian creation stories. You can pull the trigger only so many times before you become blase about the "bang."

Still, I can't condemn the book strictly on the basis of its intellectual disposition. For behind the scholarly quotes and high-flown language is *the* story: How our species has struggled to understand the world, the universe, and ourselves. Thankfully, where the scholarly style intrudes, the subject prevails. This is especially noticeable in Ferris' profiles of explorers and scientists — Christopher Columbus' impetuousness, Isaac Newton's eccentricities (particularly fascinating), and Johannes Kepler's travails. Knowing about the human strengths and frailties behind the legends makes their discoveries all the more astonishing.

Ferris' *Coming of Age in the Milky Way* may not be as readable as *The Red Limit,* but it is good science and, at times, good drama. It would have been a better book, though, if the author had been less pedagogical so that the fascinating interplay between mind and nature was more evident than the style in which it was presented. — *Jeff Kanipe*



JOHANNES KEPLER is one of the many pioneer astronomers profiled in Timothy Ferris' book *Coming of Age in the Milky Way.*

AN ALL-ENCOMPASSING ATLAS

The Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy, Second Edition, Jean Audouze and Guy Israel, editors, (Cambridge University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-521-36360-8, hardcover, 432 pages, $90.

When you look at the price of this massive book, you have to ask yourself: is it worth it? The answer is yes, I think so — well, it depends.

On the one hand, the atlas covers practically all fields in astronomy — from solar system astronomy and astrophysics to cosmology and the history of astronomy. From front to back it is rich in the latest in astronomy research and images and contains colorful diagrams and treatments of recent data gleaned from observatories, satellites, and rocket-borne instruments.

On the other hand, the wide coverage and timeliness make this book, like all references, age more quickly than single-topic books. In less than three years, for example, the chapters on cosmology and astrophysics, particularly those on active galaxies and the distance scale, will need revising as results from the *Hubble Space Telescope* break onto the scene. I'm also a bit concerned about how well infrared astronomy is represented in the atlas, given that *IRAS* results occupy most of the discussion. And the Neptune chapter, written long before *Voyager,* is practically a write-off.

Nonetheless, knowledge is knowledge, no matter how ephemeral (or expensively packaged). Unquestionably, the Cambridge atlas covers the width and breadth of modern astronomy and is a good place to get one's bearings on the many directions in which research is going. The articles are comprehensive and not overly technical (though the nine-point typeface, for a 10x14 book, is a bit too small — especially three-columns worth). An illustrated glossary and a set of sky maps are included at the back of the book. Readers will also appreciate the colorful and well-thought-out graphics and, of course, the beautiful four-color and black-and-white photographs. Despite the sweeping changes already evident on the astronomy horizon, the atlas is still worth the cost. — *Jeff Kanipe*

THE DIRECTION OF COSMIC-RAY RESEARCH

Cosmic Rays: Tracking Particles from Outer Space by Michael W. Friedlander, (Harvard University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-674-17458-5, hardcover, 160 pages, $27.50.

The endless rain of cosmic rays that penetrates our bodies from the far reaches of space has a lot to say about the universe beyond the solar system. *Cosmic Rays* details what astrophysicists know about these enigmatic particles and what they are doing to unlock their secrets. Friedlander looks at the history of cosmic-ray research, how they were iden-

The Best from Meade TeleVue & Celestron!

Meade LX5 and LX6 8 and 10"

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Meade Prices!

Celestron Ultima 8, Classic, & Powerstar

Call Toll-Free for Shutan's Celestron Prices!

Genuine Meade Acc'ys

Accy case 5o ...	**$79**	Off-axis syst ..	**$169**
Accy case 54 ...	**22**	Piggy brkt 8" ...	**34**
Cat Computer ..	**999**	Piggy brkt 10" .	**34**
Dec 39 LX5/6 ...	**99**	Sky/dust seal ..	**49**
Dig readout LX6	**call**	Set circle illum .	**44**
Elec foc 1200 ...	**159**	Star diagonal 2"	**149**
Elec foc 1200A	**149**	Tele extender ..	**37**
Filter set of 6	**84**	Tele comp syst	**69**
Filter set of 10 ..	**149**	T-adapt-std	**37**
Illum EP 419	**99**	T-adapt-vari	**59**
LED map light ..	**29**	T-mt.-non AF ...	**14**
Lenshood 8"	**59**	T-mt.-AF	**19**
Lenshood 10" ...	**94**	Vari pol 905	**49**
Nebula 1-1/4" ...	**69**	Weight set 8" ..	**94**
Nebula 2"	**109**	Weight set 10"	**99**
Nebula rear-cel	**119**	WFAS	**119**

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

More Celestron Stuff!

C90 II outfit	**$399**	Elec focuser	**$90**
C90 II MC outfit	**449**	Filter set of 6	**79**
Super Pol C8 ..	**1049**	Filter set of 10 ..	**129**
Powerstar Dec	**99**	Dewstar shade	**20**

MotoFocus & MotoDec for Meade and Celestron!

Fully compatible with all mfr. hand controls!

Electric Focus with variable speed!	**Electric DEC with variable speed!**
To fit LX2/3/5/6 **$92**	To fit LX3/5/6 .... **$85**

Solar Filters in stock!

Highest quality, safe, Type II glass!

4" **$79** 6" **$109** 8" **$129** 10" **$139**

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade 2045 Pre-Order!

Meade has informed us that their **new** *made in the U.S.A. 2045* will be delivered very soon! Ac/dc pulse motor drive will be standard! Place your deposit now, this will be a limited production run —first come, first served. Call now!

Konica ASA 3200 Color Film!

Assures shortest possible exposure times without the inconvenience and expense of Hypering!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls $31

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Meade Eyepieces/Barlows

Ultra Wide		**Super Plossl**	
4.7mm	**$139**	Up to 26mm	**$79**
6.7mm	**169**	32/40mm	**109**
8.8mm	**209**	56mm	**175**
14mm	**239**	**Super Wide**	
Series II Ortho		13.8mm	**125**
4/6/9/12.5mm ..	**52**	18mm	**139**
Barlows		24.5mm	**149**
122 1-1/4" 2x ..	**49**	32mm	**219**
140 1-1/4" 2x ..	**74**	40mm	**279**

Save add'l 10% on select eyepieces!

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

New TeleVue's w/Eyeguard!

Plossl		**Naglers**	
Up to 26mm	**$79**	4.8mm	**$144**
32/40mm	**95**	7mm	**179**
55mm	**204**	9mm	**215**
Wide Field		12mm Type2 ..	**249**
15mm	**129**	16mm Type2 ..	**279**
19mm	**139**	20mm Type2 ..	**345**
24mm	**159**		
32mm	**229**	**Barlows, 1-1/4"**	
40mm	**289**	2.5x or 1.8x	**79**

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping!

Our 71st year providing the finest service!

Send $1 postage for a 2-yr. subscription to our GIANT 64-PAGE buying guide! All products include full factory packaging. Many items include UPS shipping in continental U.S. Always call for current stock/price info—ads are placed 60+ days prior to publication!

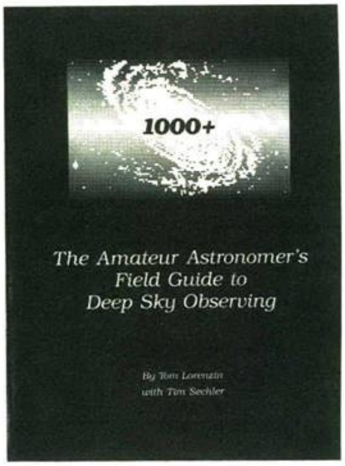
Visa, Mastercard, Check, Cash C.O.D.

SHUTAN camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
800-621-2248
Illinois 312-332-2000

1000+
Tom Lorenzin with Tim Sechler


1000+

The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing

By Tom Lorenzin with Tim Sechler

Introducing the amateur astronomer's field guide to deep sky observing – **1000+** – a remarkably friendly and easy-to-read guide to the stars!

Perfect for beginning stargazers, **1000+** offers 159 12" x 15" "dew-resistant" pages filled with seven instructional chapters, spectacular photos, and eight informative appendices that will teach you the stars and constellations, and introduce you to more than 1,200 deep-sky objects!

The first section of **1000+** features seven light-hearted chapters of useful, introductory information that will help you use and care for your equipment effectively, teach you how to view the sky comfortably, and show you what to look for once you're ready to begin.

The second section is highlighted by a database of more than 1,200 deep sky objects described in 1,055 separate listings to guide you to individual stars, double stars, variable stars, nebulae and distant galaxies. Plus, you'll find seven additional appendices including recommended reading resources, an index of Messier objects, an index of names in common use, a sky atlas, a magnitude star chart and table of bright stars, and more!

$39.95
#30193

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this issue, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S., $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15%. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

tified, and the subsequent search for their origins. Chapters discuss what cosmic rays are telling us about the Sun as well as explosive events in our Galaxy. Although somewhat technical (the subject cannot be conveyed without some atomic physics), the text never strays from its popular bias. Included are more than fifty drawings and photographs. The thorough, up-to-date coverage of this subject in one volume makes this a unique reference for the layman and scientist alike. — *Jeff Kanipe*

HOW BIG, HOW FAST, HOW FAR?

How Big is it Really? by Leonard J. Hadden, (Vantage Press, 1988), ISBN 0-533-07697-8, hardcover, 145 pages, $14.95.

I was prepared to dislike this book when it first arrived, mainly because it is from a vanity publishing house. But I took a look anyway and was pleasantly surprised. Hadden's book is essentially an examination of the sizes, temperatures, velocities, etc., of objects in the universe from the perspective of the everyday world. Thus, the book has chapters such as "How Big Is It?", "How Fast Does It Go?", and "How Far Is That Star?" Compared with other books from vanity presses, this one is remarkably well done. The idea is good and the science is sound, though Hadden's facts often go unsubstantiated (sources are not cited). The graphic treatment is crude, but it works on an intuitive level. As long as the facts are double checked, the book would probably make a handy reference for grade-school teachers addressing some of the physical concepts of the universe. — *Jeff Kanipe*

NEW AND UNPOPULAR IDEAS

New Ideas in Astronomy, F. J. Bertola, Jack W. Sulentic, and Barry F. Madore, editors, (Cambridge University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-521-34562-6, hardcover, 349 pages, $54.50.

This book will no doubt make some professional astronomers cringe, but in a roundabout way, that is its stated purpose: "an affirmation of the value of new and sometimes unpopular ideas."

New Ideas is a compendium of papers from a conference held in May 1987 in Venice to honor astronomer Halton Arp on his sixtieth birthday. The name Arp is synonymous with "maverick," according to many astronomers. Among other things, Arp holds that galaxy and quasar redshifts cannot be explained as being cosmological in nature — that is, redshifts are not good indicators of distance because they may be caused by factors other than the expansion of the universe. Arp bases his theory on many examples of galaxies and quasars that appear to be associated in space but exhibit "discordant redshifts" — the galaxy usually has a lower redshift than the quasar or quasars. Consequently, given the man being honored, this book features some highly controversial papers by, sometimes, equally controversial authors: "Is the Universe Fundamentally Biological?" by Fred Hoyle; "Tests of the Discordant Redshift Hypothesis" by Jack Sulentic; "Ejection Mechanisms in Galaxies" by William Saslaw; and "Difficulties of Standard Cosmologies" by J. C. Pecker. More standard papers are included, but the spirit of looking at the universe from a fresh perspective clearly prevails. This refreshing collection of rebel ideas, iconoclasms, and blasphemies should be read by every professional and amateur astronomer, if for no other purpose than to challenge his or her thinking. — *Jeff Kanipe*

SUPERNOVA 1987A

Supernova! by Donald Goldsmith, (St. Martin's Press, 1989), ISBN 0-312-02647-1, 208 pages, hardcover, $15.95.

Another book on Supernova 1987A! But given the rarity of nearby supernovae and the tidal wave that has since washed across what was once considered a fairly established regime in astronomy, many more books could yet be written about what is known, theorized, and speculated about supernovae. Donald Goldsmith focuses mainly on the galvanizing effect 1987A has had on modern astronomy, but he also ties humanity's fascination with supernovae into the greater historical perspective. He cites milestones in supernova history, from ancient Chinese records of the purported "guest star" of A.D. 185, Tycho Brahe's meticulous observations of the supernova of 1572 (of which Brahe produced the first accurate light curve), and the telescopic observations of the supernova in the Andromeda Galaxy in 1885. Chapters also cover stellar death, supernova byproducts (neutron stars, pulsars, and black holes), and supernovae as probes of the universe.

One of the better chapters is "What Makes a Supernova Shine?" By studying radiation emitted by 1987A at all wavelengths, astronomers have for the first time been able to verify their theories as to how supernovae can produce their intense light. In clear, cogent terms, *Goldsmith explains how the* "intimate association" of nickel, cobalt, and iron makes supernovae shine with the light of a 100 billion suns.

Supernova! is an absorbing and elegantly written chronicle of the scientific aftermath of 1987A, addressing its role in unraveling the mysteries of exploding stars as well as the new questions it raises. All this makes *Supernova!* superlative reading for both professional and amateur astronomers. — *Jeff Kanipe*

AMATEUR ASTRONOMY

Dictionary of Astronomical Names by Adrian Room, (Routledge, 1989), ISBN 0-415-012988, hardcover, 282 pages, $27.50.

Exploring the Sky: 100 Projects for Beginning Astronomers by Richard Moeschl, (Chicago Review Press, 1989), ISBN 1-55652-039-5, softcover, 339 pages, $14.95.

1990 Yearbook of Astronomy, edited by Patrick Moore, (W. W. Norton and Company, 1989), ISBN 0-393-02781-3, hardcover, 175 pages, $19.95.

Practical Astronomy With Your Calculator, third edition, by Peter Duffet-Smith, (Cambridge University Press, 1988), ISBN 0-521-35699-7, softcover, 185 pages, $16.95.

Norton's 2000.0 Star Atlas and Reference Handbook eighteenth edition, edited by Ian Ridpath, (John Wiley and Sons, 1989), ISBN 0-582-03163-X, hardcover, 179 pages, $34.95

ARCHEOASTRONOMY

Empires of Time: Calendars, Clocks, and Cultures by Anthony Aveni, (Harper and Row, 1989), ISBN 0-465-01950-1, hardcover, 371 pages, $24.95.

World Archeoastronomy, edited by Anthony F. Aveni, (Cambridge University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-521-34180-9, hardcover, 504 pages, $125.

ASTROPHYSICS AND PHYSICS

Accretion Disks and Magnetic Fields in Astrophysics, edited by G. Belvedere, (Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1989), ISBN 0-7923-0295-8, hardcover, 295 pages, $88.

Frontiers in Numerical Relativity edited by Charles R. Evans, Lee S. Finn, and David W. Hobill, (Cambridge University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-521-36666-6, hardcover, 435 pages, $54.50.

The Physics and Chemistry of Interstellar Molecular Clouds, edited by G. Winnewisser and J. T. Armstrong, (Springer-Verlag, 1989), ISBN 0-387-51297-7, hardcover, 463 pages, $47.60.

Reality's Mirror: Exploring the Mathematics of Symmetry by Bryan Bunch, (John Wiley and Sons, 1989), ISBN 0-471-50127-1, hardcover, 286 pages, $19.95.

Space Plasma and Physics: 1 — Stationary Processes by A. Hasegawa and T. Sato, (Springer-Verlag, 1989), ISBN 0-387-50411-7, hardcover, 173 pages, $69.00.

CELESTIAL MECHANICS

Adventures in Celestial Mechanics: A First Course in the Theory of Orbits by Victor G. Szebehely, (University of Texas Press, 1989), ISBN 0-292-75105-2, hardcover, 196 pages, $27.50.

Fundamentals of Celestial Mechanics, second edition, revised and enlarged, by J. M. A. Danby, (Willmann-Bell, 1989), ISBN 0-943396-20-4, softcover, 466 pages (plus two program disks), $19.95.

COSMOLOGY

An Old Man's Toy by A. Zee, (Macmillan, 1989), ISBN 0-02-633440-2, hardcover, 272 pages, $21.95.

At the Heart of the Web: The Inevitable Genesis of Intelligent Life by George Seielstad, (Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1989), ISBN 0-15-139814-3, hardcover, 294 pages, $24.95.

Cosmic Coincidences: Dark Matter, Mankind, and Anthropic Cosmology by John Gribbin and Martin Rees, (Bantam Books, 1989), ISBN 0-553-05730-8, hardcover, 302 pages, $19.95.

Deep Time: The Journey of a Single Subatomic Particle from the Moment of Creation to the Death of the Universe — and Beyond by David Darling, (Delacorte Press, 1989), ISBN 0-385-29757-2, hardcover, 208 pages, $17.95.

Large-Scale Motions in the Universe, edited by Vera C. Rubin and George V. Coyne, S.J. (Princeton University Press, 1989), ISBN 0-691-08525-0, softcover, 604 pages, $39.50.

Parallel Universes by Fred Alan Wolf, (Simon and Schuster, 1989), ISBN 0-671-66091-8, hardcover, 352 pages, $19.95.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE
FOR IBM, APPLE & COMMODORE
- **JOVIAN SYSTEM SIMULATOR** — a Simulation of the Galilean Satellites of Jupiter. (IBM & compatibles) $24.95
- **ASTROVIEW** — Planetarium and database (Commodore 64/128, Apple IIc/IIe 64k/80 columns) $39.95
- Free catalogue of shareware and public domain astronomy & scientific software. Specify IBM or Commodore.

For info write: Andromeda Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1361, Williamsville, NY 14231-1361

METEORITES
AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— *PLEASE SEND $2.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —*
Refundable on first order

New!
'STAR'
Dust Cover
- Protects
- Beautifies
- Quality Hand Sewn
- 24″ x 36″
- Fits up to 12″ S/C
- Custom Sizes Available

$26 plus $1.00 shipping
Ca. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax
Send check or money order to:
P.J. LACOCK
1508 Cajon Ct.
Antioch, CA 94509
Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery

Prudential-Bache Focuses On Space

At Prudential-Bache Securities, we're always looking for special opportunities for astute investors . . . unusual situations that may hold particular interest for you as an investor.

To learn more about how we view the future prospects for investing in securities of companies involved in the Space Industry, just call or write for more information and a free research report.

Mark A. Thompson
Associate Vice President-
Investments

6700 East Pacific Coast Highway
Long Beach, CA 90803
213-493-5581, 714-827-0813 or
800-523-4797

Prudential-Bache
Securities®
Rock Solid. Market Wise.®

OBSERVING AIDS

Starfield Sky Atlas Overlays, (Christian Legrand, 260 Route de la Bellevue, 76160 Preaux, France); 25 francs (about $4) for the *Sky Atlas 2000.0* version; 35 francs (about $5.50) for the *Uranometria 2000.0* version; prices are air-mail postpaid.

Starfield overlays are sheets of thin, clear plastic acetate with concentric circles drawn on in black ink. The circles have angular diameters of 1° to 7° in 1° steps (*Uranometria* version) and 2° to 10° in 2° steps (*Sky Atlas* version).

When the overlay is placed on an atlas chart, the circles let you see at a glance which stars and other objects will fit within a given field of view.

COMET NEWSLETTER

***Comet Watch* Newsletter,** (David Chandler, P.O. Box 309, La Verne, CA 91750), fifteen issues, $10.

Comet Watch is an irregularly issued newsletter that publishes orbital elements and positional predictions for newly discovered comets. (This information is available to any subscriber to the IAU telegram cards. The IAU telegrams appear more quickly, but they are also more expensive.)

Each issue of *Comet Watch* is a single sheet of 8 1/2- by 11-inch paper with the orbital and observational data on the front. A star map showing the comet's track is printed on the back.

The text includes some information on visibility, and Chandler provides a computer-generated stereograph of the comet's path past Earth — a unique feature of this newsletter. (To view the stereograph, Chandler sells a simple viewer for $3.) Five issues have been published between September 8 and October 14, 1989.

1990 CALENDAR

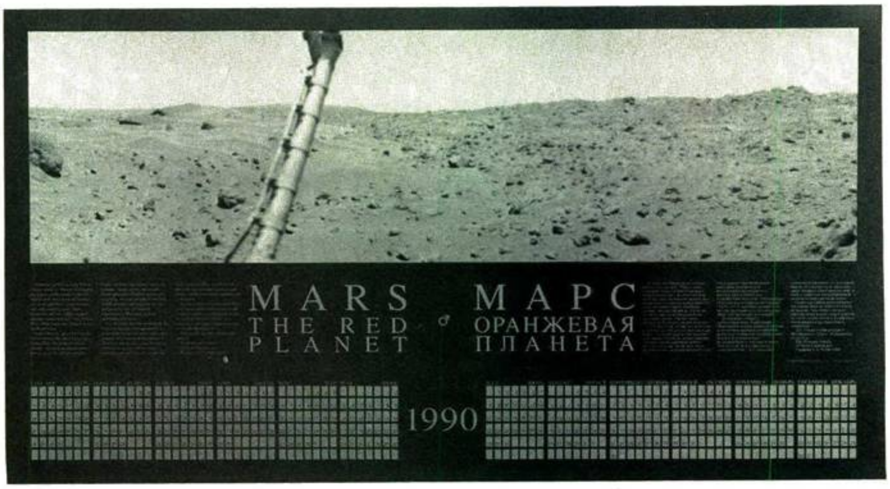
***Mars the Red Planet* calendar**, (Mondotronics, 1014 Morse Avenue, Suite 11, Sunnyvale, CA 94089), $9.95.

Mars the Red Planet is a bilingual (English-Russian) poster-calendar for 1990. It measures 15 by 27 inches and is printed in gold on a red background. The photo shown is a color view from the *Viking 1* lander. The text, printed in both English and Russian, describes the unmanned missions that have gone to Mars as well as The Planetary Society's "Mars Declaration," a proposal for a multinational exploration of the Red Planet.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Planets in the Classroom, version 2.0, (David Chandler, P.O. Box 309, La Verne, CA 91750), software for Apple II+/IIe and IBM PCs and true compatibles, one 5 1/4-inch floppy disk plus 17 page manual, $39.

I liked *Planets in the Classroom*. It isn't the snazziest piece of software on the market, and it doesn't do many complicated things. Rather, it does a few simple things very well. For any starting date you choose, it plots the positions of the planets (out through Saturn) either heliocentrically or geocentrically. It can also draw



A SUNNY MARTIAN AFTERNOON glows orange in this bilingual calendar for 1990.

IN CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.

ANNOUNCEMENT

We will meet and beat the lowest quoted price on any production telescope and/or accessory sold in Canada. We mean it.

PLEASE CALL US LAST – ASK FOR NICK.
We will ship your order up to 50 kgs. FREE

Call Toll Free 1-800-263-2935
In Toronto: (416) 787-4581 (5 Lines)
Fax: 416-787-5140

3350 DUFFERIN ST., TORONTO, ONT. M6A 3A4

Please Note: Telescope prices have not been influenced by Free Trade. Astronomical telescopes were always free of import duty.

Wanted:

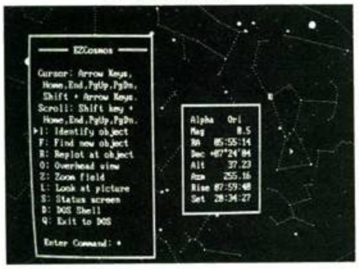
Used telescopes & accessories!!
We offer excellent prices on trade-ins.
For a price quote, call Jeff or Brad.

Meade 6600

Call Toll-free: 800-345-4202
or (612) 545-6785

Northern Sky Telescopes
5667 Duluth Street
Golden Valley, Minnesota 55422

EZCOSMOS™



```
EZCosmos
Cursor: Arrow Keys,
 Home,End,PgUp,PgDn,
 Shift + Arrow Keys.
Scroll: Shift key +
 Home,End,PgUp,PgDn.
▸I: Identify object
 F: Find new object
 R: Replot at object
 O: Overhead view
 Z: Zoom field
 L: Look at picture
 S: Status screen
 D: DOS Shell
 Q: Exit to DOS

 Enter Command: •
```

```
Alpha   Ori
Mag      0.5
RA  05:55:14
Dec +07°24'04
Alt    37.23
Azm   255.16
Rise 07:59:48
Set  20:34:27
```

- Displays a realistic stereographic plot of the entire celestial sphere for any date, time and location from 1600 A.D. to 2400 A.D.
- Precisely plots the planets, sun, moon, stars, constellations and NGC items as they appear overhead.
- Lets you easily locate any item for rise and set times, altitude and azimuth, right ascension and declination information.
- Shows the phases of the moon.
- Accurately simulates solar eclipses where & when they occur.
- Comes with a complete, on-line instruction manual.
- Contains a database of 560 cities worldwide or input your own longitude and latitude.

System Requirements: IBM-compatible; 384K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules monitors supported.

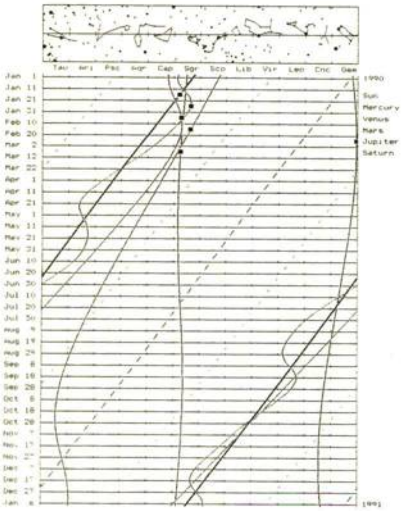
Only $29.95 (plus $2.45 p/h*)

*Texas residents add 7% sales tax to total.

Call 1-800-869-EASY
Or send check or money order to:
Future Trends Software™
P.O. Box 3927, Austin, Texas 78764

a chart of the ecliptic and locate the planets along it. Finally, it can plot the planets' elongations relative to the Sun.

The program is almost defiant in the way it shuns fancy screen graphics. The user zeroes in on the desired result by means of nested menus, a process that takes a few seconds. Once the final choices are made, the computer spends about thirty seconds plotting the points and then starts sending the results to the printer.



PLANETS AND SUN dance through the zodiac for 1990. (Diagram from *Planets in the Classroom* computer software.)

No colorful screen dumps here, no whiz-bang graphics — all the output channels through a plain old Epson/IBM compatible nine-pin printer, which you must have to run the software. Printouts typically take several minutes and can be interrupted at any point in the printing.

Who would find this program most useful? I don't think it's the kind of software that a total beginner would want to buy for him or herself. The output is a little too abstract. On the other hand, anyone interested in seeing where planets are going to be for a year or more will find the program very helpful.

Another potential user is addressed in the software's name: a teacher conducting an astronomy class. People completely new to astronomy often have difficulties understanding how the planets move, especially in a heliocentric way. (Who says the geocentric solar system is dead?) Some people still find it very hard to understand planetary motions, and *Planets* does an excellent job of making these clear.

The manual takes the user through the various routines and explains their output. The manual also suggests exercises that will help beginners understand planetary motion better and gives step-by-step directions for carrying out the exercises. This is a good and useful program. — *Robert Burnham*

Spacetime, (Physics Academic Software, American Institute of Physics, 335 East 45th Street, New York, NY 10017, (800) 247-7497); for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 computers, one 5 1/4-inch floppy disk, no price given.

Spacetime needs 512K of RAM and a CGA, VGA, or EGA monitor. The software is intended primarily for university-level courses in physics. It is designed to model the effects of relativistic motion by providing graphic demonstrations of the changes induced by velocities near the speed of light. The lab exercises include trips to Alpha Centauri and Canopus, the "train paradox" (which explores simultaneity), and the Lorentz contraction, among others.

The software comes with user's and instructor's manuals that explain how to use the programs and interpret the displays.

ASTRONOMICAL SOFTWARE

EZCosmos, (Future Trends Software, P.O. Box 3927, Austin, TX 78764-3927), for IBM PCs and compatibles, two 5 1/4-inch floppy disks, $29.95.

EZCosmos displays the sky as seen from any given location on Earth; its lunar and planetary ephemeris accepts dates from 1600 to 2400. It requires 512K of RAM and a Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA monitor.

The program is menu-driven, and a typical sky display shows a large region (roughly a quarter of the entire visible sky). The screen takes about a minute to plot using a Hercules monitor; replotting the screen to center an object takes about thirty seconds.

The program provides a small, hollow box cursor, the position of which is controlled by the scroll keys. When you place the cursor over an object on the screen and hit ENTER, the software identifies the object and provides a short list of data about it (right ascension and declination, rise and set time, distance, magnitude, and so on).

PRODUCT UPDATE

The publisher of *DEEPSKY 2000* (reviewed in the October issue) informs us that the price of the software is now $29.95; the current version is 2.0. ☐

TS-1 24" Telescope Simulator
Computer simulated Photoelectric Photometry
Use the TS-1 on your IBM PC to conduct simulated photoelectric measurements of more than 8,000 stars.

Educational — learn the different classes of variable stars using UBV photometric measurements.
Challenging — the TS-1 sky has never been observed before and awaits "computer astronomers" to reveal its secrets.

Objects simulated include short and long period variable stars, irregular variables and eclipsing binaries. A few other surprises await the persistent "researcher" IBM & compatible, 640K, CGA (other computer versions to be released), 5 1/4" diskette, manual.

To Order: Mail check/money order for $39.95. Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). FL add 6%. Add $1 for 3.5".

Crystal Lake Observatory
P.O. Box 0005, Melbourne, FL 32902-0005

CANADIANS
LOW PRICES!

Get your free
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
mail order discount price list.
Just write to us at;
247 Marlee Avenue, Unit 201
Toronto, Ontario, M6B 4B8
or call (416) 783-4140
Catalogs $3.00
Dealers for: MEADE/TELRAD/CELESTRON/LUMICON
MOTOFOCUS/LOSMANDY/SURESHARP/ACE DOME
AND MANY OTHERS.

ROCK WITH THE STARS

1ST ROCK 'N' ROLL SPACE VIDEO
ROCK WITH THE STARS

Rare space shots of unknown galaxies. Voyager traveling through the rings of Saturn and shuttle missions all perfectly matched to the equally intriguing Rock 'N' Roll space music.

Beatles ★*Across the Universe*
Elton John ★*Rocket Man*
Police ★*Walking on the Moon*
Pink Floyd ★*Eclipse*
Jonathan King ★*Everyone's Gone to the Moon*
Steve Miller Band ★*Serenade from the Stars*

Video runs 30 magnificent minutes! Available in VHS only!

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ROCKSTAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 131 • SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19399
(215) 964-7833
$19.95 ■ Visa & MasterCard Accepted
Please add $3.00 for each video tape ordered to cover postage and handling.

NAME
STREET
CITY STATE ZIP

MICHIGAN
Largest Display of Telescopes & Binoculars In The Detroit Area!

Baush & Lomb, Bushnell, Leitz, Nikon, Minolta, Pentax, Fujinon, Swift.
CELESTRON
Authorized Meade Dealer

LOW PRICES

CITY CAMERA
15336 W. Warren
Dearborn, MI 48126
(313) 846-3922

WE SHIP U.P.S.!

COLLECT SPACE

Full-color photographs from the Apollo and Shuttle missions
- Spectacular views
- Sizes: 8 × 10, 11 × 14 16 × 20
- Reasonable prices
- Money-back guarantee

Send for FREE information

Photo Credit: NASA

SPACE IMAGES
P.O. Box 58694-M • Houston, TX 77258 • 713/474-5762

INFOWARE INDEX

Computerized Index for:
- Astronomy
- PC Magazine
- Smithsonian
- National Geographic

IBM PC Compatible Software.
Easy to use. Affordable $5.99 to $10.99 (per year plus shipping)

(713) 589-0533

Softcon Corporation
P.O.Box 441744
Houston, Texas 77244

QUASAR OPTICS
"Western Canada's largest stocking telescope dealer."

BINOCULARS
BOOKS
ASTRO MAPS
MICROSCOPES
POSTERS
SPOTTING SCOPES
TELESCOPES

SALES — REPAIRS
CONSIGNMENTS
CATALOGUE $4.00

(403) 255-7633
7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H 0X7
-CANADA-

Readings and Resources

New Era in Space (page 22)
Office of Space Science and Applications Strategic Plan 1989, (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1989). An overall assessment of individual missions and goals for NASA's next decade in space.

Seeing the Unseen Sun (page 30)
The New Solar System, edited by J. Kelly Beatty, Brian O'Leary, and Andrew Chaikin, (Cambridge University Press and Sky Publishing Corporation). The chapters "The Sun" and "Magnetospheres and the Interplanetary Medium" provide a general background on *Ulysses'* mission.

The Space Telescope (page 38)
"From Idea to Observation: The *Space Telescope* at Work" by Ray Villard, ASTRONOMY, June 1989. Explains the complex process by which a proposal for observing time on the *Hubble Space Telescope* is turned into scientific data.

Bound for Jupiter (page 46)
Galileo: Exploration of Jupiter's System, (NASA-SP-479), by Torrence Johnson, et al. A detailed pre-*Challenger* accident account of every aspect of the *Galileo* mission. Although it is rather out of date and technical, its copious illustrations and comprehensiveness make this a good source.

The Horsehead Nebula (page 82)
Burnham's Celestial Handbook by Robert Burnham, Jr., (Dover Publications, 1978). Volume two in this three-volume set covers Orion and includes useful background material on the Horsehead Nebula.

The Perfect Planet (page 88)
Observing and Photographing the Solar System by Thomas A. Dobbins, Donald C. Parker, and Charles F. Capen, (Willmann-Bell, Inc., 1988). Specific advice on how to observe and photograph objects in the solar system.

Comet Brorsen-Metcalf (page 96)
Comets: A Descriptive Catalog by Gary W. Kronk, (Enslow Publishers, 1984). Contains an alphabetical list of data on comets including Brorsen-Metcalf. ☐

CREDITS

Cover: illustration by Paul Hudson; *page 4:* Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount; *page 10:* JPL/NASA; *page 14:* Space Telescope Science Institute; *page 16:* courtesy Carolyn Sumners, Houston Museum of Natural History; *page 20:* illustration by Michael Carroll; *pages 22-23:* illustration by Thomas L. Hunt; *page 23, middle:* European Space Agency, *bottom:* NASA; *page 25, top:* U.S. Geological Survey, *middle:* European Space Agency, *bottom:* NASA; *page 27, top:* European Space Agency, *middle:* Perkin-Elmer Corporation, *bottom:* Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; *page 29, top:* NASA, *middle:* National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *bottom:* NASA; *page 31:* John Hicks (8-inch f/10 SCT, composite photo of a Tech Pan negative and an Ektachrome 200 positive transparency, January 22, 1989); *pages 32-33:* illustration by Paul DiMare; *page 34:* copyright National Solar Observatory, Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy, Inc.; *page 39-41:* Dana Berry, Space Telescope Science Institute; *page 42:* Marc Buie and Dana Berry, Space Telescope Science Institute; *page 47-49:* NASA; *page 50:* JPL/NASA; *page 61:* Gregory Terrance (7-inch Starfire telescope at f/144, 4-second exposure, August 26, 1989); *page 62:* Brian Tkachyk (8-inch SCT at f/80, Kodachrome 64, 1/15-second exposure); *page 63:* map copyright 1987 Willmann-Bell, Inc.; *page 70:* Frank Zullo (100mm f/2.8 lens, Ektachrome 400 film, 5-second exposure); *page 72, bottom:* Lick Observatory; *page 73:* Jean Dragesco (14-inch SCT, Ektachrome 200 film); *page 74, top:* Don Parker (August 4, 1985), *bottom:* Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, University of Arizona; *page 75, bottom left and right:* Klaus Brasch (14-inch SCT, Tech Pan film, 3-second exposure at f/200), *bottom, middle:* Rick Schmidt (12-inch refractor, Tech Pan film, 2-second exposure at f/140, Wratten 26 orange filter); *page 76, top:* David Wing (75mm refractor, Fuji 400 color print film, half-second exposure at f/16); *page 78:* Martin Germano (8-inch SCT, ASA 100 slide film, half-second exposure at f/61); *page 79:* occultation data courtesy David Dunham and the International Occultation Timing Association; *page 80:* Forrest Baldwin (50mm lens, Ektachrome 400 film, 3-second exposure at f/1.4); *page 82:* Jack Marling (17.5-inch f/4.5 reflector, hypered Fujichrome 100 film, 50-minute exposure); *page 84:* map copyright 1987 Willmann-Bell, Inc.; *page 85:* Greg Field; *page 86, left:* Hal Jandorf (5.5-inch f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian, 3M 1000 film, 20-minute exposure), *right:* Jack Newton (20-inch f/5 reflector); *page 89-91:* Donald Parker; *page 96, top:* Martin Hale (8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypered Tech Pan film, 5-minute exposure), *bottom:* Jeffrey Jones (8-inch f/10 SCT, hypered Tech Pan film, 10-minute exposure); *page 97:* Chris Schur (8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypered Tech Pan film, 4-minute exposure); *page 98-99:* Michael Stecker; *page 100, top:* Ronald E. Royer (135mm f/5.6 lens, 103a-O film, 7-minute exposure), *bottom left:* Ronald E. Royer (18-inch f/7 reflector, two filtered black-and-white photos printed as a two-color composite), *bottom right:* Peter Hirtle (5.4-inch f/4.5 Maksutov-Wright, hypered Tech Pan film, 20-minute exposure); *page 103, top:* Michael Stecker (8-inch f/4 reflector, Fujichrome RD 100 film, 15-minute exposure, digitized and printed on an inkjet printer), *bottom left:* Jack Newton (25-inch f/5 reflector, Konica 3200 film, 6-minute exposure), *bottom right:* Paul Roques (16-inch telescope, hypered Tech Pan film, 25-minute exposure); *page 106:* Gregg D. Thompson; *page 107, top:* Dennis Sorenson (10-inch reflector, TMAX 400 film, 2-second exposure), *bottom:* Gregory Terrence (7-inch Starfire refractor, Tech Pan film, 4-second exposure); *page 108:* Richard Berry.

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED — Worldwide correspondence with teens interested in astronomy or science related subjects. Will respond to all letters. Contact Deanna Gaeta, 20009 Esquiline Avenue, Walnut, CA 91789.

FOR SALE — Meade model 6600 6″ reflector, equatorial mount, and 25mm and 9mm eyepieces. Excellent condition. $400. Contact James Walker, 419 Cove Creek Road, East Gadsden, AL 35903. Phone (205) 492-1178.

FOR SALE — Folded 8″ f/15 refractor with multicoated objective on Astro Works Super 12 fork mount. Massive transportable steel pedestal base. Beautiful satin black finish with gloss white tube, 4″ Hydrogen alpha ERF, built-in dual-axis joystick drive controller. Professionally built by Jim Riffle of Astro Works. Only used three times. Excellent instrument. $9,000 firm. Contact Jim Durham, P.O. Box 920, Pineville, KY 40977. Phone (606) 337-9809.

FOR SALE — 1.25″ oculars, 38mm large USGS Erfle, 24mm, 16mm, 8mm, and 6mm Brandon (Vernonscope), 3x Barlow, and ten assorted filters. $125 firm. Mirador 7x50 binocular. $60 firm. Contact Dave Brown, Cloverdale Road, Chenango Forks, NY 13746. Phone (607) 648-8485.

FOR SALE — Meteorites. Odessa, Texas iron, 158.5 grams. Canyon Diablo iron, 73.5 grams. Huckitta cut and polished, 12 grams. Pampa "C" stone. Half-pound tektites. *Thunderstones*. $250 including shipping. Contact Steve Donnelly, 14965 Ceres Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335. Phone (714) 350-0547.

FOR SALE — Odyssey 13.1″ f/4.5. Like new. Many extras. $400. Contact Steve Childers, 778 New London Road, Hamilton, OH 45013. Phone (513) 863-6231.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY from August 1973. Complete set, mint condition. *Sky & Telescope*. Ten assorted issues from 1988. All in slipcases. Best offer over $300, shipping included. Also, list of astronomy books (send SASE). Contact K. Jons, 18405 Newell, Shaker Heights, OH 44122. Phone (216) 752-9128 (evenings).

WANTED — Thirty-four-year-old beginner seeks correspondence worldwide with others interested in astronomy and telescope making. Will reply to all letters. Contact G. Allan, 1025 Cavalier Drive, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2Y 1E2.

FOR SALE — Meade model 826 8″ f/6 reflector with clock drive, setting circles, dust covers, two eyepieces, and Barlow. Very good condition. $600. Contact Diana Nevins, 331 West College Avenue, State College, PA 16801. Phone (814) 237-2251 (evenings).

WANTED — Newspaper articles, books, photographs, video tapes, and other related material dealing with Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, Planet X, and possible extraterrestrial solar systems. Forward complete list. Contact Rob Rosenbrook, 211 West McDevitt, Jackson, MI 49203.

FOR SALE — Goto 8cm f/12.5″ "ED" apochromatic equatorial refractor with 12 volt DC pulse motor drive, hand control unit, pier, and accessories. Superb optical performance. Brand new. Must sell. $4,100 includes shipping. Contact Joseph C. Nastasi, P.O. Box 59, Wilmington, VT 05363. Phone (802) 368-7570.

Get your free F.C. Meichsner Co. mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

Plot Star Maps on Your IBM-PC!

STARS.BAS
STARS.DAT

As a service to its readers, ASTRONOMY is pleased to offer diskettes, for the IBM-PC and its compatibles, containing the STARS.BAS program and the STARS.DAT data file of 1573 stars. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps On Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. A free copy of this issue will be included with each diskette.

Terms: The cost of the diskette is $29.95 The program is not copy protected, but is copyrighted software. Neither the program nor the data file may be used for commercial purposes, nor may it be re-sold. While we cannot guarantee that the program will work with your computer's BASIC, if the diskette is defective, we will replace it when you return the original defective diskette to us.

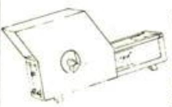
#18027

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

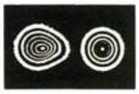
STARS.BAS/ STARS.DAT diskette $29.95

Accessories!



Telrad
Ingenious finder with bull's-eye reticle. Images always erect!
Now with DewGuard! **$47.50**
Extra bases $8.50

Tectron Collimators
These simple devices help obtain improved images from your Newtonian telescope. Three basic tools, plus detailed book . **$95.00**
Sight Tube $29.50
Cheshire $38.00
Auto-Collimator .. $31.50
Collimation Book . $ 5.00



STAR TEST -
Left: Large Error
Right: Well Collimated

Low Profile Focuser
Perfect for upgrading your fast Dobsonian! 1½″ low profile, **rack-and-pinion**, 2″ with 1¼″ adapter. **$125.00**
Photo-visual focuser ... $169.95
2″ R&P with 3″ travel .. $ 89.95

Illuminated Projection Reticle
Guide with almost any eyepiece! Self-contained illuminated reticle can be moved anywhere in the field! Intensity control, diagonal, and barlow!

1.25″ ... **$175.95**

30 day money-back guarantee. $25 minimum order for free surface UPS in the USA. 3% VISA/MC. Foreign orders welcome. Prompt delivery.

We're comfortable to do business with! Our Telescope and Accessory catalog is free on request.

astro-tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P O BOX 2001
ARDMORE OKLAHOMA 73402
405 226-3074

— ASTRONOMY —
Your best buy in space!

165,754*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

Greg Swan
Advertising Sales Manager
ASTRONOMY
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187

Call toll-free:
800-558-1544

*Average paid circulation for the six months ended June 30, 1989, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

CELESTRON
PHOTO CONTEST

Celestron is sponsoring a photo contest for **entries taken with Celestron products** in the following 8 categories:

ASTRONOMICAL PHOTOS
(Color or B&W)
- Moon
- Sun
- Planets
- Deep Sky
- Unusual (comet/eclipse, etc.)

TERRESTRIAL PHOTOS
(Color or B&W)
- Sports Action
- Wildlife/Animals
- People and/or Unusual

Three prizes per category:

1st Prize	**$300.00**
2nd Prize	**$100.00**
3rd Prize	**$ 50.00**

Deadline for receipt of entries:
April 30, 1990
Winners chosen:
May 31, 1990

Photos submitted may be used for Celestron advertising and promotional purposes. For additional information, contact:

CELESTRON
CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia Street
P.O. Box 3578
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
(800) 421-1526
(In continental USA
8 a.m.–4 p.m. Pacific time)

ENTER TODAY!

Meetings and Events

December 15-22
Winter Solstice Archaeoastronomy Research Course, southeastern Utah. Sponsored by the Four Corners School and Prescott College. Contact: Janet Ross, East Route, Monticello, UT 84535. Phone: (800) 525-4456.

January 9-13
The 1990s: A New Decade for Astronomy, Crystal City Gateway Marriott, Crystal City, Virginia. Sponsored by the American Astronomical Society. Contact: American Astronomical Society, 2000 Florida Avenue, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20009.

January 13
Astronomy Day 1990, Pine Mountain, Georgia. Sponsored by the Patterson Planetarium and Callaway Gardens. Contact: Patterson Planetarium, 2900 Woodruff Farm Road, Columbus, GA 31907. Phone: (404) 568-1730.

January 25-28
6th Annual Winter Star Party, Florida Keys, Florida. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145th Street, Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

March 22-25
3rd Annual Chiefland Star Party, Chiefland, Florida. Sponsored by the Tampa Area Astronomy Society. Contact: John Novak, 9890 82nd Street North, Largo, FL 34627. Phone: (813) 392-4669 or (904) 493-9036.

April 24-27
27th Space Congress, Cocoa Beach, Florida. Sponsored by the Canaveral Council of Technical Societies. Contact: Canaveral Council of Technical Societies, P.O. Box 321333, Cocoa Beach, FL 32932.

May 20-28
Texas Star Party, Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas. Contact: TSP Registrar, Department A, P.O. Box 386, Wylie, TX 75098.

July 13-15
Symposium on Automated Telescopes and Global Networking, Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts. Contact: Meeting Information, Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112.

July 14-15
The Universe in the Classroom, Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts. Contact: Workshop Information, Astronomical Society of the Pacific, 390 Ashton Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94112.

July 8-21, 1991
Research Amateur Astronomy Symposium, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Contact: Corporation for Research in Amateur Astronomy, P.O. Box 16542, San Francisco, CA 94116.

Please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event.

When you write to organizations listed in Meetings and Events, include a self-addressed, legal-size envelope with your request for information. ☐

READER EXCHANGE

WANTED — 6" or larger binocular telescope. Must be portable. Contact N. Zadra, 4206 North Prospect Avenue, Shorewood, WI 53211. Phone (414) 962-3021.

WANTED – Meade 2120 LX5 with accessories. Phone Joe Mortell at (312) 297-4542.

WANTED — VHS tape of "A Conversation with Carl Sagan" from CNN (May 5, 1989) and PBS Special "The Creation of the Universe." Also, any material on video about supernova 1987A. Contact R. D., 131 Sycamore Drive, Manhasset Hills, NY 11040.

FOR SALE — Copernicus stamps. First day cover signed by Clyde W. Tombaugh. $50. First day cover signed by Tombaugh and Charles T. Kowal. $60. Contact Tim Horton, 1245 East Avenue J-12, Lancaster, CA 93535.

WANTED — Remote declination control for older-model C8 telescope. Phone Steve Dunk at (512) 654-7664 (evenings).

WANTED — Someone to grind and figure a 15x2 mirror. Need a high quality f/5 to f/6, 1/12th wave or better. Willing to trade a second blank or pay. Contact Muskegon Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 363, Muskegon, MI 49443.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY. August 1973-December 1988. *Sky & Telescope.* January 1972-December 1988. All in mint condition. $275 for each set plus shipping. *Star and Sky.* January 1979-February 1981. Mint condition. $50. Contact Steve Reed, 5161 South Flower Street, Littleton, CO 80123. Phone (303) 972-8994.

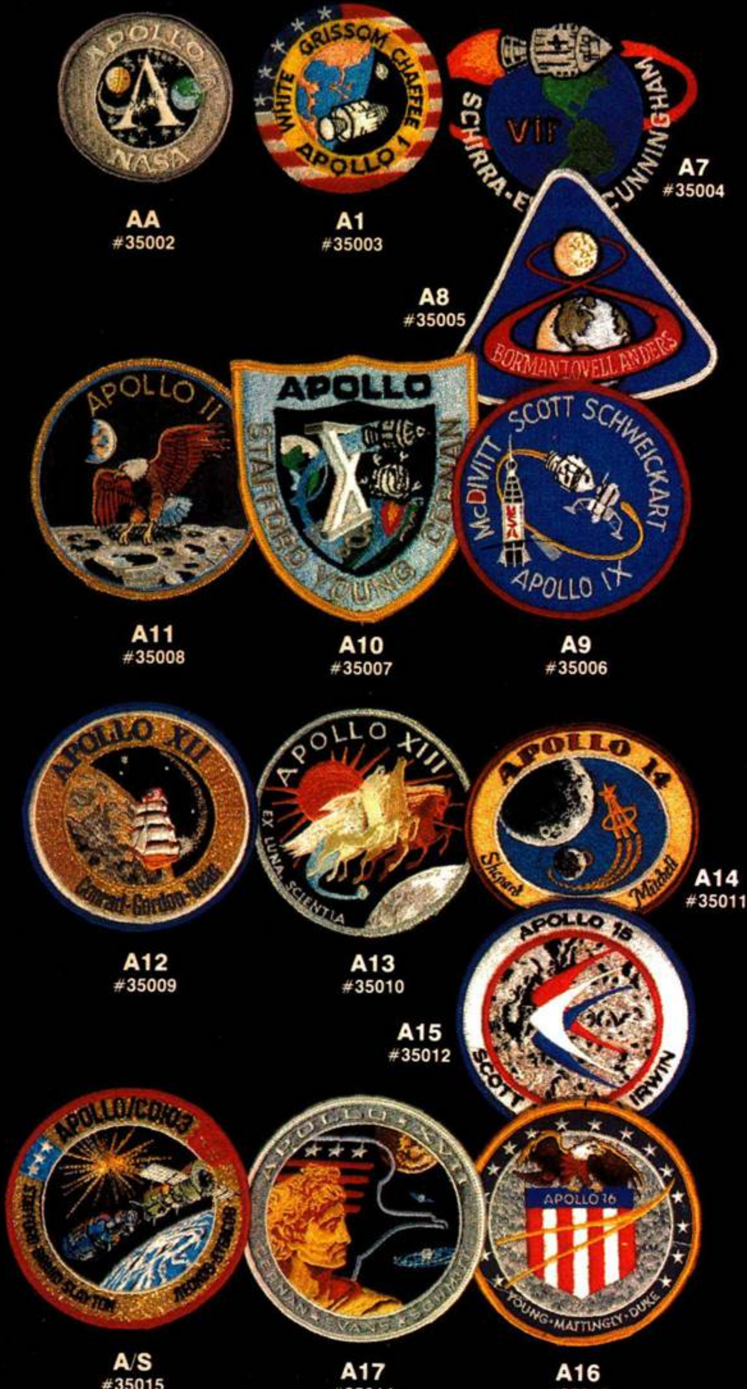
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official
NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

APOLLO MISSION

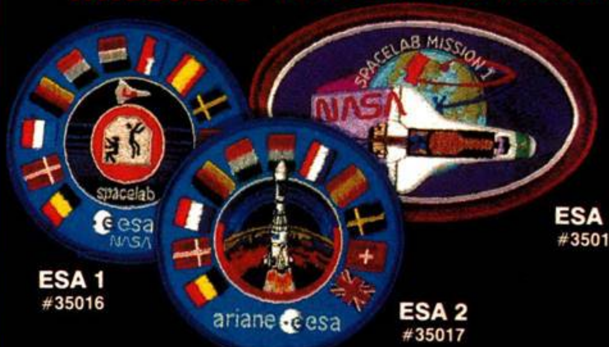
4" each, $4.95 each. (AA, 3", $3.49)
SET OF 14 APOLLO – $39.95 #35015 SET



AA #35002
A1 #35003
A7 #35004
A8 #35005
A11 #35008
A10 #35007
A9 #35006
A12 #35009
A13 #35010
A14 #35011
A15 #35012
A/S #35015
A17 #35014
A16 #35013

ESA MISSION

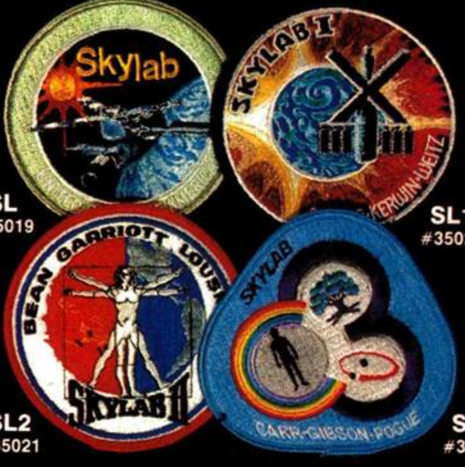
4" each, $5.49 each
SET OF 3 ESA – $11.50 #35018 SET



ESA 1 #35016
ESA 2 #35017
ESA 3 #35018

SKYLAB MISSION

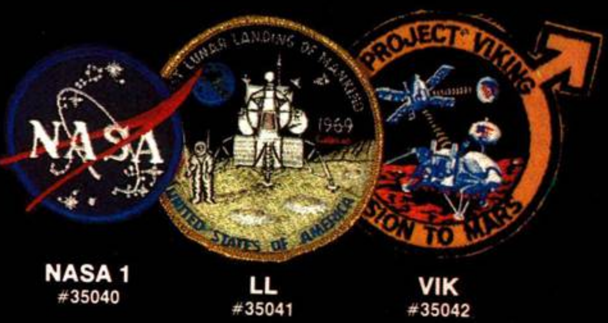
4" each, $4.95 each
SET OF 4 SKYLAB – $12.95 #35022 SET



SL #35019
SL1 #35020
SL2 #35021
SL3 #35022

PLUS

NASA 1, 3", $3.49
LL, 4", $4.95
VIK, 4", $4.95



NASA 1 #35040
LL #35041
VIK #35042

To order, specify the patch code and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.50; Canadian and foreign add 15% (minimum $3). Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

January 1990

Advance Camera . . . 109
Andromeda Software Inc. . . . 119
Astro-Tech . . . 123
Astronomics . . . 93
Astronomy Book Club . . . 9
Astronomy Products . . . 17, 66,68-69, 92, 93, 94, 95, 106, 114-115, 118, 123
Beattie Systems Inc. . . . 109
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange . . . 94
Caledonian Graphics . . . 94
California Telescope Company . . . 18-19
Celestial Products . . . 110
Celestron International . . . 37, 128
City Camera . . . 122
Coulter Optical, Inc. . . . 108
Crystal Lake Observatory . . . 121
Deen Publications . . . 94
Easton Press Video . . . 13
Edmund Scientific Company . . . 15
Efstonscience . . . 120
F.C. Meichsner Co. . . . 123
Focus Camera . . . 102
Fujinon Inc. . . . 111
Future Trends Software . . . 120
Jim's Mobile Industries . . . 51
Khan Scope Centre . . . 121
Krauth Co., The . . . 110
Lumicon . . . 44-45
Meade Instruments Corp. . . . 2-3
Meteorites . . . 119
National Camera Exchange . . . 101
Northern Sky Telescopes . . . 120
Orion Telescope Center . . . 52-53
P.J. Lacock . . . 119
Parks Optical . . . 87
Pauli's Wholesale Optics . . . 107
Prudential-Bache Securities . . . 119
Quadrant Systems . . . 87
Quasar Optics, Inc. . . . 122
Rockstar Productions . . . 121
Scope City . . . 54-55
Shutan Camera & Video . . . 117
Softcon Corp. . . . 122
Space Images . . . 122
Tele Vue Optics, Inc. . . . 7, 127
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc. . . . 67
Vista Instrument Co. . . . 94
Wellock Instructional Needs . . . 110
Wholesale Optics of PA . . . 95, 110
WinterTech . . . 11
Zephyr Services . . . 116

Reader Exchange notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. RE, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

COMING IN THE FEBRUARY 1990 ISSUE OF ASTRONOMY

The Hottest Stars At the center of wispy planetary nebulae lie the hottest stars in the Galaxy.

Explore the Hyades A guided tour of the Hyades star cluster that you can take with binoculars or a telescope.

The Art of "Seeing" Increase your observing enjoyment by learning how to improve your eyes' performance at the telescope.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND JANUARY 16

— Addendum —

Astronomy equipment suppliers omitted, in error, from our October 1989 directory:

Ashley Center Studio Inc.
226 N. 1500 W.
Vernal, UT 84078
(801) 789-6121
Telescopes, accessories and observing aids.

Astronomical Society of the Pacific
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 337-1100
Audio-visual aids, books, publications, computer software and science aids.

Steve Bryant
4665 Old Easton Road
Doyleston, PA 18901
(215) 348-0593
Computer Software.

Celestial Systems
2428 Jefferson Street
Napa, CA 94558
(707) 224-3195
Telescopes, accessories and observing aids.

Cooter's Village Camera Shops, Inc.
12 Highland Park Village
Dallas, TX 75205
(214) 521-4553
Telescopes, accessories and observing aids.

Cygnus
P.O. Box 69052, Station K
Vancouver, BC V5K 4W3
(604) 432-7731
Computer Software.

Eastern Hills Camera
7875 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 791-2140
Telescopes, accessories and observing aids.

Firefly Books Ltd.
250 Sparks Avenue
Willowdale, Ontario M2H 2S4
(416) 499-8412
Books and publications.

Hobby House
2009-11 E. Charleston Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV 89104
(702) 382-5249
Telescopes and accessories.

MMI Corporation
P.O. Box 19907
Baltimore, MD 21211
(301) 366-1222
Audio/Visual supplies, books and publications, planetariums, science products.

Mr. Telescope
2071 E. Camelback
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 955-5521
Telescopes, accessories and observing aids.

Orange County Astronomers
2215 Martha Avenue
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 639-8446
Books and publications.

Orbit Book Company
P.O. Box 9542
Melbourne, FL 32902-9542
(407) 724-9542
Books and publications.

P.A.P. Coating Services
1112 Chateau Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92802
(714) 535-4460 (714) 728-2525
Mirror coating.

Play For Keeps
2450 Grand Avenue, #213
Kansas City, MO 64108
(816) 842-8697
Books and publications, science products, star maps and atlases.

Richmond Enterprises
2664 Barbey Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 485-3970
Computer Software

Sky Instruments
MPO Box 3164
Vancouver, BC V6B 3X6
(604) 270-2813
Telescope manufacturer.

Versacorp
P.O. Box 1892
Camp Verde, AZ 86322
(602) 567-6771
Telescopes, accessories and mechanical design.

When shopping for your astronomy needs, please tell these suppliers where you saw their listing!

Caress Your Vision
TELE VUE NAGLER 13

Now total viewing comfort is crafted into patented Plössl, Wide-field and Nagler designs. A soft rubber eyeguard cups the eye in optimum viewing position, enhancing contrast by eliminating extraneous light. Larger models have rubber grip rings to firm your grasp. These new features complement designs that started a revolution in optical performance, achieving the highest levels of correction for astigmatism and lateral color.

Winning raves in the latest astronomical textbooks, our 82° apparent field Naglers are still the widest commercially available. And every eyepiece is expert-inspected for full field performance down to f/4 before leaving our hands for yours.

Who is this meticulous maker? Tele Vue, of course. That alone should be comforting.

Tele Vue®

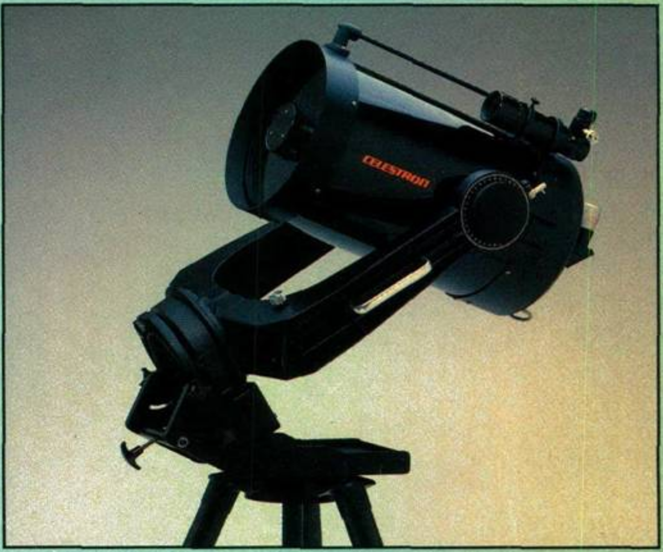
20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965

©1989 Tele Vue, Inc.

— Send $3.00 for complete literature package —

NEW ULTIMA® 11 BY CELESTRON®

Economically Priced!



Unsurpassed optical excellence. Compare the above photo with photos taken with competing products. Note Celestron's superior contrast, resolution and star images. Dumbbell Nebula M27. C-14 photo by Tony Hallas and Daphne Mount.

CELESTRON PROUDLY INTRODUCES THE NEW ULTIMA® 11 TELESCOPE!

WHAT HASN'T CHANGED

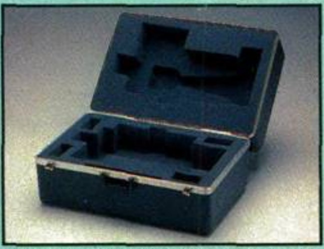
OPTICAL SYSTEM The only thing that hasn't changed is the optical system (11″ aperture, 2800mm, f/10). Celestron's Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are well known for providing unsurpassed optical excellence. With only a small secondary obstruction, the optics provide excellent images with a *flat field* yielding the best high contrast and resolution available in a Schmidt-Cassegrain. Celestron's long focal lengths compare favorably against shorter focal length competitive units having a large central obstruction and resulting lower contrast and severe aberrations. Celestron maintains the most stringent optical fabrication, testing and quality control in the industry.

STARBRIGHT® COATINGS The Ultima® 11 includes Starbright® coatings which yield the best throughput transmission of any Schmidt-Cassegrains.

LIGHT GATHERING ABILITY The Ultima® 11 has over 20% more light gathering power than competitive units.

WHAT IS NEW

Ultima® 11 Drive Base.



Ultima® 11: Deluxe foam fitted carrying case.

CASTINGS Completely new castings including among others, the rear and front cells and fork tines (twice as large as competitive units). The rugged castings complement the Ultima's large aperture and make viewing and astrophotography a delight.

CARRY HANDLES Setting up and moving the telescope is easy with the carrying handles on both fork tines and the rear cell.

DRIVE SYSTEM The Ultima® 11 utilizes the drive system base from the successful Ultima® 8. The totally cordless quartz-locked electronic drive system has rechargeable heavy duty industrial grade sealed lead acid batteries (good for 500 charges from AC or DC). No excess wires, cords, etc. Also included is the Byers worm gear drive system (the most accurate of commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain's with its 7.54″ diameter and 359-tooth gear (30% larger and twice as many teeth as competitive units). The polar axis ball bearings are precision loaded and 4″ diameter. The polar shaft is integrally cast into the base and is much larger and more stable than other units on the market.

CASE A deluxe foam fitted carrying case of high density polyethelene stands up under rugged handling. Strength tested to over 500 pounds.

TRIPOD/WEDGE The extremely sturdy wedge doubles as a shelf to hold accessories. The rubber covered tripod legs absorb vibration and help prevent scratches and dents.

FOOTPADS Anti-vibration footpads for the tripod are standard adding even greater stability.

ADDITIONAL STANDARD ACCESSORIES

8x50 combination (right angle and straight through) Polaris finderscope. A large aperture with a wide (5.2°) field.

2″ Mirror Star Diagonal. Ultima® 11's large aperture allows for maximum usage of a 2″ diagonal. Included is an adapter for 1¼″ oculars.

30mm multi-coated Plössl ocular 1¼″ (93x).

17mm multi-coated Plössl ocular 1¼″ (165x).

Counterweight bar assembly.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578 • 2835 Columbia Street • Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560 • Call free 1-800-421-1526
(Mon.-Fri. 8-4:00 pm; Pacific Time in Continental USA)